

## RM68140 Data Sheet

262,144-color, 320 RGB x 480 dots graphics liquid crystal controller driver for  
Amorphous-Silicon TFT Panel

**Revision : 0.3**  
**Date : Jun 05, 2012**

# Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
0.0	2011/09/05		Initial
0.1	2011/12/1	Page.85	Modify DDVDH to VPG.
		Page.12	Modify from (DDVDH + 0.3) to (DDVDH - 0.3)
		Page.37	Modify from D[21:0] to D[17:0]
0.2	2011/12/29	Page.12 & 17	Add VREF description
		Page.219	Update BT[2:0] table
		Page.252	Update external component table
0.3	2012/06/05	P.104	Remove dummy read parameter

CONFIDENTIAL

## Table of Contents

1. General Description .....	6
2. Features .....	7
3. Block Diagram.....	9
4. Pin Description .....	10
5. Pad Diagram and Coordination .....	14
6. Block Function Description.....	32
7. Function Description.....	34
7.1 Interface Type Selection .....	34
7.2 Display Bus Interface (DBI) .....	35
7.2.1 Write Cycle .....	36
7.2.2 Read Cycle .....	37
7.3 Serial Interface .....	40
7.3.1 Write Cycle and Sequence .....	40
7.3.2 Read Cycle and Sequence .....	42
7.4 Display Pixel Interface (DPI).....	45
7.5 Display Serial Interface (DSI) .....	47
7.5.1 DSI Protocol.....	48
7.5.2 Processor to Peripheral Transactions .....	50
7.5.3 Peripheral-to-Processor LP Transmission.....	55
7.6 MDDI Interface.....	58
7.6.1 MDDI Link Protocol.....	59
7.6.2 MDDI Link Packet Descriptions.....	60
7.6.3 Writing Video Data to Memory Sequence .....	71
7.6.4 Writing Register Sequence.....	72
7.6.5 Reading Video Data from Memory Sequence.....	72
7.6.6 Reading Register Sequence.....	73
7.6.7 Hibernation Setting.....	74
7.6.8 MDDI Deep Standby Mode Setting .....	75
7.7 Display Data RAM.....	77
7.7.1 Configuration.....	77
7.7.2 Memory to Display Address Mapping.....	78
7.8 Tearing Effect Output .....	79
7.8.1 Tearing Effect Line Mode .....	79
7.8.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing .....	81
7.9 Panel Type.....	82
7.9.1 Normal Type.....	82
7.9.2 Zigzag Type 1 .....	82
7.9.3 Zigzag Type 2 .....	83
7.10 OTP Program Sequence.....	84
7.11 Independent Gamma Correction Function.....	85
7.12 Dynamic Backlight Control.....	87
7.12.1 PWM Control Architecture .....	88
7.12.2 Dimming Function for LABC and Manual Brightness Control.....	91
7.12.3 PWM Signal Setting for CABC and LABC.....	94

7.12.4 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) .....	96
8. Command .....	97
8.1. Command List .....	97
8.2. Command Description .....	99
NOP (00h) .....	99
SWRESET(01h) : Software Reset .....	100
RDDIDIF(04h) : Read Display ID .....	102
RDNUMED(05h) : Read Number of Errors on DSI .....	104
RDDST (09h) : Read Display Status .....	106
RDDPM (0Ah) : Read Display Power Mode .....	108
RDDMADCTR (0Bh): Read Display MADCTR .....	110
RDDCOLMOD (0Ch): Read Display Pixel Format .....	112
RDDIM (0Dh): Read Display Image Mode .....	114
RDDSM (0Eh): Read Display Signal Mode .....	116
RDDSDR (0Fh): Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result .....	118
SLPIN (10h): Sleep In .....	120
SLPOUT (11h): Sleep Out .....	122
PTLON (12h): Partial Display Mode On .....	124
NORON (13h): Normal Display Mode On .....	125
INVOFF (20H): Display Inversion Off .....	126
INVON (21H): Display Inversion On .....	128
DISPOFF (28h): Display Off .....	130
DISPON (29h): Display On .....	132
CASET (2Ah): Column Address Set .....	134
RASET (2Bh): Row Address Set .....	137
RAMWR (2Ch): Memory Write .....	140
RAMRD (2Eh): Memory Read .....	142
PTLAR (30h): Partial Area .....	144
VSCRDEF (33h): Vertical Scrolling Definition .....	147
TEOFF (34h): Tearing Effect Line OFF .....	154
TEON (35h): Tearing Effect Line ON .....	155
MADCTR (36h): Memory Data Access Control .....	157
VSCRSADD (37h): Vertical Scrolling Start Address .....	160
IDMOFF (38h): Idle Mode Off .....	163
IDMON (39h): Idle Mode ON .....	164
COLMOD (3Ah): Interface Pixel Format .....	166
RAMWRC (3Ch) : Write_Memory_Continue .....	168
RAMRDC (3Eh) : Read_Memory_Continue .....	170
TESLWR (44h) : Write Tear Scan Line .....	172
TESLRD (45h) : Read Tear Scan Line .....	174
WRDISBV (51h): Write Display Brightness .....	175
RDDISBV (52h): Read Display Brightness Value .....	177
WRCTRLD (53h): Write CTRL Display .....	178
RDCTRLD (54h): Read CTRL Display Value .....	180
WRCABC (55h): Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control .....	182
RDCABC (56h): Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control .....	184
WRCABCMB (5Eh): Write CABC Minimum Brightness .....	186
RDCABCMB (5Fh): Read CABC Minimum Brightness .....	187

RDFCS (AAh) : Read First Checksum .....	188
RDCFCS (AFh) : Read Continue Checksum.....	190
RDID1 (DAh) : Read ID1.....	192
RDID2(DBh) : Read ID2.....	193
RDID3(DCh) : Read ID3.....	195
IFMODE (B0h): Interface Mode Control.....	196
FRMCTR1 (B1h) : Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors).....	199
FRMCTR2 (B2h) : Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 Colors).....	201
FRMCTR3 (B3h) : Frame Rate Control (In Partial Mode/Full Colors).....	203
INVTR (B4h) : Display Inversion Control.....	205
PRCTR (B5h) : Blocking Porch Control.....	207
DISCTRL (B6h): Display Function Control.....	209
ETMOD (B7h) : Entry Mode Set.....	213
PWCTRL1 (C0h): Power Control 1 .....	215
PWCTRL2 (C1h): Power Control 2.....	218
PWCTRL3 (C2h): Power Control 3 for Normal Mode.....	220
PWCTRL4 (C3h): Power Control 4 for Idle Mode.....	222
PWCTRL5 (C4h): Power Control 5 for Partial Mode.....	224
VCOM Control (C5h).....	226
NVMWR (D0h): NV Memory Write .....	230
NVMPKEY (D1h): NV Memory Protection .....	231
RDNVM (D2h): NV Memory Status Read .....	232
RDID2(D3h) : Read ID4 .....	233
Gamma Setting (E0h) .....	234
9. Electrical Characteristics.....	236
9.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings.....	236
9.2 ESD Protection Level.....	236
9.3 Latch-Up Protection Level .....	236
9.4 Light Seneitivity.....	236
9.5 DC Characteristics.....	237
9.5.1 Basic Characteristics.....	237
9.5.2 MIPI Characteristics .....	238
9.5.3 MDDI Characteristics .....	241
9.6 AC Characteristics.....	242
9.6.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (80-Series MCU) .....	242
9.6.2 Serial Interface Characteristics.....	243
9.6.3 16/18-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics.....	245
9.6.4 DSI Timing Characteristics .....	246
9.6.5 MDDI Timing Characteristics .....	249
9.6.6 Reset Timing .....	250
9.7 External Component.....	251

## 1. General Description

The RM68140 is a single-chip liquid crystal controller driver LSI for a-Si TFT panel, comprising 345,600 bytes RAM for a maximum 320RGB x 480 dots graphics display, source driver, gate driver and power supply circuit.

The RM68140 supports 18-/16-/9-/8-bit data bus interface and serial peripheral interfaces (SPI). It also supplies 18-/16-bit RGB interface, MDDI interface and MIPI interface for driving video signal directly from application controller. The moving picture area can be specified in internal GRAM by window address function. The specified window area can be updated selectively, so that moving picture can be displayed simultaneously independent of still picture area.

Also, the RM68140 incorporates step-up circuit and voltage follower circuit to generate TFT liquid crystal panel drive voltages. The RM68140's power management functions such as 8-color display and power operation mode such as deep standby mode and sleep mode make this LSI a perfect driver for the medium or small sized portable products with color display systems such as digital cellular phones or hand-held devices with outstanding battery consistency.

CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. Features

- I A single-chip controller driver incorporating a gate circuit and a power supply circuit for a maximum 320 RGB x 480 dots graphics display on amorphous TFT panel in 262k colors
- I 345,600-byte internal RAM
- I System interface
  - (1). Parallel 8080-series MCU Interface (8-, 9-, 16-, 18-bit)
  - (2). Serial Peripheral Interface
- I 16, 18-bit RGB Interface
- I High speed interface
  - (1). Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI V1.2, 1 clock and 1 data lane pairs)
  - (2). MIPI Display Serial Interface (DSI V1.01 r11 and D-PHY V1.0, 1 clock and 1 data lane pairs)
- I High-speed RAM write function
- I Window address function to specify a rectangular area writing data in the internal RAM
- I Abundant color display and drawing functions
  - (1). Programmable  $\gamma$ -correction function for 262k-color display
  - (2). Partial display function
- I Display color mode
  - (1). Full color mode: 262k colors
  - (2). Reduce color mode:
    - 1. 65k colors
    - 2. 8 colors (Idle mode)
- I Low power consumption architecture
  - (1). Deep standby mode
  - (2). Sleep mode
  - (3). 8-color display function
- I Support dot, column and zigzag inversion
- I Separate RGB gamma correction
- I Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC)

- I Input power supply voltages:
  - (1). IOVCC = 1.65V~3.6V (interface I/O power supply)
  - (2). VCI = 2.5V~3.6V (liquid crystal analog circuit power supply)
- I Incorporates a liquid crystal drive power supply circuit
  - (1). Source driver liquid crystal drive/VCOM power supply:
    - 1. DDVDH-GND = 4.5V ~ 6.0V
    - 2. DDVDL-GND = -4.5V ~ -5.0V
    - 3. VCL-GND  $\leq$  -VCI1 (-2.0V ~ -3.0V)
  - (2). Gate drive power supply:
    - 1. VGH-GND = 10.0V ~ 17V
    - 2. VGL-GND = -7.5V ~ -15V
    - 3. VGH-VGL  $\leq$  32V
  - (3). VCOM drive (VCOM power supply):
    - 1. VCOM = 0V ~ -2.0V
- I Internal NVM: VCOM level adjustment, ID
- I Operating temperature range: -40°C ~ 85°C

CONFIDENTIAL



The block diagram illustrates the internal architecture of the T6E0100. It features several main components:

- System I/F**: An 18-bit, 16-bit, 9-bit, and 8-bit interface.
- RGB I/F**: An 18-bit and 16-bit interface.
- SPI**: Serial Peripheral Interface.
- GRAM**: Graphics Random Access Memory.
- Source Driver**: Controls the source lines (S1~S961).
- Gate Driver**: Controls the gate lines (G1 ~ G480).
- Regulator**: Provides power regulation (VREGIOUT, NVREGIOUT).
- DVDD Regulator**: Provides DVDD power.
- MLDO Regulator**: Provides MLDO power.
- CABC**: Ambient Light Sensor Controller (LEDON, LEDPWM).
- Charge pump1**, **Charge pump2**, and **Charge pump3**: Provide various power rails (C1P/C1N, C1M/C1N, C2P/C2N, VGL, VGH).
- RC-OSC**: Resonant Circuit Oscillator.
- Timing Controller**: Manages timing for the display.
- MIPID/MDDI Interface** and **MIPID/MDDI Voltage Gen**: Handle MIPI/MDDI communication and voltage generation.

The diagram also shows various input/output pins such as VCI, IOVCC, IM[2:0], RESX, CSX, WRX\_SCL, RDX, DCX, DIN\_SDA, DOUT, DB[17:0], TE, VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DE, CP/CN, DP/DN, DVDD, MLDO, MGND, S1~S961, G1 ~ G480, VREGIOUT, NVREGIOUT, DVDD, MLDO, LEDON, LEDPWM, C1P/C1N, C1M/C1N, C2P/C2N, VGL, and VGH.

## 4. Pin Description

Interface Logic Pins						
Signal	I/O	Function				
IM[2:0]	I	Select MPU interface mode.				
		IM[2]	IM[1]	IM[0]	Interface Mode	DB Pin
		0	0	0	DBI 18-bit interface	DB[17:0]
		0	0	1	DBI 9-bit interface	DB[8:0]
		0	1	0	DBI 16-bit interface	DB[15:0]
		0	1	1	DBI 8-bit interface	DB[7:0]
		1	0	0	MDDI	DATA_P/ DATA_N
		1	0	1	DBI Type C 9-bit	DIN,DOUT
		1	1	0	MIPI	DATA_P/ DATA_N
		1	1	1	DBI Type C 8-bit	DIN,DOUT
CSX	I	Chip select signal. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND Low: the chip is selected and accessible High: the chip is not selected and not accessible. <i>Fix to IOVCC level when not in use.</i>				
DCX	I	Register select signal. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND Low: command data High: parameter or display data <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				
WRX_SCL	I	Write strobe signal in DBI interface operation and enables write operation when WRX is low. Synchronous clock signal (SCL) in serial interface operation. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND <i>Fix to IOVCC level when not in use.</i>				
RDX	I	Read strobe signal in DBI interface operation and enables read operation when RDX is low. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to IOVCC level when not in use.</i>				
DIN_SDA	I/O	Serial data pin in serial interface operation. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				
DOUT	O	Serial data output pin in serial interface operation. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND <i>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</i>				
DB[17:0]	I/O	18-bit parallel bi-directional data bus for DBI interface operation. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				
ENABLE	I	Data enable signal for DPI interface. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				
VSYNC	I	Frame synchronous signal for DPI interface.. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				
HSYNC	I	Line synchronous signal for DPI interface. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				
DOTCLK	I	Dot clock signal for DBI interface. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND. <i>Fix to DGND when not in use.</i>				

TE	O	Tearing effect output pin to synchronies MCU to frame writing, activated by S/W command. When this pin is not activated, this pin is low. (Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND). <i>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</i>
RESX	I	Reset signal. Initializes the chip when it is low. Make sure to execute a power-on reset when turning on power supply. Amplitude: IOVCC-DGND.
STB_CLKP STB_CLKN	I	These pins are DSI-CLK+/- differential clock signals if MIPI interface is used. These pins are MDDI_STB_P/N differential strobe signals if MDDI interface is used. STB_CLKP/N are differential small amplitude signals. Ensure the trace length is shortest so that the COG resistance is less than 10 ohm.
DATA_P DATA_N	I/O	These pins are DSI-D0+/- differential data signals if MIPI interface is used. These pins are MDDI_DATA0_P/N differential strobe signals if MDDI interface is used. DATA_P/N are differential small amplitude signals. Ensure the trace length is shortest so that the COG resistance is less than 10 ohm.
CABC_ON	O	This pin is connected to the external LED driver. It is a LED driver control signal which is used for turning ON/OFF the LED backlight. <i>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</i>
CABC_PWM	O	This pin is connected to the external LED driver. It is a PWM type control signal for brightness of the LED backlight. The width of CABC_PWM signal is set from 256 values between 0% (Low) and 100% (High). <i>Leave the pin to open when not in use.</i>

## Power Supply

Signal	I/O	Function
DGND AGND MGND	P	Power ground pin: GND = 0V.
IOVCC	P	Power supply to the interface pins: RESX, CSX, WRX, RDX, DCX, DB17-0, VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, ENABLE. IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 3.6V. VCC ≥ IOVCC. In case of COG, connect to VCC on the FPC if IOVCC=VCC, to prevent noise.
DVDD	O	Internal logic regulator output, which is used as the power supply to internal logic. Connect a stabilizing capacitor.
VPG	P	Power supply pin for the NV memory programming. During OTP program mode, VPG=6V. Otherwise, please let VPG pin floating (or connected to VCI).
MLDO	O	Regulator output for internal MIPI/MDDI analog system Connect a capacitor for stabilization.

## Step-up Circuit

Signal	I/O	Function
VCI	P	Power supply to the liquid crystal power supply analog circuit. Connect to an external power supply of 2.5V ~ 3.6V.
DDVDH	O	Power supply for the positive source driver. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between DDVDH and GND. DDVDH = 4.5V ~ 6.0V

DDVDL	O	Power supply for the negative source driver. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between DDVDL and GND. DDVDL = -4.5V ~ -5.0V
VGH	O	Power supply for the gate driver. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGH and GND.
VGL	O	Power supply for the gate driver. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VGL and GND.
VCL	O	Charge pump output (-1 x VCI). Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VCL and GND.
C11A, C11B C12A, C12B C13A, C13B	O	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 1.
C21A, C21B C22A, C22B	O	Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit 2. (C22A, C22B are not used)
VREG1OUT	O	Output voltage generated from the internal regulator. The voltage level is set with the VRH1 bits. VREG1OUT is positive source driver grayscale reference voltage, $VREG1OUT = 3.5 \sim (DDVDH - 0.3)V$
NVREG1OUT	O	Output voltage generated from the internal regulator. The voltage level is set with the VRH2 bits. NVREG1OUT is negative source driver grayscale reference voltage. $NVREG1OUT = -3.5 \sim (DDVDL + 0.3)V$
VREF	O	Output voltage generated from the internal reference voltage. (1.875V)

LCD Driver		
Signal	I/O	Function
VCOM	O	Power supply to TFT panel's common electrode, 0V ~ -2.0V.
VGS	I	Reference level for the grayscale voltage generating circuit. The VGS level can be changed by connecting to an external resistor.
S1~S961	O	Source driver output signals. Leave the pin to open when not in use.
G1~G480	O	Gate line output signals. VGH: gate line select level VGL: gate line non-select level Leave the pin to open when not in use.

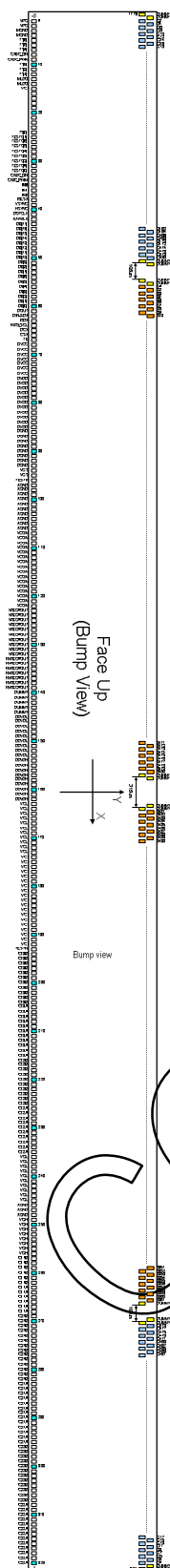
Others		
Signal	I/O	Function
DUMMY	-	Dummy pads. Leave the pin to open when not in use.
TESTO[7:0]	O	Test pins. Leave the pin to open.
TESTP, TESTN	I	Test pins. Leave these pins to open.
TS[6:0]	I	Test pins. Leave these pins to open.

**A- Si TFT LCD Drive Power Supply Specifications Table**

No.	Item		Description
1	TFT source driver		961 pins
2	TFT gate driver		480 pins
3	TFT Display's Capacitor Structure		Cst structure only (Common VCOM)
4	Liquid Crystal Drive Output	S1 ~ S961	V0 ~ V63 grayscales
		G1 ~ G480	VGH - VGL
		VCOM	DC VCOM
5	Input Voltage	IOVCC	1.65 ~ 3.6V
		VCI	2.50 ~ 3.6V
6	Liquid Crystal Drive Voltages	DDVDH	4.5V ~ 6V
		DDVDL	-4.5V ~ -5.0V
		VGH	16V ~ 17V
		VGL	-7.5V ~ -15V
		VCL	-2.0V ~ -3.0V
		VGH-VGL	Max. 32V
		DDVDH	VCI x2
7	Internal Step-up Circuits	DDVDL	VCI x-2
		VGH	VCI x4, x5, x6
		VGL	VCI x-3, x-4, x-5
		VCL	VCI x-1

CONFIDENTIAL

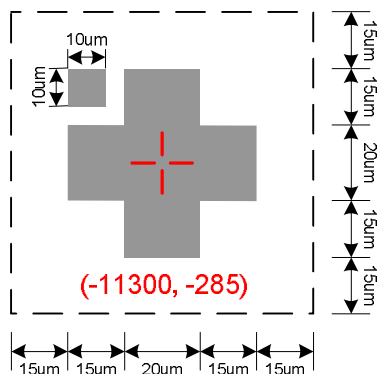
## 5. Pad Diagram and Coordination



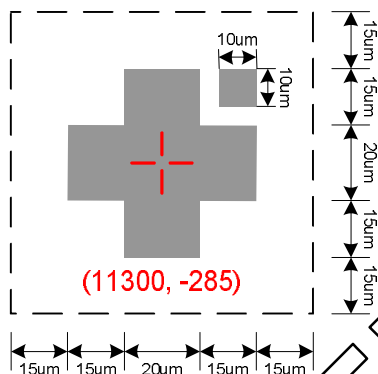
	X (um)	Y (um)
Chip Size	22770	880
R-ALMARK	11300	-285
L-ALMARK	-11300	-285
Input Side-Bump	50	80
Output Side-Bump	15	100

Alignment Mark:

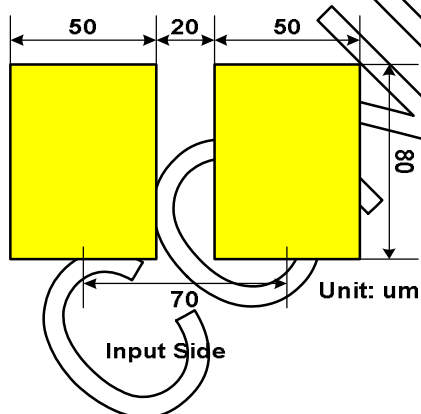
Alignment Mark:  
Left



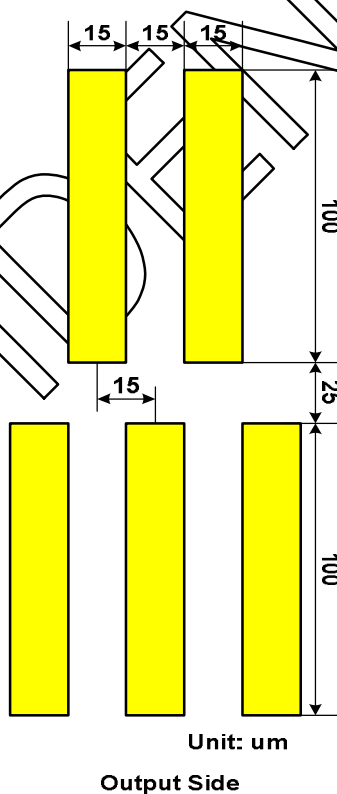
Alignment Mark:  
Right



Bump Arrangement:  
Input:



Output:



**Coordinate:**

Pad No.	Name	X-axis	Y-axis
1	VPG	-11165	-294
2	VPG	-11095	-294
3	MGND	-11025	-294
4	MGND	-10955	-294
5	TS[6]	-10885	-294
6	TS[5]	-10815	-294
7	TS[4]	-10745	-294
8	CABC_ON	-10675	-294
9	CABC_PWM	-10605	-294
10	TS[3]	-10535	-294
11	TS[2]	-10465	-294
12	TS[1]	-10395	-294
13	MLDO	-10325	-294
14	MLDO	-10255	-294
15	VCI	-10185	-294
16	DATA_N	-10115	-294
17	DATA_N	-10045	-294
18	DATA_P	-9975	-294
19	DATA_P	-9905	-294
20	STB_CLKN	-9835	-294
21	STB_CLKN	-9765	-294
22	STB_CLKP	-9695	-294
23	STB_CLKP	-9625	-294
24	TS[0]	-9555	-294
25	TESTO[7]	-9485	-294
26	TESTO[6]	-9415	-294
27	TESTO[5]	-9345	-294
28	TESTO[4]	-9275	-294
29	TESTO[3]	-9205	-294
30	TESTO[2]	-9135	-294
31	TESTO[1]	-9065	-294
32	TESTO[0]	-8995	-294
33	CABC_ON	-8925	-294
34	CABC_PWM	-8855	-294
35	IM[0]	-8785	-294
36	IM[1]	-8715	-294
37	IM[2]	-8645	-294
38	RESX	-8575	-294
39	VSYNC	-8505	-294
40	HSYNC	-8435	-294
41	DOTCLK	-8365	-294
42	ENABLE	-8295	-294
43	DB[17]	-8225	-294
44	DB[16]	-8155	-294
45	DB[15]	-8085	-294
46	DB[14]	-8015	-294
47	DB[13]	-7945	-294
48	DB[12]	-7875	-294
49	DB[11]	-7805	-294
50	DB[10]	-7735	-294
51	DB[9]	-7665	-294
52	DB[8]	-7595	-294
53	DB[7]	-7525	-294
54	DB[6]	-7455	-294
55	DB[5]	-7385	-294

56	DB[4]	-7315	-294
57	DB[3]	-7245	-294
58	DB[2]	-7175	-294
59	DB[1]	-7105	-294
60	DB[0]	-7035	-294
61	DOUT	-6965	-294
62	DIN_SDA	-6895	-294
63	RDX	-6825	-294
64	WRX_SCL	-6755	-294
65	DCX	-6685	-294
66	CSX	-6615	-294
67	TE	-6545	-294
68	IOVCC	-6475	-294
69	IOVCC	-6405	-294
70	IOVCC	-6335	-294
71	IOVCC	-6265	-294
72	IOVCC	-6195	-294
73	IOVCC	-6125	-294
74	IOVCC	-6055	-294
75	DVDD	-5985	-294
76	DVDD	-5915	-294
77	DVDD	-5845	-294
78	DVDD	-5775	-294
79	DVDD	-5705	-294
80	DVDD	-5635	-294
81	DVDD	-5565	-294
82	DVDD	-5495	-294
83	DVDD	-5425	-294
84	DVDD	-5355	-294
85	DVDD	-5285	-294
86	DGND	-5215	-294
87	DGND	-5145	-294
88	DGND	-5075	-294
89	DGND	-5005	-294
90	DGND	-4935	-294
91	DGND	-4865	-294
92	DGND	-4795	-294
93	DGND	-4725	-294
94	VGS	-4655	-294
95	VGS	-4585	-294
96	TESTP	-4515	-294
97	AGND	-4445	-294
98	AGND	-4375	-294
99	AGND	-4305	-294
100	AGND	-4235	-294
101	AGND	-4165	-294
102	AGND	-4095	-294
103	AGND	-4025	-294
104	AGND	-3955	-294
105	AGND	-3885	-294
106	AGND	-3815	-294
107	VCOM	-3745	-294
108	VCOM	-3675	-294
109	VCOM	-3605	-294
110	VCOM	-3535	-294
111	VCOM	-3465	-294
112	VCOM	-3395	-294



113	VCOM	-3325	-294
114	VCOM	-3255	-294
115	VCOM	-3185	-294
116	VCOM	-3115	-294
117	VCOM	-3045	-294
118	VCOM	-2975	-294
119	VCOM	-2905	-294
120	VCOM	-2835	-294
121	VCOM	-2765	-294
122	VCOM	-2695	-294
123	VREG1OUT	-2625	-294
124	VREG1OUT	-2555	-294
125	VREG1OUT	-2485	-294
126	VREG1OUT	-2415	-294
127	VREG1OUT	-2345	-294
128	VREG1OUT	-2275	-294
129	VREG1OUT	-2205	-294
130	VREG1OUT	-2135	-294
131	VREG1OUT	-2065	-294
132	VREG1OUT	-1995	-294
133	NVREG1OUT	-1925	-294
134	NVREG1OUT	-1855	-294
135	NVREG1OUT	-1785	-294
136	NVREG1OUT	-1715	-294
137	NVREG1OUT	-1645	-294
138	NVREG1OUT	-1575	-294
139	NVREG1OUT	-1505	-294
140	VREF	-1435	-294
141	VREF	-1365	-294
142	VREF	-1295	-294
143	VREF	-1225	-294
144	VREF	-1155	-294
145	DDVDL	-1085	-294
146	DDVDL	-1015	-294
147	DDVDL	-945	-294
148	DDVDL	-875	-294
149	DDVDL	-805	-294
150	DDVDL	-735	-294
151	DDVDL	-665	-294
152	DDVDL	-595	-294
153	DDVDL	-525	-294
154	DDVDH	-455	-294
155	DDVDH	-385	-294
156	DDVDH	-315	-294
157	DDVDH	-245	-294
158	DDVDH	-175	-294
159	DDVDH	-105	-294
160	DDVDH	-35	-294
161	DDVDH	35	-294
162	DDVDH	105	-294
163	VCL	175	-294
164	VCL	245	-294
165	VCL	315	-294
166	VCL	385	-294
167	VCL	455	-294
168	VCL	525	-294
169	VCL	595	-294

170	VCL	665	-294
171	VCL	735	-294
172	VCL	805	-294
173	VCL	875	-294
174	VCI	945	-294
175	VCI	1015	-294
176	VCI	1085	-294
177	VCI	1155	-294
178	VCI	1225	-294
179	VCI	1295	-294
180	VCI	1365	-294
181	VCI	1435	-294
182	VCI	1505	-294
183	VCI	1575	-294
184	VCI	1645	-294
185	VCI	1715	-294
186	VCI	1785	-294
187	VCI	1855	-294
188	VCI	1925	-294
189	VCI	1995	-294
190	VCI	2065	-294
191	VCI	2135	-294
192	VCI	2205	-294
193	FESTN	2275	-294
194	C13B	2345	-294
195	C13B	2415	-294
196	C13B	2485	-294
197	C13B	2555	-294
198	C13B	2625	-294
199	C13B	2695	-294
200	C13B	2765	-294
201	C13B	2835	-294
202	C13B	2905	-294
203	C13B	2975	-294
204	C13B	3045	-294
205	C13A	3115	-294
206	C13A	3185	-294
207	C13A	3255	-294
208	C13A	3325	-294
209	C13A	3395	-294
210	C13A	3465	-294
211	C13A	3535	-294
212	C13A	3605	-294
213	C13A	3675	-294
214	C13A	3745	-294
215	C13A	3815	-294
216	C12B	3885	-294
217	C12B	3955	-294
218	C12B	4025	-294
219	C12B	4095	-294
220	C12B	4165	-294
221	C12B	4235	-294
222	C12B	4305	-294
223	C12B	4375	-294
224	C12B	4445	-294
225	C12B	4515	-294
226	C12A	4585	-294

227	C12A	4655	-294
228	C12A	4725	-294
229	C12A	4795	-294
230	C12A	4865	-294
231	C12A	4935	-294
232	C12A	5005	-294
233	C12A	5075	-294
234	C12A	5145	-294
235	C12A	5215	-294
236	VGL	5285	-294
237	VGL	5355	-294
238	VGL	5425	-294
239	VGL	5495	-294
240	VGL	5565	-294
241	VGL	5635	-294
242	VGL	5705	-294
243	VGL	5775	-294
244	VGL	5845	-294
245	VGL	5915	-294
246	AGND	5985	-294
247	AGND	6055	-294
248	AGND	6125	-294
249	VGH	6195	-294
250	VGH	6265	-294
251	VGH	6335	-294
252	VGH	6405	-294
253	VGH	6475	-294
254	VGH	6545	-294
255	VGH	6615	-294
256	VGH	6685	-294
257	C11B	6755	-294
258	C11B	6825	-294
259	C11B	6895	-294
260	C11B	6965	-294
261	C11B	7035	-294
262	C11B	7105	-294
263	C11A	7175	-294
264	C11A	7245	-294
265	C11A	7315	-294
266	C11A	7385	-294
267	C11A	7455	-294
268	C11A	7525	-294
269	C21B	7595	-294
270	C21B	7665	-294
271	C21B	7735	-294
272	C21B	7805	-294
273	C21B	7875	-294
274	C21B	7945	-294
275	C21B	8015	-294
276	C21B	8085	-294
277	C21B	8155	-294
278	C21B	8225	-294
279	C21B	8295	-294
280	C21B	8365	-294
281	C21B	8435	-294
282	C21B	8505	-294
283	C21A	8575	-294

284	C21A	8645	-294
285	C21A	8715	-294
286	C21A	8785	-294
287	C21A	8855	-294
288	C21A	8925	-294
289	C21A	8995	-294
290	C21A	9065	-294
291	C21A	9135	-294
292	C21A	9205	-294
293	C21A	9275	-294
294	C21A	9345	-294
295	C21A	9415	-294
296	C22B	9485	-294
297	C22B	9555	-294
298	C22B	9625	-294
299	C22B	9695	-294
300	C22B	9765	-294
301	C22B	9835	-294
302	C22B	9905	-294
303	C22B	9975	-294
304	C22B	10045	-294
305	C22B	10115	-294
306	C22B	10185	-294
307	C22B	10255	-294
308	C22A	10325	-294
309	C22A	10395	-294
310	C22A	10465	-294
311	C22A	10535	-294
312	C22A	10605	-294
313	C22A	10675	-294
314	C22A	10745	-294
315	C22A	10815	-294
316	C22A	10885	-294
317	C22A	10955	-294
318	C22A	11025	-294
319	C22A	11095	-294
320	C22A	11165	-294
321	DUMMY6	11205	149
322	DUMMY7	11190	274
323	G1	11175	149
324	G3	11160	274
325	G5	11145	149
326	G7	11130	274
327	G9	11115	149
328	G11	11100	274
329	G13	11085	149
330	G15	11070	274
331	G17	11055	149
332	G19	11040	274
333	G21	11025	149
334	G23	11010	274
335	G25	10995	149
336	G27	10980	274
337	G29	10965	149
338	G31	10950	274
339	G33	10935	149
340	G35	10920	274

341	G37	10905	149
342	G39	10890	274
343	G41	10875	149
344	G43	10860	274
345	G45	10845	149
346	G47	10830	274
347	G49	10815	149
348	G51	10800	274
349	G53	10785	149
350	G55	10770	274
351	G57	10755	149
352	G59	10740	274
353	G61	10725	149
354	G63	10710	274
355	G65	10695	149
356	G67	10680	274
357	G69	10665	149
358	G71	10650	274
359	G73	10635	149
360	G75	10620	274
361	G77	10605	149
362	G79	10590	274
363	G81	10575	149
364	G83	10560	274
365	G85	10545	149
366	G87	10530	274
367	G89	10515	149
368	G91	10500	274
369	G93	10485	149
370	G95	10470	274
371	G97	10455	149
372	G99	10440	274
373	G101	10425	149
374	G103	10410	274
375	G105	10395	149
376	G107	10380	274
377	G109	10365	149
378	G111	10350	274
379	G113	10335	149
380	G115	10320	274
381	G117	10305	149
382	G119	10290	274
383	G121	10275	149
384	G123	10260	274
385	G125	10245	149
386	G127	10230	274
387	G129	10215	149
388	G131	10200	274
389	G133	10185	149
390	G135	10170	274
391	G137	10155	149
392	G139	10140	274
393	G141	10125	149
394	G143	10110	274
395	G145	10095	149
396	G147	10080	274
397	G149	10065	149

398	G151	10050	274
399	G153	10035	149
400	G155	10020	274
401	G157	10005	149
402	G159	9990	274
403	G161	9975	149
404	G163	9960	274
405	G165	9945	149
406	G167	9930	274
407	G169	9915	149
408	G171	9900	274
409	G173	9885	149
410	G175	9870	274
411	G177	9855	149
412	G179	9840	274
413	G181	9825	149
414	G183	9810	274
415	G185	9795	149
416	G187	9780	274
417	G189	9765	149
418	G191	9750	274
419	G193	9735	149
420	G195	9720	274
421	G197	9705	149
422	G199	9690	274
423	G201	9675	149
424	G203	9660	274
425	G205	9645	149
426	G207	9630	274
427	G209	9615	149
428	G211	9600	274
429	G213	9585	149
430	G215	9570	274
431	G217	9555	149
432	G219	9540	274
433	G221	9525	149
434	G223	9510	274
435	G225	9495	149
436	G227	9480	274
437	G229	9465	149
438	G231	9450	274
439	G233	9435	149
440	G235	9420	274
441	G237	9405	149
442	G239	9390	274
443	G241	9375	149
444	G243	9360	274
445	G245	9345	149
446	G247	9330	274
447	G249	9315	149
448	G251	9300	274
449	G253	9285	149
450	G255	9270	274
451	G257	9255	149
452	G259	9240	274
453	G261	9225	149
454	G263	9210	274

455	G265	9195	149
456	G267	9180	274
457	G269	9165	149
458	G271	9150	274
459	G273	9135	149
460	G275	9120	274
461	G277	9105	149
462	G279	9090	274
463	G281	9075	149
464	G283	9060	274
465	G285	9045	149
466	G287	9030	274
467	G289	9015	149
468	G291	9000	274
469	G293	8985	149
470	G295	8970	274
471	G297	8955	149
472	G299	8940	274
473	G301	8925	149
474	G303	8910	274
475	G305	8895	149
476	G307	8880	274
477	G309	8865	149
478	G311	8850	274
479	G313	8835	149
480	G315	8820	274
481	G317	8805	149
482	G319	8790	274
483	G321	8775	149
484	G323	8760	274
485	G325	8745	149
486	G327	8730	274
487	G329	8715	149
488	G331	8700	274
489	G333	8685	149
490	G335	8670	274
491	G337	8655	149
492	G339	8640	274
493	G341	8625	149
494	G343	8610	274
495	G345	8595	149
496	G347	8580	274
497	G349	8565	149
498	G351	8550	274
499	G353	8535	149
500	G355	8520	274
501	G357	8505	149
502	G359	8490	274
503	G361	8475	149
504	G363	8460	274
505	G365	8445	149
506	G367	8430	274
507	G369	8415	149
508	G371	8400	274
509	G373	8385	149
510	G375	8370	274
511	G377	8355	149

512	G379	8340	274
513	G381	8325	149
514	G383	8310	274
515	G385	8295	149
516	G387	8280	274
517	G389	8265	149
518	G391	8250	274
519	G393	8235	149
520	G395	8220	274
521	G397	8205	149
522	G399	8190	274
523	G401	8175	149
524	G403	8160	274
525	G405	8145	149
526	G407	8130	274
527	G409	8115	149
528	G411	8100	274
529	G413	8085	149
530	G415	8070	274
531	G417	8055	149
532	G419	8040	274
533	G421	8025	149
534	G423	8010	274
535	G425	7995	149
536	G427	7980	274
537	G429	7965	149
538	G431	7950	274
539	G433	7935	149
540	G435	7920	274
541	G437	7905	149
542	G439	7890	274
543	G441	7875	149
544	G443	7860	274
545	G445	7845	149
546	G447	7830	274
547	G449	7815	149
548	G451	7800	274
549	G453	7785	149
550	G455	7770	274
551	G457	7755	149
552	G459	7740	274
553	G461	7725	149
554	G463	7710	274
555	G465	7695	149
556	G467	7680	274
557	G469	7665	149
558	G471	7650	274
559	G473	7635	149
560	G475	7620	274
561	G477	7605	149
562	G479	7590	274
563	DUMMY8	7575	149
564	DUMMY9	7560	274
565	DUMMY10	7395	149
566	S961	7380	274
567	S960	7365	149
568	S959	7350	274

569	S958	7335	149
570	S957	7320	274
571	S956	7305	149
572	S955	7290	274
573	S954	7275	149
574	S953	7260	274
575	S952	7245	149
576	S951	7230	274
577	S950	7215	149
578	S949	7200	274
579	S948	7185	149
580	S947	7170	274
581	S946	7155	149
582	S945	7140	274
583	S944	7125	149
584	S943	7110	274
585	S942	7095	149
586	S941	7080	274
587	S940	7065	149
588	S939	7050	274
589	S938	7035	149
590	S937	7020	274
591	S936	7005	149
592	S935	6990	274
593	S934	6975	149
594	S933	6960	274
595	S932	6945	149
596	S931	6930	274
597	S930	6915	149
598	S929	6900	274
599	S928	6885	149
600	S927	6870	274
601	S926	6855	149
602	S925	6840	274
603	S924	6825	149
604	S923	6810	274
605	S922	6795	149
606	S921	6780	274
607	S920	6765	149
608	S919	6750	274
609	S918	6735	149
610	S917	6720	274
611	S916	6705	149
612	S915	6690	274
613	S914	6675	149
614	S913	6660	274
615	S912	6645	149
616	S911	6630	274
617	S910	6615	149
618	S909	6600	274
619	S908	6585	149
620	S907	6570	274
621	S906	6555	149
622	S905	6540	274
623	S904	6525	149
624	S903	6510	274
625	S902	6495	149

626	S901	6480	274
627	S900	6465	149
628	S899	6450	274
629	S898	6435	149
630	S897	6420	274
631	S896	6405	149
632	S895	6390	274
633	S894	6375	149
634	S893	6360	274
635	S892	6345	149
636	S891	6330	274
637	S890	6315	149
638	S889	6300	274
639	S888	6285	149
640	S887	6270	274
641	S886	6255	149
642	S885	6240	274
643	S884	6225	149
644	S883	6210	274
645	S882	6195	149
646	S881	6180	274
647	S880	6165	149
648	S879	6150	274
649	S878	6135	149
650	S877	6120	274
651	S876	6105	149
652	S875	6090	274
653	S874	6075	149
654	S873	6060	274
655	S872	6045	149
656	S871	6030	274
657	S870	6015	149
658	S869	6000	274
659	S868	5985	149
660	S867	5970	274
661	S866	5955	149
662	S865	5940	274
663	S864	5925	149
664	S863	5910	274
665	S862	5895	149
666	S861	5880	274
667	S860	5865	149
668	S859	5850	274
669	S858	5835	149
670	S857	5820	274
671	S856	5805	149
672	S855	5790	274
673	S854	5775	149
674	S853	5760	274
675	S852	5745	149
676	S851	5730	274
677	S850	5715	149
678	S849	5700	274
679	S848	5685	149
680	S847	5670	274
681	S846	5655	149
682	S845	5640	274

683	S844	5625	149
684	S843	5610	274
685	S842	5595	149
686	S841	5580	274
687	S840	5565	149
688	S839	5550	274
689	S838	5535	149
690	S837	5520	274
691	S836	5505	149
692	S835	5490	274
693	S834	5475	149
694	S833	5460	274
695	S832	5445	149
696	S831	5430	274
697	S830	5415	149
698	S829	5400	274
699	S828	5385	149
700	S827	5370	274
701	S826	5355	149
702	S825	5340	274
703	S824	5325	149
704	S823	5310	274
705	S822	5295	149
706	S821	5280	274
707	S820	5265	149
708	S819	5250	274
709	S818	5235	149
710	S817	5220	274
711	S816	5205	149
712	S815	5190	274
713	S814	5175	149
714	S813	5160	274
715	S812	5145	149
716	S811	5130	274
717	S810	5115	149
718	S809	5100	274
719	S808	5085	149
720	S807	5070	274
721	S806	5055	149
722	S805	5040	274
723	S804	5025	149
724	S803	5010	274
725	S802	4995	149
726	S801	4980	274
727	S800	4965	149
728	S799	4950	274
729	S798	4935	149
730	S797	4920	274
731	S796	4905	149
732	S795	4890	274
733	S794	4875	149
734	S793	4860	274
735	S792	4845	149
736	S791	4830	274
737	S790	4815	149
738	S789	4800	274
739	S788	4785	149

740	S787	4770	274
741	S786	4755	149
742	S785	4740	274
743	S784	4725	149
744	S783	4710	274
745	S782	4695	149
746	S781	4680	274
747	S780	4665	149
748	S779	4650	274
749	S778	4635	149
750	S777	4620	274
751	S776	4605	149
752	S775	4590	274
753	S774	4575	149
754	S773	4560	274
755	S772	4545	149
756	S771	4530	274
757	S770	4515	149
758	S769	4500	274
759	S768	4485	149
760	S767	4470	274
761	S766	4455	149
762	S765	4440	274
763	S764	4425	149
764	S763	4410	274
765	S762	4395	149
766	S761	4380	274
767	S760	4365	149
768	S759	4350	274
769	S758	4335	149
770	S757	4320	274
771	S756	4305	149
772	S755	4290	274
773	S754	4275	149
774	S753	4260	274
775	S752	4245	149
776	S751	4230	274
777	S750	4215	149
778	S749	4200	274
779	S748	4185	149
780	S747	4170	274
781	S746	4155	149
782	S745	4140	274
783	S744	4125	149
784	S743	4110	274
785	S742	4095	149
786	S741	4080	274
787	S740	4065	149
788	S739	4050	274
789	S738	4035	149
790	S737	4020	274
791	S736	4005	149
792	S735	3990	274
793	S734	3975	149
794	S733	3960	274
795	S732	3945	149
796	S731	3930	274



797	S730	3915	149
798	S729	3900	274
799	S728	3885	149
800	S727	3870	274
801	S726	3855	149
802	S725	3840	274
803	S724	3825	149
804	S723	3810	274
805	S722	3795	149
806	S721	3780	274
807	S720	3765	149
808	S719	3750	274
809	S718	3735	149
810	S717	3720	274
811	S716	3705	149
812	S715	3690	274
813	S714	3675	149
814	S713	3660	274
815	S712	3645	149
816	S711	3630	274
817	S710	3615	149
818	S709	3600	274
819	S708	3585	149
820	S707	3570	274
821	S706	3555	149
822	S705	3540	274
823	S704	3525	149
824	S703	3510	274
825	S702	3495	149
826	S701	3480	274
827	S700	3465	149
828	S699	3450	274
829	S698	3435	149
830	S697	3420	274
831	S696	3405	149
832	S695	3390	274
833	S694	3375	149
834	S693	3360	274
835	S692	3345	149
836	S691	3330	274
837	S690	3315	149
838	S689	3300	274
839	S688	3285	149
840	S687	3270	274
841	S686	3255	149
842	S685	3240	274
843	S684	3225	149
844	S683	3210	274
845	S682	3195	149
846	S681	3180	274
847	S680	3165	149
848	S679	3150	274
849	S678	3135	149
850	S677	3120	274
851	S676	3105	149
852	S675	3090	274
853	S674	3075	149

854	S673	3060	274
855	S672	3045	149
856	S671	3030	274
857	S670	3015	149
858	S669	3000	274
859	S668	2985	149
860	S667	2970	274
861	S666	2955	149
862	S665	2940	274
863	S664	2925	149
864	S663	2910	274
865	S662	2895	149
866	S661	2880	274
867	S660	2865	149
868	S659	2850	274
869	S658	2835	149
870	S657	2820	274
871	S656	2805	149
872	S655	2790	274
873	S654	2775	149
874	S653	2760	274
875	S652	2745	149
876	S651	2730	274
877	S650	2715	149
878	S649	2700	274
879	S648	2685	149
880	S647	2670	274
881	S646	2655	149
882	S645	2640	274
883	S644	2625	149
884	S643	2610	274
885	S642	2595	149
886	S641	2580	274
887	S640	2565	149
888	S639	2550	274
889	S638	2535	149
890	S637	2520	274
891	S636	2505	149
892	S635	2490	274
893	S634	2475	149
894	S633	2460	274
895	S632	2445	149
896	S631	2430	274
897	S630	2415	149
898	S629	2400	274
899	S628	2385	149
900	S627	2370	274
901	S626	2355	149
902	S625	2340	274
903	S624	2325	149
904	S623	2310	274
905	S622	2295	149
906	S621	2280	274
907	S620	2265	149
908	S619	2250	274
909	S618	2235	149
910	S617	2220	274

911	S616	2205	149
912	S615	2190	274
913	S614	2175	149
914	S613	2160	274
915	S612	2145	149
916	S611	2130	274
917	S610	2115	149
918	S609	2100	274
919	S608	2085	149
920	S607	2070	274
921	S606	2055	149
922	S605	2040	274
923	S604	2025	149
924	S603	2010	274
925	S602	1995	149
926	S601	1980	274
927	S600	1965	149
928	S599	1950	274
929	S598	1935	149
930	S597	1920	274
931	S596	1905	149
932	S595	1890	274
933	S594	1875	149
934	S593	1860	274
935	S592	1845	149
936	S591	1830	274
937	S590	1815	149
938	S589	1800	274
939	S588	1785	149
940	S587	1770	274
941	S586	1755	149
942	S585	1740	274
943	S584	1725	149
944	S583	1710	274
945	S582	1695	149
946	S581	1680	274
947	S580	1665	149
948	S579	1650	274
949	S578	1635	149
950	S577	1620	274
951	S576	1605	149
952	S575	1590	274
953	S574	1575	149
954	S573	1560	274
955	S572	1545	149
956	S571	1530	274
957	S570	1515	149
958	S569	1500	274
959	S568	1485	149
960	S567	1470	274
961	S566	1455	149
962	S565	1440	274
963	S564	1425	149
964	S563	1410	274
965	S562	1395	149
966	S561	1380	274
967	S560	1365	149

968	S559	1350	274
969	S558	1335	149
970	S557	1320	274
971	S556	1305	149
972	S555	1290	274
973	S554	1275	149
974	S553	1260	274
975	S552	1245	149
976	S551	1230	274
977	S550	1215	149
978	S549	1200	274
979	S548	1185	149
980	S547	1170	274
981	S546	1155	149
982	S545	1140	274
983	S544	1125	149
984	S543	1110	274
985	S542	1095	149
986	S541	1080	274
987	S540	1065	149
988	S539	1050	274
989	S538	1035	149
990	S537	1020	274
991	S536	1005	149
992	S535	990	274
993	S534	975	149
994	S533	960	274
995	S532	945	149
996	S531	930	274
997	S530	915	149
998	S529	900	274
999	S528	885	149
1000	S527	870	274
1001	S526	855	149
1002	S525	840	274
1003	S524	825	149
1004	S523	810	274
1005	S522	795	149
1006	S521	780	274
1007	S520	765	149
1008	S519	750	274
1009	S518	735	149
1010	S517	720	274
1011	S516	705	149
1012	S515	690	274
1013	S514	675	149
1014	S513	660	274
1015	S512	645	149
1016	S511	630	274
1017	S510	615	149
1018	S509	600	274
1019	S508	585	149
1020	S507	570	274
1021	S506	555	149
1022	S505	540	274
1023	S504	525	149
1024	S503	510	274



1025	S502	495	149
1026	S501	480	274
1027	S500	465	149
1028	S499	450	274
1029	S498	435	149
1030	S497	420	274
1031	S496	405	149
1032	S495	390	274
1033	S494	375	149
1034	S493	360	274
1035	S492	345	149
1036	S491	330	274
1037	S490	315	149
1038	S489	300	274
1039	S488	285	149
1040	S487	270	274
1041	S486	255	149
1042	S485	240	274
1043	S484	225	149
1044	S483	210	274
1045	S482	195	149
1046	S481	180	274
1047	DUMMY11	165	149
1048	DUMMY12	150	274
1049	DUMMY13	-150	274
1050	DUMMY14	-165	149
1051	S480	-180	274
1052	S479	-195	149
1053	S478	-210	274
1054	S477	-225	149
1055	S476	-240	274
1056	S475	-255	149
1057	S474	-270	274
1058	S473	-285	149
1059	S472	-300	274
1060	S471	-315	149
1061	S470	-330	274
1062	S469	-345	149
1063	S468	-360	274
1064	S467	-375	149
1065	S466	-390	274
1066	S465	-405	149
1067	S464	-420	274
1068	S463	-435	149
1069	S462	-450	274
1070	S461	-465	149
1071	S460	-480	274
1072	S459	-495	149
1073	S458	-510	274
1074	S457	-525	149
1075	S456	-540	274
1076	S455	-555	149
1077	S454	-570	274
1078	S453	-585	149
1079	S452	-600	274
1080	S451	-615	149
1081	S450	-630	274

1082	S449	-645	149
1083	S448	-660	274
1084	S447	-675	149
1085	S446	-690	274
1086	S445	-705	149
1087	S444	-720	274
1088	S443	-735	149
1089	S442	-750	274
1090	S441	-765	149
1091	S440	-780	274
1092	S439	-795	149
1093	S438	-810	274
1094	S437	-825	149
1095	S436	-840	274
1096	S435	-855	149
1097	S434	-870	274
1098	S433	-885	149
1099	S432	-900	274
1100	S431	-915	149
1101	S430	-930	274
1102	S429	-945	149
1103	S428	-960	274
1104	S427	-975	149
1105	S426	-990	274
1106	S425	-1005	149
1107	S424	-1020	274
1108	S423	-1035	149
1109	S422	-1050	274
1110	S421	-1065	149
1111	S420	-1080	274
1112	S419	-1095	149
1113	S418	-1110	274
1114	S417	-1125	149
1115	S416	-1140	274
1116	S415	-1155	149
1117	S414	-1170	274
1118	S413	-1185	149
1119	S412	-1200	274
1120	S411	-1215	149
1121	S410	-1230	274
1122	S409	-1245	149
1123	S408	-1260	274
1124	S407	-1275	149
1125	S406	-1290	274
1126	S405	-1305	149
1127	S404	-1320	274
1128	S403	-1335	149
1129	S402	-1350	274
1130	S401	-1365	149
1131	S400	-1380	274
1132	S399	-1395	149
1133	S398	-1410	274
1134	S397	-1425	149
1135	S396	-1440	274
1136	S395	-1455	149
1137	S394	-1470	274
1138	S393	-1485	149

1139	S392	-1500	274
1140	S391	-1515	149
1141	S390	-1530	274
1142	S389	-1545	149
1143	S388	-1560	274
1144	S387	-1575	149
1145	S386	-1590	274
1146	S385	-1605	149
1147	S384	-1620	274
1148	S383	-1635	149
1149	S382	-1650	274
1150	S381	-1665	149
1151	S380	-1680	274
1152	S379	-1695	149
1153	S378	-1710	274
1154	S377	-1725	149
1155	S376	-1740	274
1156	S375	-1755	149
1157	S374	-1770	274
1158	S373	-1785	149
1159	S372	-1800	274
1160	S371	-1815	149
1161	S370	-1830	274
1162	S369	-1845	149
1163	S368	-1860	274
1164	S367	-1875	149
1165	S366	-1890	274
1166	S365	-1905	149
1167	S364	-1920	274
1168	S363	-1935	149
1169	S362	-1950	274
1170	S361	-1965	149
1171	S360	-1980	274
1172	S359	-1995	149
1173	S358	-2010	274
1174	S357	-2025	149
1175	S356	-2040	274
1176	S355	-2055	149
1177	S354	-2070	274
1178	S353	-2085	149
1179	S352	-2100	274
1180	S351	-2115	149
1181	S350	-2130	274
1182	S349	-2145	149
1183	S348	-2160	274
1184	S347	-2175	149
1185	S346	-2190	274
1186	S345	-2205	149
1187	S344	-2220	274
1188	S343	-2235	149
1189	S342	-2250	274
1190	S341	-2265	149
1191	S340	-2280	274
1192	S339	-2295	149
1193	S338	-2310	274
1194	S337	-2325	149
1195	S336	-2340	274

1196	S335	-2355	149
1197	S334	-2370	274
1198	S333	-2385	149
1199	S332	-2400	274
1200	S331	-2415	149
1201	S330	-2430	274
1202	S329	-2445	149
1203	S328	-2460	274
1204	S327	-2475	149
1205	S326	-2490	274
1206	S325	-2505	149
1207	S324	-2520	274
1208	S323	-2535	149
1209	S322	-2550	274
1210	S321	-2565	149
1211	S320	-2580	274
1212	S319	-2595	149
1213	S318	-2610	274
1214	S317	-2625	149
1215	S316	-2640	274
1216	S315	-2655	149
1217	S314	-2670	274
1218	S313	-2685	149
1219	S312	-2700	274
1220	S311	-2715	149
1221	S310	-2730	274
1222	S309	-2745	149
1223	S308	-2760	274
1224	S307	-2775	149
1225	S306	-2790	274
1226	S305	-2805	149
1227	S304	-2820	274
1228	S303	-2835	149
1229	S302	-2850	274
1230	S301	-2865	149
1231	S300	-2880	274
1232	S299	-2895	149
1233	S298	-2910	274
1234	S297	-2925	149
1235	S296	-2940	274
1236	S295	-2955	149
1237	S294	-2970	274
1238	S293	-2985	149
1239	S292	-3000	274
1240	S291	-3015	149
1241	S290	-3030	274
1242	S289	-3045	149
1243	S288	-3060	274
1244	S287	-3075	149
1245	S286	-3090	274
1246	S285	-3105	149
1247	S284	-3120	274
1248	S283	-3135	149
1249	S282	-3150	274
1250	S281	-3165	149
1251	S280	-3180	274
1252	S279	-3195	149

1253	S278	-3210	274
1254	S277	-3225	149
1255	S276	-3240	274
1256	S275	-3255	149
1257	S274	-3270	274
1258	S273	-3285	149
1259	S272	-3300	274
1260	S271	-3315	149
1261	S270	-3330	274
1262	S269	-3345	149
1263	S268	-3360	274
1264	S267	-3375	149
1265	S266	-3390	274
1266	S265	-3405	149
1267	S264	-3420	274
1268	S263	-3435	149
1269	S262	-3450	274
1270	S261	-3465	149
1271	S260	-3480	274
1272	S259	-3495	149
1273	S258	-3510	274
1274	S257	-3525	149
1275	S256	-3540	274
1276	S255	-3555	149
1277	S254	-3570	274
1278	S253	-3585	149
1279	S252	-3600	274
1280	S251	-3615	149
1281	S250	-3630	274
1282	S249	-3645	149
1283	S248	-3660	274
1284	S247	-3675	149
1285	S246	-3690	274
1286	S245	-3705	149
1287	S244	-3720	274
1288	S243	-3735	149
1289	S242	-3750	274
1290	S241	-3765	149
1291	S240	-3780	274
1292	S239	-3795	149
1293	S238	-3810	274
1294	S237	-3825	149
1295	S236	-3840	274
1296	S235	-3855	149
1297	S234	-3870	274
1298	S233	-3885	149
1299	S232	-3900	274
1300	S231	-3915	149
1301	S230	-3930	274
1302	S229	-3945	149
1303	S228	-3960	274
1304	S227	-3975	149
1305	S226	-3990	274
1306	S225	-4005	149
1307	S224	-4020	274
1308	S223	-4035	149
1309	S222	-4050	274

1310	S221	-4065	149
1311	S220	-4080	274
1312	S219	-4095	149
1313	S218	-4110	274
1314	S217	-4125	149
1315	S216	-4140	274
1316	S215	-4155	149
1317	S214	-4170	274
1318	S213	-4185	149
1319	S212	-4200	274
1320	S211	-4215	149
1321	S210	-4230	274
1322	S209	-4245	149
1323	S208	-4260	274
1324	S207	-4275	149
1325	S206	-4290	274
1326	S205	-4305	149
1327	S204	-4320	274
1328	S203	-4335	149
1329	S202	-4350	274
1330	S201	-4365	149
1331	S200	-4380	274
1332	S199	-4395	149
1333	S198	-4410	274
1334	S197	-4425	149
1335	S196	-4440	274
1336	S195	-4455	149
1337	S194	-4470	274
1338	S193	-4485	149
1339	S192	-4500	274
1340	S191	-4515	149
1341	S190	-4530	274
1342	S189	-4545	149
1343	S188	-4560	274
1344	S187	-4575	149
1345	S186	-4590	274
1346	S185	-4605	149
1347	S184	-4620	274
1348	S183	-4635	149
1349	S182	-4650	274
1350	S181	-4665	149
1351	S180	-4680	274
1352	S179	-4695	149
1353	S178	-4710	274
1354	S177	-4725	149
1355	S176	-4740	274
1356	S175	-4755	149
1357	S174	-4770	274
1358	S173	-4785	149
1359	S172	-4800	274
1360	S171	-4815	149
1361	S170	-4830	274
1362	S169	-4845	149
1363	S168	-4860	274
1364	S167	-4875	149
1365	S166	-4890	274
1366	S165	-4905	149

1367	S164	-4920	274
1368	S163	-4935	149
1369	S162	-4950	274
1370	S161	-4965	149
1371	S160	-4980	274
1372	S159	-4995	149
1373	S158	-5010	274
1374	S157	-5025	149
1375	S156	-5040	274
1376	S155	-5055	149
1377	S154	-5070	274
1378	S153	-5085	149
1379	S152	-5100	274
1380	S151	-5115	149
1381	S150	-5130	274
1382	S149	-5145	149
1383	S148	-5160	274
1384	S147	-5175	149
1385	S146	-5190	274
1386	S145	-5205	149
1387	S144	-5220	274
1388	S143	-5235	149
1389	S142	-5250	274
1390	S141	-5265	149
1391	S140	-5280	274
1392	S139	-5295	149
1393	S138	-5310	274
1394	S137	-5325	149
1395	S136	-5340	274
1396	S135	-5355	149
1397	S134	-5370	274
1398	S133	-5385	149
1399	S132	-5400	274
1400	S131	-5415	149
1401	S130	-5430	274
1402	S129	-5445	149
1403	S128	-5460	274
1404	S127	-5475	149
1405	S126	-5490	274
1406	S125	-5505	149
1407	S124	-5520	274
1408	S123	-5535	149
1409	S122	-5550	274
1410	S121	-5565	149
1411	S120	-5580	274
1412	S119	-5595	149
1413	S118	-5610	274
1414	S117	-5625	149
1415	S116	-5640	274
1416	S115	-5655	149
1417	S114	-5670	274
1418	S113	-5685	149
1419	S112	-5700	274
1420	S111	-5715	149
1421	S110	-5730	274
1422	S109	-5745	149
1423	S108	-5760	274

1424	S107	-5775	149
1425	S106	-5790	274
1426	S105	-5805	149
1427	S104	-5820	274
1428	S103	-5835	149
1429	S102	-5850	274
1430	S101	-5865	149
1431	S100	-5880	274
1432	S99	-5895	149
1433	S98	-5910	274
1434	S97	-5925	149
1435	S96	-5940	274
1436	S95	-5955	149
1437	S94	-5970	274
1438	S93	-5985	149
1439	S92	-6000	274
1440	S91	-6015	149
1441	S90	-6030	274
1442	S89	-6045	149
1443	S88	-6060	274
1444	S87	-6075	149
1445	S86	-6090	274
1446	S85	-6105	149
1447	S84	-6120	274
1448	S83	-6135	149
1449	S82	-6150	274
1450	S81	-6165	149
1451	S80	-6180	274
1452	S79	-6195	149
1453	S78	-6210	274
1454	S77	-6225	149
1455	S76	-6240	274
1456	S75	-6255	149
1457	S74	-6270	274
1458	S73	-6285	149
1459	S72	-6300	274
1460	S71	-6315	149
1461	S70	-6330	274
1462	S69	-6345	149
1463	S68	-6360	274
1464	S67	-6375	149
1465	S66	-6390	274
1466	S65	-6405	149
1467	S64	-6420	274
1468	S63	-6435	149
1469	S62	-6450	274
1470	S61	-6465	149
1471	S60	-6480	274
1472	S59	-6495	149
1473	S58	-6510	274
1474	S57	-6525	149
1475	S56	-6540	274
1476	S55	-6555	149
1477	S54	-6570	274
1478	S53	-6585	149
1479	S52	-6600	274
1480	S51	-6615	149

1481	S50	-6630	274
1482	S49	-6645	149
1483	S48	-6660	274
1484	S47	-6675	149
1485	S46	-6690	274
1486	S45	-6705	149
1487	S44	-6720	274
1488	S43	-6735	149
1489	S42	-6750	274
1490	S41	-6765	149
1491	S40	-6780	274
1492	S39	-6795	149
1493	S38	-6810	274
1494	S37	-6825	149
1495	S36	-6840	274
1496	S35	-6855	149
1497	S34	-6870	274
1498	S33	-6885	149
1499	S32	-6900	274
1500	S31	-6915	149
1501	S30	-6930	274
1502	S29	-6945	149
1503	S28	-6960	274
1504	S27	-6975	149
1505	S26	-6990	274
1506	S25	-7005	149
1507	S24	-7020	274
1508	S23	-7035	149
1509	S22	-7050	274
1510	S21	-7065	149
1511	S20	-7080	274
1512	S19	-7095	149
1513	S18	-7110	274
1514	S17	-7125	149
1515	S16	-7140	274
1516	S15	-7155	149
1517	S14	-7170	274
1518	S13	-7185	149
1519	S12	-7200	274
1520	S11	-7215	149
1521	S10	-7230	274
1522	S9	-7245	149
1523	S8	-7260	274
1524	S7	-7275	149
1525	S6	-7290	274
1526	S5	-7305	149
1527	S4	-7320	274
1528	S3	-7335	149
1529	S2	-7350	274
1530	S1	-7365	149
1531	DUMMY15	-7380	274
1532	DUMMY16	-7395	149
1533	DUMMY17	-7560	274
1534	DUMMY18	-7575	149
1535	G480	-7590	274
1536	G478	-7605	149
1537	G476	-7620	274

1538	G474	-7635	149
1539	G472	-7650	274
1540	G470	-7665	149
1541	G468	-7680	274
1542	G466	-7695	149
1543	G464	-7710	274
1544	G462	-7725	149
1545	G460	-7740	274
1546	G458	-7755	149
1547	G456	-7770	274
1548	G454	-7785	149
1549	G452	-7800	274
1550	G450	-7815	149
1551	G448	-7830	274
1552	G446	-7845	149
1553	G444	-7860	274
1554	G442	-7875	149
1555	G440	-7890	274
1556	G438	-7905	149
1557	G436	-7920	274
1558	G434	-7935	149
1559	G432	-7950	274
1560	G430	-7965	149
1561	G428	-7980	274
1562	G426	-7995	149
1563	G424	-8010	274
1564	G422	-8025	149
1565	G420	-8040	274
1566	G418	-8055	149
1567	G416	-8070	274
1568	G414	-8085	149
1569	G412	-8100	274
1570	G410	-8115	149
1571	G408	-8130	274
1572	G406	-8145	149
1573	G404	-8160	274
1574	G402	-8175	149
1575	G400	-8190	274
1576	G398	-8205	149
1577	G396	-8220	274
1578	G394	-8235	149
1579	G392	-8250	274
1580	G390	-8265	149
1581	G388	-8280	274
1582	G386	-8295	149
1583	G384	-8310	274
1584	G382	-8325	149
1585	G380	-8340	274
1586	G378	-8355	149
1587	G376	-8370	274
1588	G374	-8385	149
1589	G372	-8400	274
1590	G370	-8415	149
1591	G368	-8430	274
1592	G366	-8445	149
1593	G364	-8460	274
1594	G362	-8475	149

1595	G360	-8490	274
1596	G358	-8505	149
1597	G356	-8520	274
1598	G354	-8535	149
1599	G352	-8550	274
1600	G350	-8565	149
1601	G348	-8580	274
1602	G346	-8595	149
1603	G344	-8610	274
1604	G342	-8625	149
1605	G340	-8640	274
1606	G338	-8655	149
1607	G336	-8670	274
1608	G334	-8685	149
1609	G332	-8700	274
1610	G330	-8715	149
1611	G328	-8730	274
1612	G326	-8745	149
1613	G324	-8760	274
1614	G322	-8775	149
1615	G320	-8790	274
1616	G318	-8805	149
1617	G316	-8820	274
1618	G314	-8835	149
1619	G312	-8850	274
1620	G310	-8865	149
1621	G308	-8880	274
1622	G306	-8895	149
1623	G304	-8910	274
1624	G302	-8925	149
1625	G300	-8940	274
1626	G298	-8955	149
1627	G296	-8970	274
1628	G294	-8985	149
1629	G292	-9000	274
1630	G290	-9015	149
1631	G288	-9030	274
1632	G286	-9045	149
1633	G284	-9060	274
1634	G282	-9075	149
1635	G280	-9090	274
1636	G278	-9105	149
1637	G276	-9120	274
1638	G274	-9135	149
1639	G272	-9150	274
1640	G270	-9165	149
1641	G268	-9180	274
1642	G266	-9195	149
1643	G264	-9210	274
1644	G262	-9225	149
1645	G260	-9240	274
1646	G258	-9255	149
1647	G256	-9270	274
1648	G254	-9285	149
1649	G252	-9300	274
1650	G250	-9315	149
1651	G248	-9330	274

1652	G246	-9345	149
1653	G244	-9360	274
1654	G242	-9375	149
1655	G240	-9390	274
1656	G238	-9405	149
1657	G236	-9420	274
1658	G234	-9435	149
1659	G232	-9450	274
1660	G230	-9465	149
1661	G228	-9480	274
1662	G226	-9495	149
1663	G224	-9510	274
1664	G222	-9525	149
1665	G220	-9540	274
1666	G218	-9555	149
1667	G216	-9570	274
1668	G214	-9585	149
1669	G212	-9600	274
1670	G210	-9615	149
1671	G208	-9630	274
1672	G206	-9645	149
1673	G204	-9660	274
1674	G202	-9675	149
1675	G200	-9690	274
1676	G198	-9705	149
1677	G196	-9720	274
1678	G194	-9735	149
1679	G192	-9750	274
1680	G190	-9765	149
1681	G188	-9780	274
1682	G186	-9795	149
1683	G184	-9810	274
1684	G182	-9825	149
1685	G180	-9840	274
1686	G178	-9855	149
1687	G176	-9870	274
1688	G174	-9885	149
1689	G172	-9900	274
1690	G170	-9915	149
1691	G168	-9930	274
1692	G166	-9945	149
1693	G164	-9960	274
1694	G162	-9975	149
1695	G160	-9990	274
1696	G158	-10005	149
1697	G156	-10020	274
1698	G154	-10035	149
1699	G152	-10050	274
1700	G150	-10065	149
1701	G148	-10080	274
1702	G146	-10095	149
1703	G144	-10110	274
1704	G142	-10125	149
1705	G140	-10140	274
1706	G138	-10155	149
1707	G136	-10170	274
1708	G134	-10185	149



1709	G132	-10200	274
1710	G130	-10215	149
1711	G128	-10230	274
1712	G126	-10245	149
1713	G124	-10260	274
1714	G122	-10275	149
1715	G120	-10290	274
1716	G118	-10305	149
1717	G116	-10320	274
1718	G114	-10335	149
1719	G112	-10350	274
1720	G110	-10365	149
1721	G108	-10380	274
1722	G106	-10395	149
1723	G104	-10410	274
1724	G102	-10425	149
1725	G100	-10440	274
1726	G98	-10455	149
1727	G96	-10470	274
1728	G94	-10485	149
1729	G92	-10500	274
1730	G90	-10515	149
1731	G88	-10530	274
1732	G86	-10545	149
1733	G84	-10560	274
1734	G82	-10575	149
1735	G80	-10590	274
1736	G78	-10605	149
1737	G76	-10620	274
1738	G74	-10635	149
1739	G72	-10650	274
1740	G70	-10665	149
1741	G68	-10680	274
1742	G66	-10695	149
1743	G64	-10710	274
1744	G62	-10725	149
1745	G60	-10740	274
1746	G58	-10755	149
1747	G56	-10770	274
1748	G54	-10785	149
1749	G52	-10800	274
1750	G50	-10815	149
1751	G48	-10830	274
1752	G46	-10845	149
1753	G44	-10860	274
1754	G42	-10875	149
1755	G40	-10890	274
1756	G38	-10905	149
1757	G36	-10920	274
1758	G34	-10935	149
1759	G32	-10950	274
1760	G30	-10965	149
1761	G28	-10980	274
1762	G26	-10995	149
1763	G24	-11010	274
1764	G22	-11025	149
1765	G20	-11040	274

1766	G18	-11055	149
1767	G16	-11070	274
1768	G14	-11085	149
1769	G12	-11100	274
1770	G10	-11115	149
1771	G8	-11130	274
1772	G6	-11145	149
1773	G4	-11160	274
1774	G2	-11175	149
1775	DUMMY19	-11190	274
1776	DUMMY20	-11205	149

	X-axis (um)	Y-axis (um)
Chip Size	22770	8800
R-ALMARK	11300	285
L-ALMARK	-11300	-285
Input Side-Bump	50	80
Output Side-Bump	15	100

## 6. Block Function Description

### Interface

The RM68140 supplies four kinds of MCU system interface with 8080-series parallel interface, 3-/4-line serial interface, MIPI DSI interface and MDDI interface.

The RM68140 has index register (IR) to store index information from control registers and the internal GRAM. The write data register (WDR) used to temporarily store data to be written to control registers and the internal GRAM. The read data register (RDR) used to temporarily store data read from the GRAM. Data from the MPU to be written to the internal GRAM are first written to the WDR and then automatically written to the internal GRAM in internal operation. Data are read via the RDR from the internal GRAM. Therefore, invalid data are read out to the data bus when the RM68140 read the first data from the internal GRAM. Valid data are read out after the RM68140 performs the second read operation.

### Address Counter (AC)

Address counter (AC) gives address to GRAM. When command setting address is written to CR, the data is transferred from CR to AC.

When data is written to GRAM, address counter (AC) increments by +1 or -1 automatically. AC after data is read out increments by +1 or -1 likewise. The RM68140 writes data to only rectangular area that was specified by GRAM.

### Graphic RAM (GRAM)

The graphic RAM (GRAM) stores 345,600 bytes pattern data using 18 bits for one pixel, enabling maximum 320RGB x 480 dot graphic display.

### Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit

Grayscale voltage generating circuit generates a TFT-LCD drive voltage, which corresponds to grayscale level set in the  $\gamma$  correction register. The RM68140 displays 262k colors at the maximum.

### Power Supply Circuit

The power supply circuit generates supply voltages to TFT-LCD panel, VREG1OUT, VGH, VGL and VCOM.

### Timing Generating

The timing generator generates timing signals for internal circuits such as the internal GRAM. The



timing for display operation such as RAM read operation and the timing for internal operation such as RAM access by MPU is outputted separately so that they do not interfere with each other.

**Oscillator**

The RM68140 incorporates RC oscillator circuit. The frame frequency is changeable by command settings.

**Panel Driver Circuit**

The TFT-LCD display driver circuit consists of 960 source drivers (S1~S960). Display pattern data is latched when 960 data is input. This latched data controls source drivers and outputs drive waveform. The shift direction of 960-dot output from the source driver can be changed by setting commands. The gate signal consists from G1 to G480.

CONFIDENTIAL

## 7. Function Description

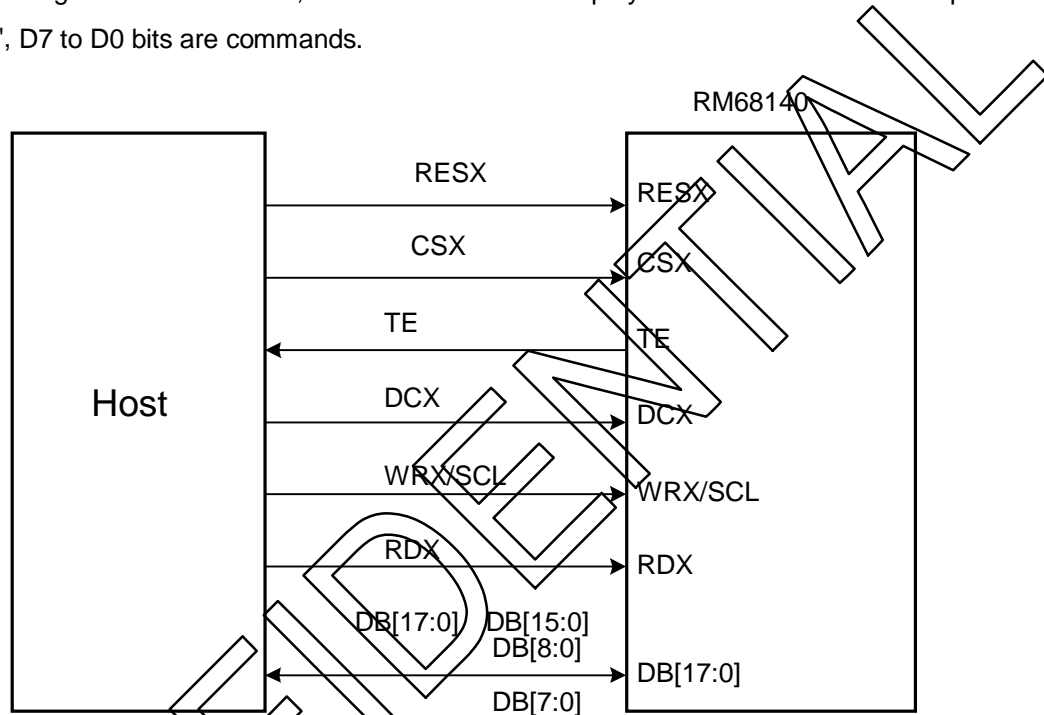
### 7.1 Interface Type Selection

The selection of a given interfaces are done by setting IM2, IM1 and IM0 pins as show below.

IM[2:0]	Display Data	Command
000	80-series 18-bit MPU I/F, D[17:0]	80-series 18-bit MPU I/F, D[17:0]
001	80-series 9-bit MPU I/F, D[8:0]	80-series 9-bit MPU I/F, D[8:0]
010	80-series 16-bit MPU I/F, D[15:0]	80-series 16-bit MPU I/F, D[15:0]
011	80-series 8-bit MPU I/F, D[7:0]	80-series 8-bit MPU I/F, D[7:0]
100	MDDI	MDDI, HSSI_D0_P/N, HSSI_D1_P/N, 3-wire SPI SDI/SDO
101	3 wire SPI	3 wire SPI SDI/SDO
110	MIPI DSI, HSSI_D0_P/N, HSSI_D1_P/N	MIPI DSI, HSSI_D0_P/N, HSSI_D1_P/N (Video Mode)
111	4 wire SPI	4 wire SPI SDI/SDO

## 7.2 Display Bus Interface (DBI)

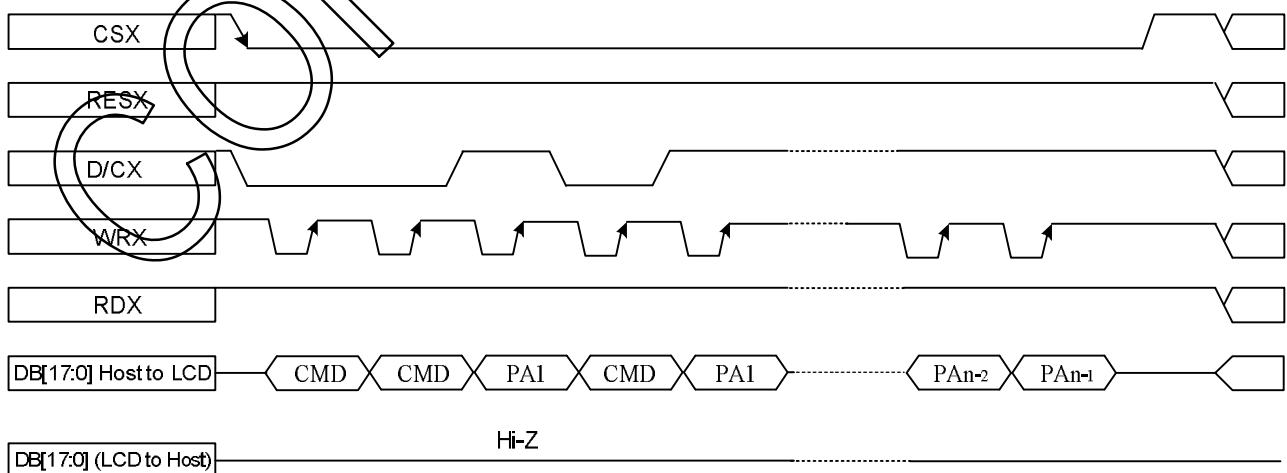
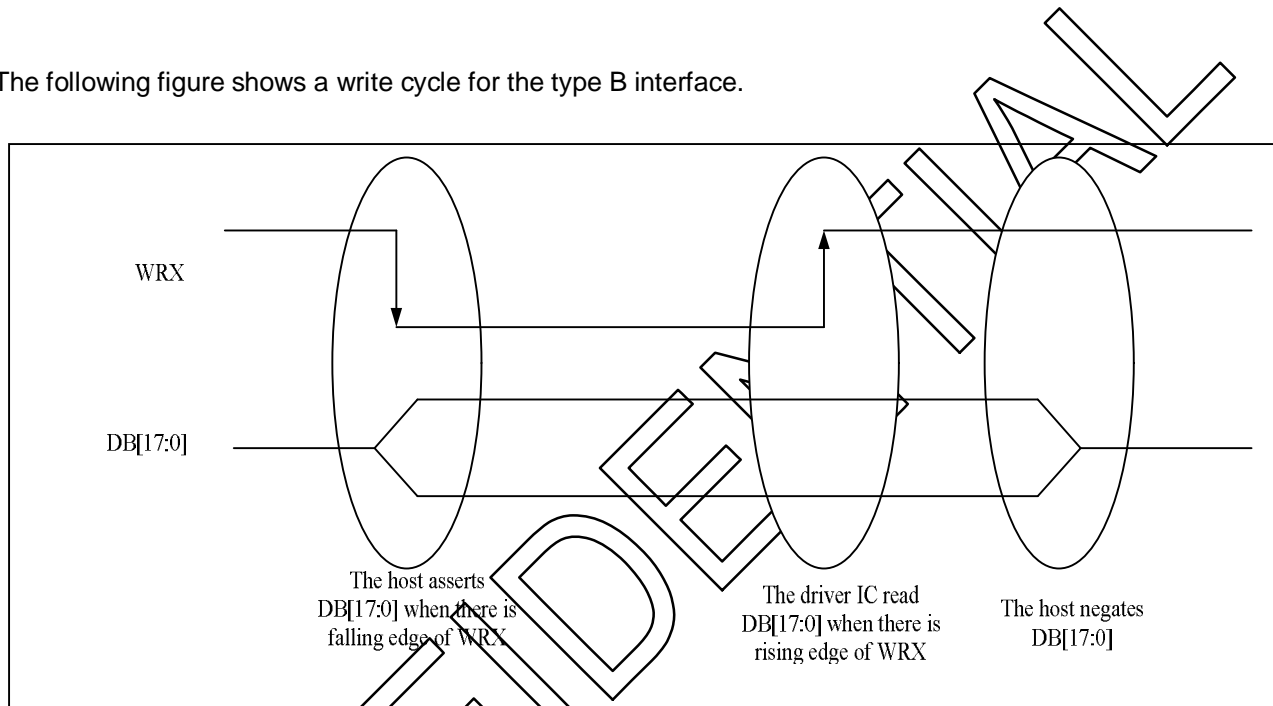
The RM68140 uses a 22-wires 18-bit parallel interface. The chip-select CSX (active low) enables and disables the DBI interface. RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the data write, RDX is the data read and DB[17:0] is parallel DBI data. There are four 18/16/9/8-bit types interface supported for the display data transfer. The graphics controller chip reads the data at the rising edge of RDX signal. The DCX is data/command flag. When DCX = "1", D17 to D0 bits are display RAM data or command parameters. When DCX = "0", D7 to D0 bits are commands.



### 7.2.1 Write Cycle

During a write cycle the host processor sends data to the display module via the interface. The Type B interface utilizes DCX, RDX and WRX signals as well as all information signals (DB[17:0]). WRX is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle while the display module reads the host processor information on the rising edge of WRX. DCX is driven low while command information is on the interface and is pulled high when data is present.

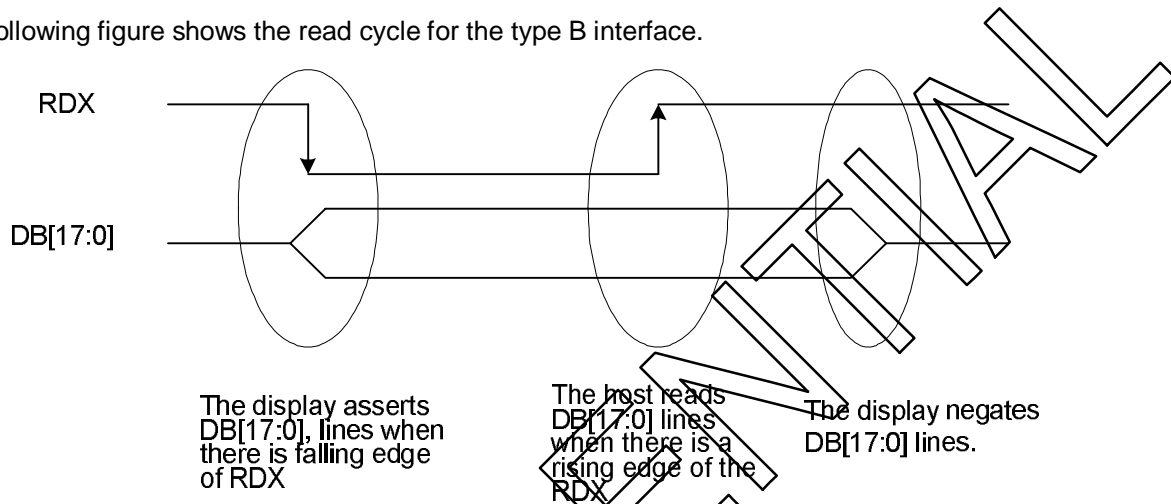
The following figure shows a write cycle for the type B interface.



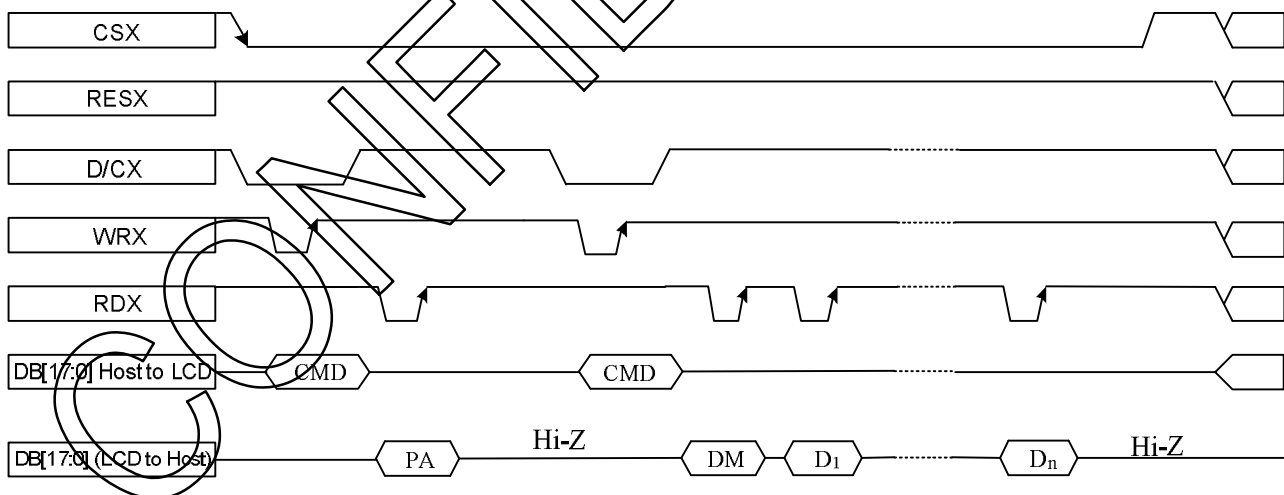
### 7.2.2 Read Cycle

During a read cycle the host processor reads data from the display module via the interface. The Type B interface utilizes DCX, RDX and WRX signals as well as all information signals (D[17:0]). RDX is driven from high to low then allowed to be pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information to the host processor during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of RDX. DCX is driven high during the read cycle.

The following figure shows the read cycle for the type B interface.



Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).



Note: Read Data is only valid when the DCX input is pulled high. If DCX is driven low during read then the display information outputs will be High-Z.

#### DBI Type B Interface

18-bit data bus DB[17:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 000,

	IFPF	DB 17	DB 16	DB 15	DB 14	DB 13	DB 12	DB 11	DB 10	DB 9	DB 8	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0
Command Write	*											D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command Read	*											D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

	IFPF	DB 17	DB 16	DB 15	DB 14	DB 13	DB 12	DB 11	DB 10	DB 9	DB 8	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0	color
Memory Read	6	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	262k

16-bit data bus DB[15:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 010

	IFPF	DB 15	DB 14	DB 13	DB 12	DB 11	DB 10	DB 9	DB 8	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0
Command Write	*									D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command Read	*									D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

	IFPF	DB 15	DB 14	DB 13	DB 12	DB 11	DB 10	DB 9	DB 8	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0	color
Memory Write	5	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	65K
	6	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]			G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]			262K
		B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]			R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]			
		G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]			B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]			

9-bit data bus DB[8:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 001

	IFPF	DB 8	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0	color
Memory Write	6	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	262 K
		G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	

8-bit data bus DB[7:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 011

	IFPF	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0
Command Write	*	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command Read	*	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

	IFPF	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0	color
Memory Write	5	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	65K
		G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	
	6	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	X	X	262K
		G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	X	X	
		B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	X	X	

CONFIDENTIAL

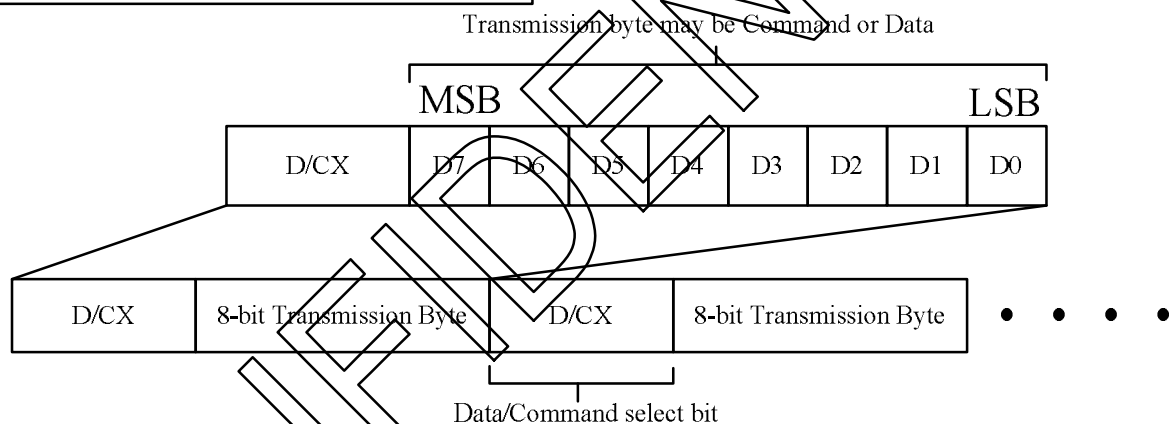
## 7.3 Serial Interface

### 7.3.1 Write Cycle and Sequence

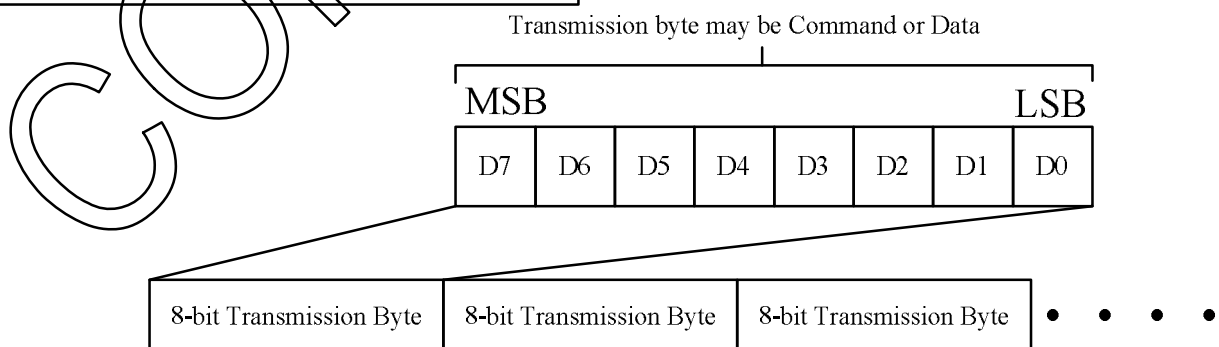
The write mode of the interface means the host writes commands and data to RM68140. The 3-lines serial data packet contains a data/command select bit (D/CX) and a transmission byte. If D/CX is “low”, the transmission byte is interpreted as a command byte. If D/CX is “high”, the transmission byte is stored in the display data RAM (Memory write command), or command register as parameter.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the RM68140 and the MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high status. In this state, SCL clock pulse and SDA data are no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission. See the detail of data format for 3-/4-line serial interface.

#### Data Format for 3-line Serial interface

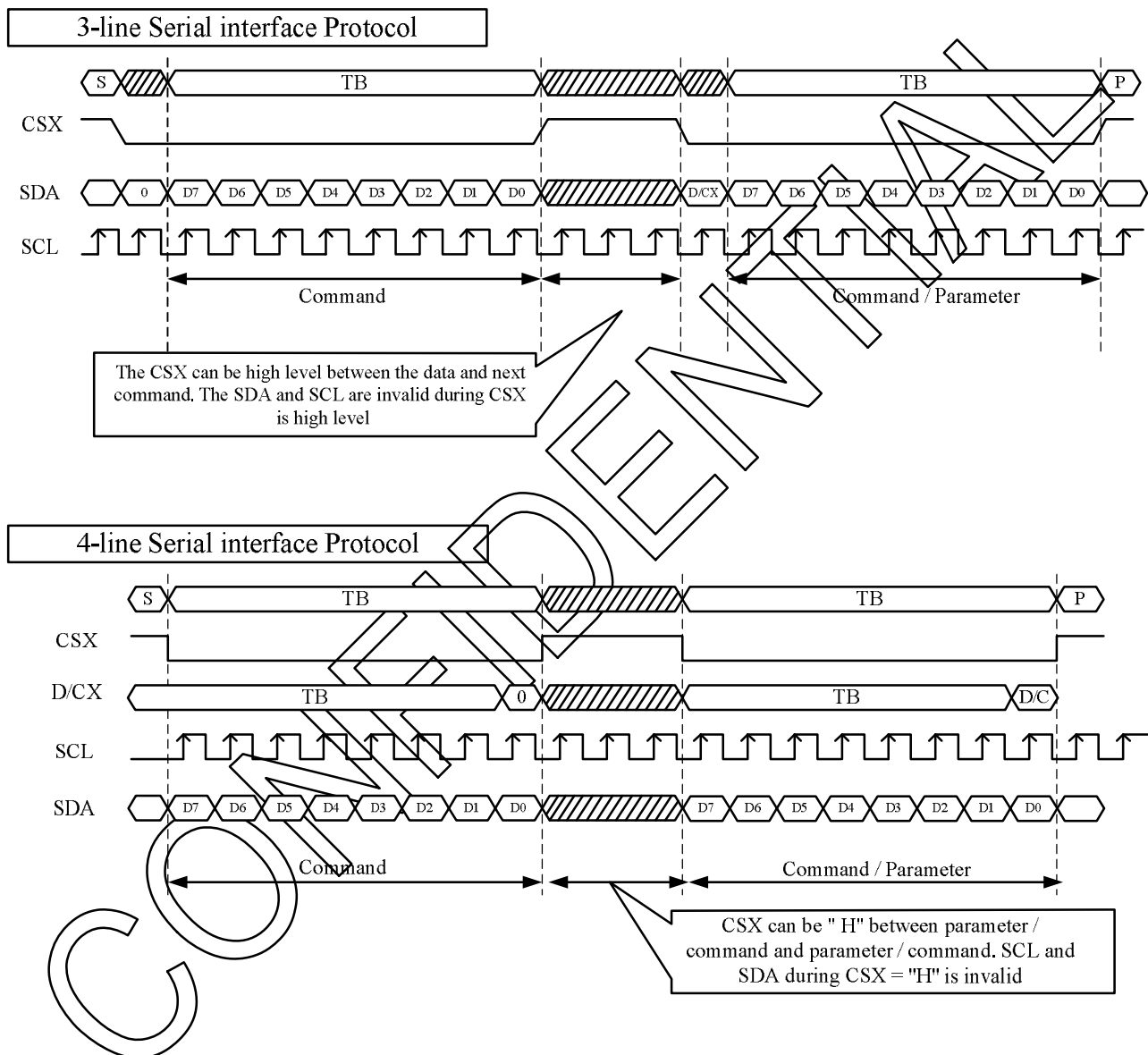


#### Data Format for 4-line Serial interface





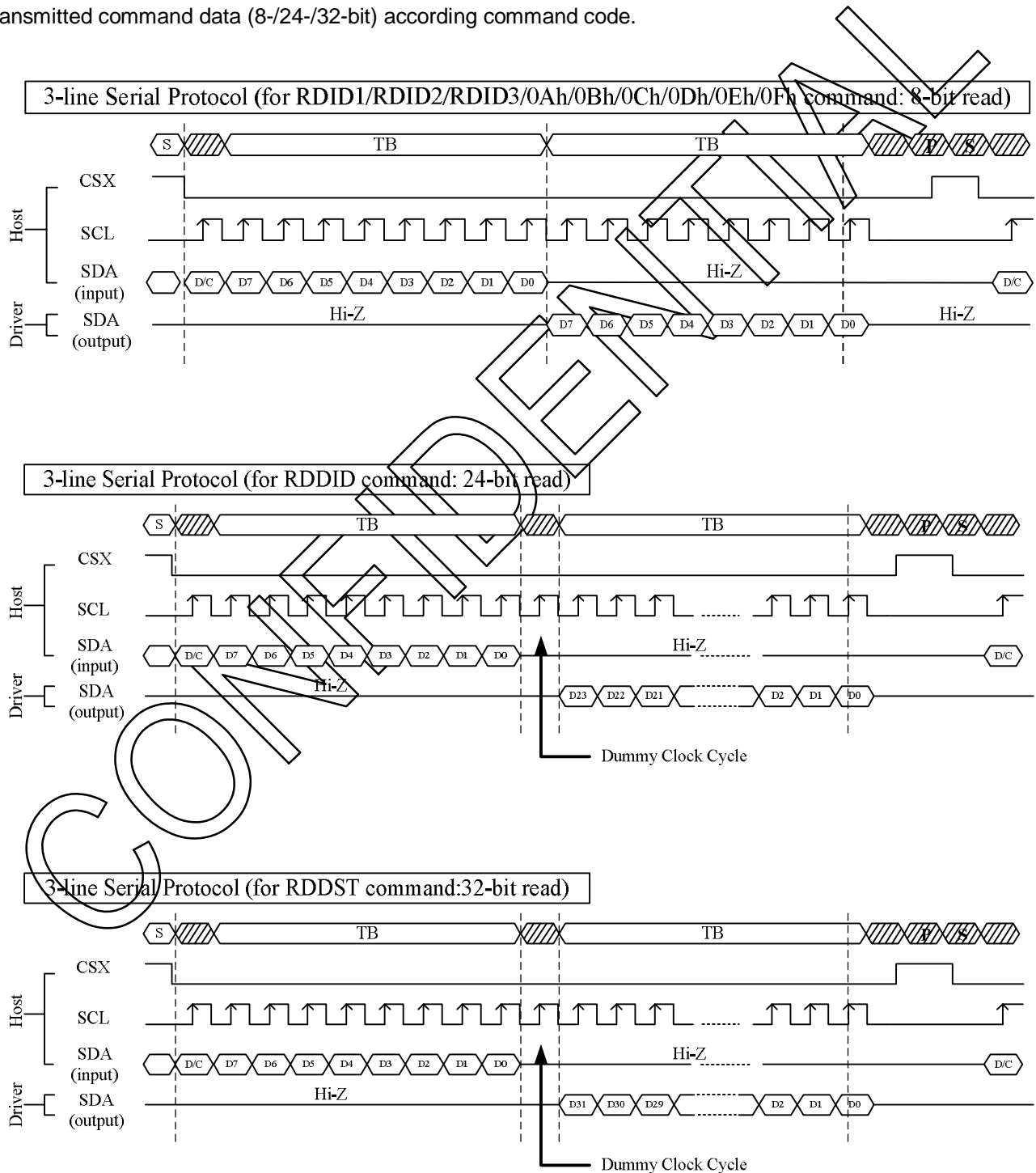
The host drives the CSX pin to low and starts by setting the D/CX bit on SDA. The bit is read by RM68140 on the first rising edge of SCL signal. On the next falling edge of SCL, the MSB data bit (D7) is set on SDA by the host. On the next falling edge of SCL the next bit (D6) is set on SDA. If the optional D/CX signal is used, a byte is eight read cycle long. The 3/4-line serial interface writes sequence described in the Figure as below.



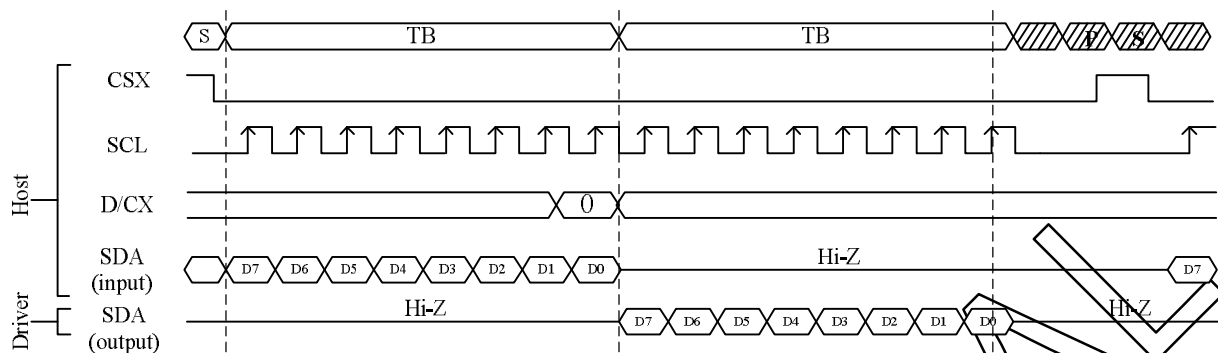
### 7.3.2 Read Cycle and Sequence

The read mode of the interface means that the host reads register value from RM68140. The host has to send a command (Read ID or register command) and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction.

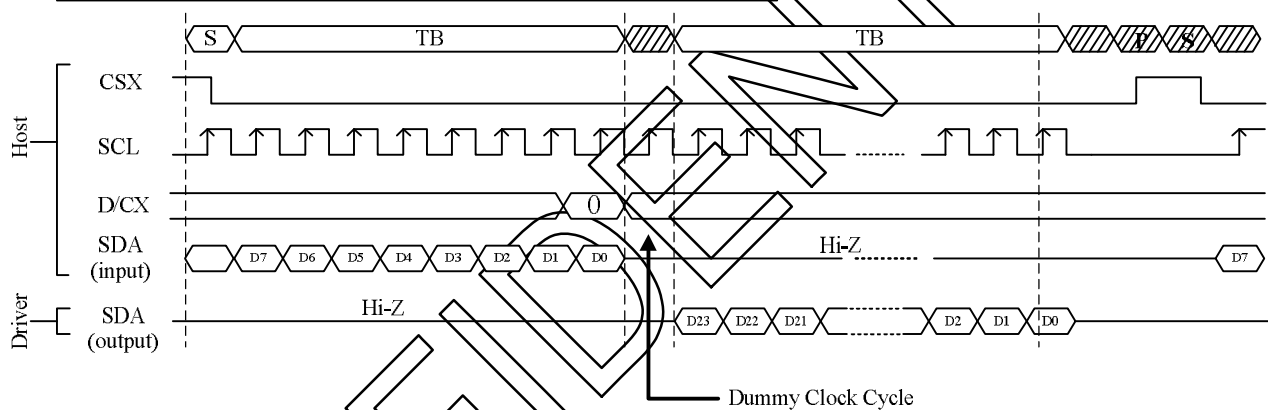
The RM68140 samples the SDA (input data) at the rising edges of SCL (serial clock), but shifts SDA (output data) at falling edges of SCL (serial clock). After the read status command has been sent, the SDA line must be set to tri-state no later than at the falling edge of SCL of the last bit. The read mode has three types of transmitted command data (8-/24-/32-bit) according command code.



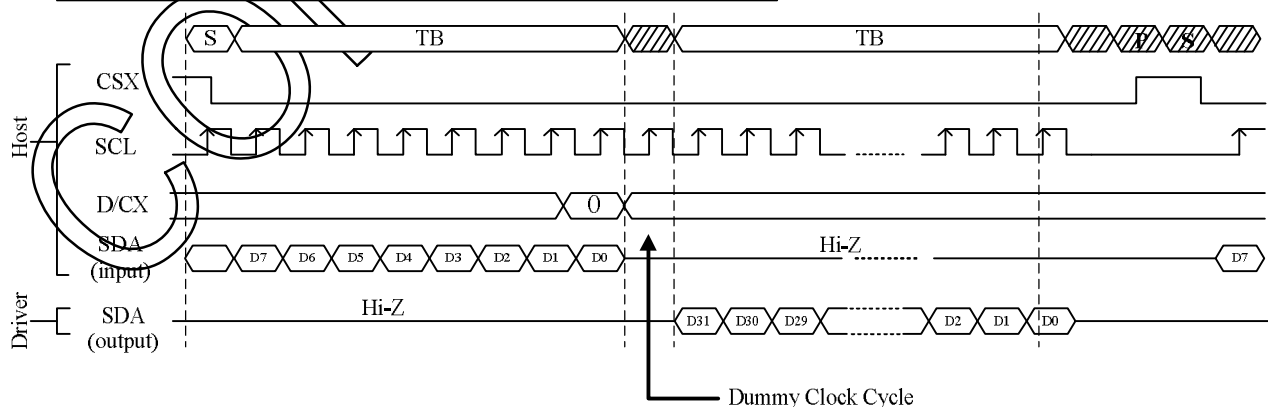
## 4-line Serial Protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command: 8-bit read)



## 4-line Serial Protocol (for RDDID command: 24-bit read)



## 4-line Serial Protocol (for RDDST command: 32-bit read)

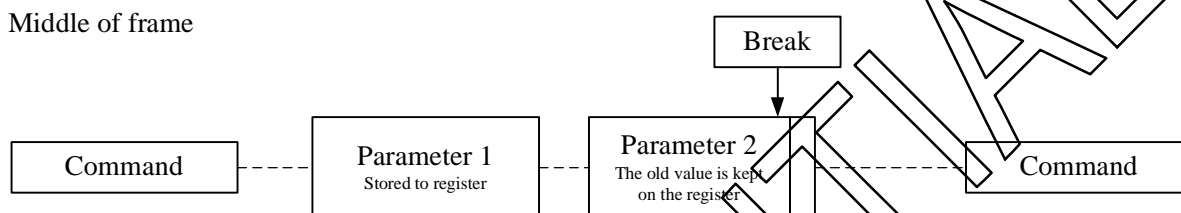


## 7.3.3 Break and Pause Sequences

The host processor can break a read or write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high during a command or data byte. The display module shall reset its interface so it will be ready to receive the same byte when CSX is again driven low.

The host processor can pause a read or write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high between command or data bytes. The display module shall wait for the host processor to drive CSX low before continuing the read or write sequence at the point where the sequence was paused.

### 1. Middle of frame

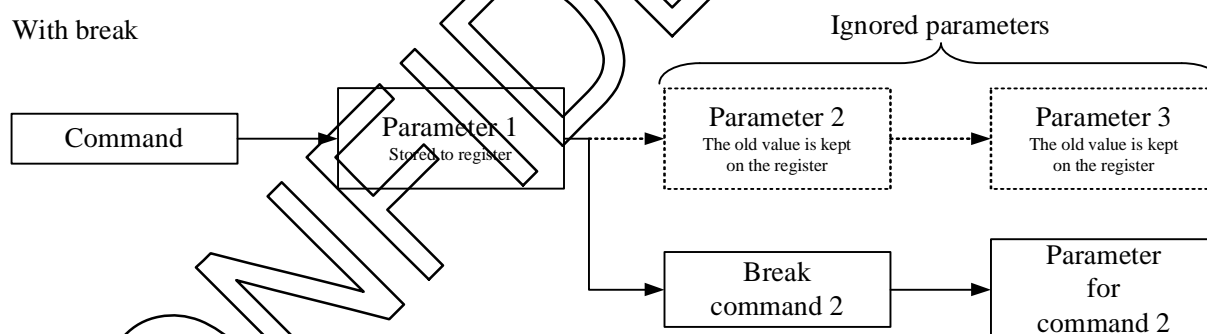


### 1. Between frames

Without break



With break



Break can be e.g. another command or noise pulse.

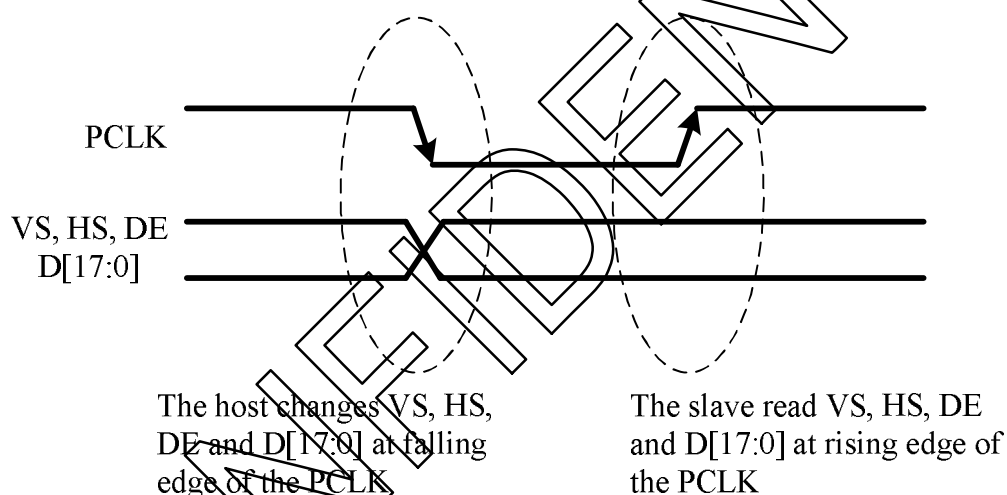
## 7.4 Display Pixel Interface (DPI)

In normal operation, systems based on DPI architecture rely on the host processor to continuously provide complete frames of image data at a sufficient frame rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts. The displayed image, or frame, is comprised of a rectangular array of pixels. The frame is transmitted from the host processor to a display module as a sequence of pixels, with each horizontal line of the image data sent as a group of consecutive pixels.

Vsync indicates the beginning of each frame of the displayed image. Hsync signals the beginning of each horizontal line of pixels.

Each pixel value (16, 18 bit data) is transferred from the host processor to the display module during one pixel period. The rising edge of PCLK is used by the display module to capture pixel data. Since PCLK runs continuously, control signal DE is required to indicate when valid pixel data is being transmitted on the pixel data signals.

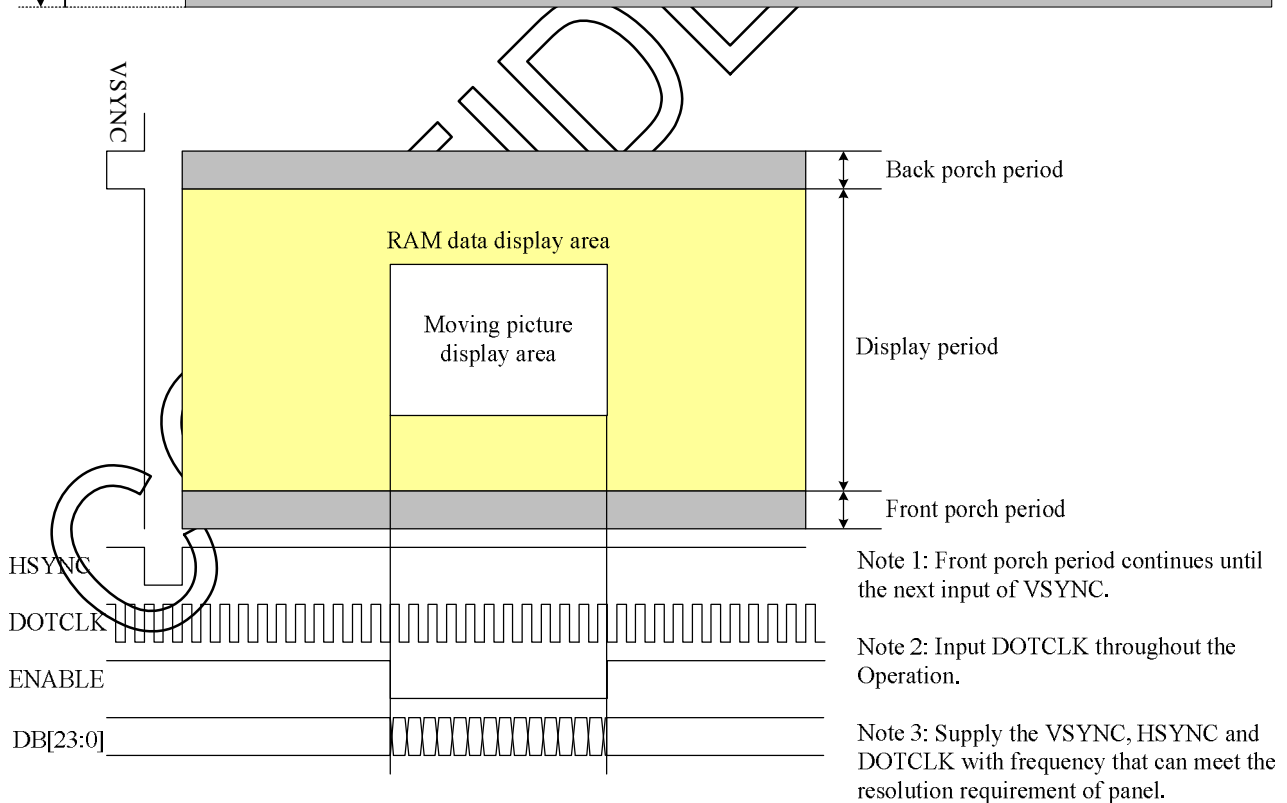
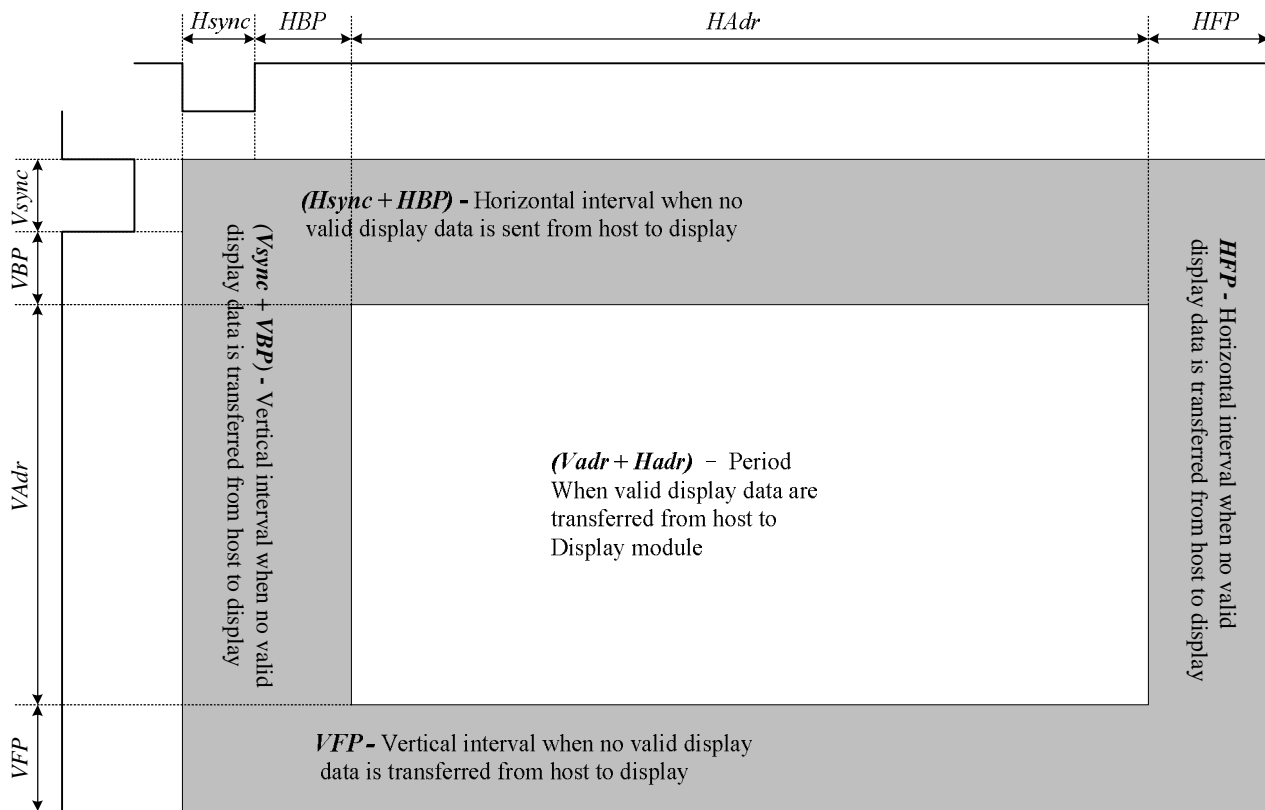
DPI signals are described in the follow figure.



DPI Interface data bus format: (Selected by VIPF[2:0])

	VIPF	DFM	DB 17	DB 16	DB 15	DB 14	DB 13	DB 12	DB 11	DB 10	DB 9	DB 8	DB 7	DB 6	DB 5	DB 4	DB 3	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0	color
Memory write	5	0			R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	65K
	6	0	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	262K

## DPI Interface Timing Chart.



## 7.5 Display Serial Interface (DSI)

DSI-compliant peripherals support either of two basic modes of operation: Command Mode and Video Mode. The mode definitions reflect the primary intended use of DSI for display interconnect, but are not intended to restrict DSI from operating in other applications.

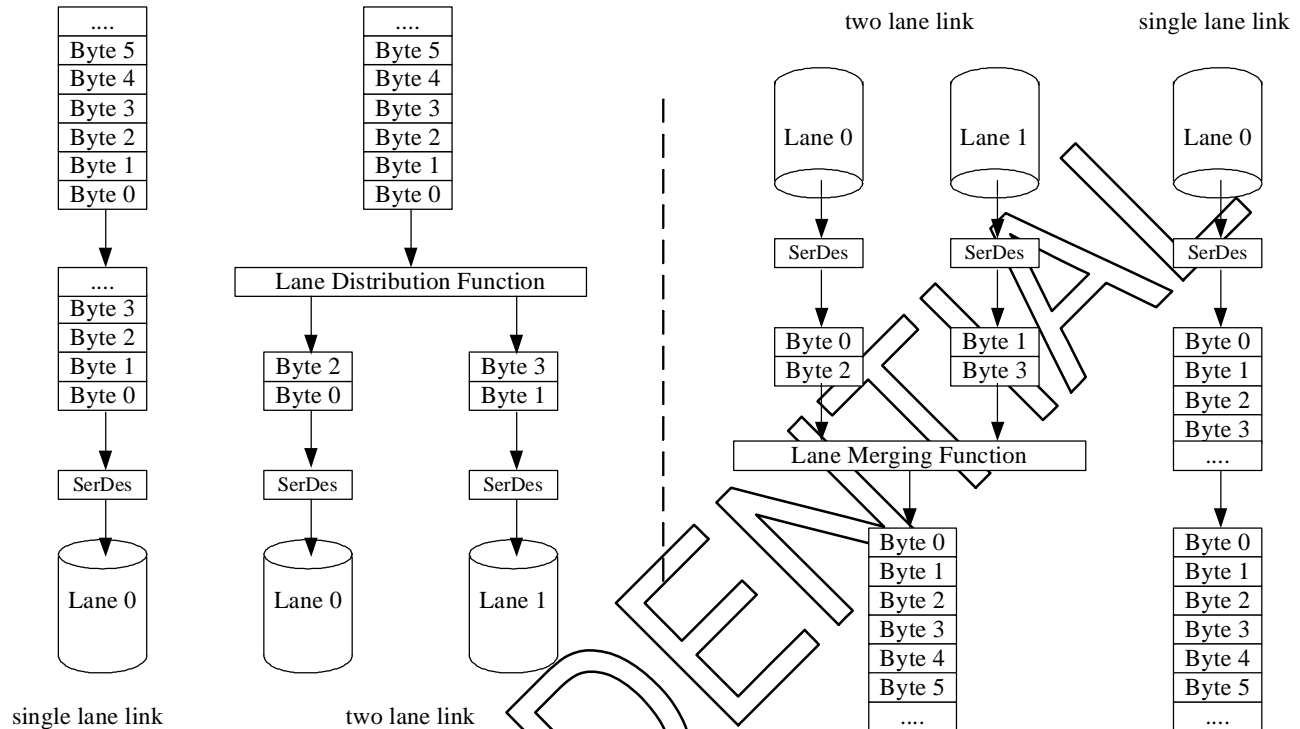
RM68140 is capable of both Command Mode operation and Video Mode operation. Command Mode refers to operation in which transactions primarily take the form of sending commands and data to a display module that incorporates a display controller. The display controller may include local registers and a frame buffer. Systems using Command Mode write to, and read from, the registers and frame buffer memory. The host processor indirectly controls activity at the peripheral by sending commands, parameters and data to the display controller. The host processor can also read display module status information or the contents of the frame memory. Command Mode operation requires a bidirectional interface. Video Mode refers to operation in which transfers from the host processor to the peripheral take the form of a real-time pixel stream. In normal operation, the display module relies on the host processor to provide image data at sufficient bandwidth to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts in the displayed image. Video information should only be transmitted using High Speed Mode. RM68140 Video Mode architectures also include a simple timing controller and partial frame buffer, used to maintain a partial screen or lower-resolution image in standby or Low Power Mode. This permits the interface to reduce power consumption.

RM68140 Configuration:

Lane Pair	MCU(Master) RM68140(Slave)
Clock Lane	Unidirectional Lane Clock only
Data Lane 0	Bi-directional Lane <input type="checkbox"/> Forward High-speed <input type="checkbox"/> Bi-directional Escape Mode <input type="checkbox"/> Bi-directional LPDT

## 7.5.1 DSI Protocol

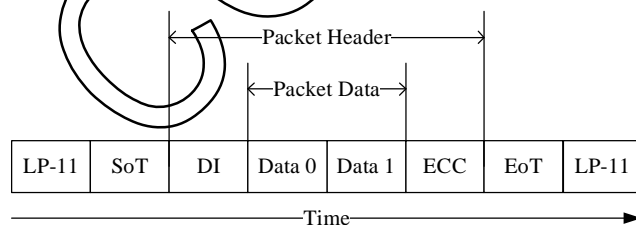
On the transmitter side of a DSI Link, parallel data, signal events, and commands are converted to packets. These packets are sent across the serial Link. The receiver side of a DSI Link performs the converse of the transmitter side, decomposing the packet into parallel data, signal events and commands.



There are two kinds of packets, **short packet and long packet**.

Ø Short packet structure:

- LP-11: low power mode
- SoT: start of transmission
- DI: data identification
- Data 0, Data1: packet data
- ECC: error correction code
- EoT: End of Transmission





DI structure:

Virtual Channel: these two bits identify the data as directed to one of four virtual channels

Data Type: It specifies the packet structure and packet format

Virtual Channel (VC)		Data Type (DT)					
Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0

Ø Long packet structure:

LP-11: low power mode

SoT: start of transmission

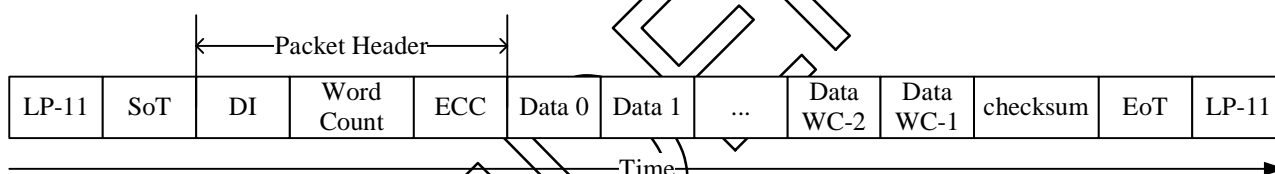
DI: data identification

Word Count: the number of data bytes of packet data

ECC: error correction code

Checksum: The 16-bit CRC generator to check packet data. If the calculated checksum of receiver are equal to the packet data, the packet data is correct. If the calculated checksum of receiver are not equal, the packet data are not correct.

EoT: end of transmission



## 7.5.2 Processor to Peripheral Transactions

### Processor to Peripheral Direction Packet Data Types

Data Type	Data Type binary	Description	Packet Size
01h	00 0001	Sync Event, V Sync Start	Short
11h	01 0001	Sync Event, V Sync End	Short
21h	10 0001	Sync Event, H Sync Start	Short
31h	11 0001	Sync Event, H Sync End	Short
08h	00 1000	End of Transmission packet (EoTp)	Short
02h	00 0010	Color Mode (CM) Off Command	Short
12h	01 0010	Color Mode (CM) On Command	Short
22h	10 0010	reserved	Short
32h	11 0010	reserved	Short
03h	00 0011	reserved	Short
13h	01 0011	Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameter	Short
23h	10 0011	Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters	Short
04h	00 0100	reserved	Short
14h	01 0100	Generic READ, 1 parameter	Short
24h	10 0100	Generic READ, 2 parameters	Short
05h	00 0101	DCS Short WRITE, no parameters	Short
15h	01 0101	DCS Short WRITE, 1 parameter	Short
06h	00 0110	DCS READ, no parameters	Short
37h	11 0111	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	Short
09h	00 1001	Null Packet, no data	Long
19h	01 1001	Blanking Packet, no data	Long
29h	10 1001	Generic Long Write	Long
39h	11 1001	DCS Long Write/write_LUT Command Packet	Long
0Eh	00 1110	Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format	Long
1Eh	01 1110	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	Long
2Eh	10 1110	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	Long
3Eh	11 1110	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format	Long

#### Ø Sync Event, Data Type = xx 0001

Sync Events are all short packets and time-accurately. They can perform like the start and end of sync pulses. To represent timing information as accurately as possible, a V Sync Start event represents the start of the VSA and also implies an H Sync Start event for the first line of the VSA. Hence, a V Sync End event implies an H Sync Start event for the last line of the VSA. Sync events may be concatenated with blanking packets to convey inter-line timing accurately and avoid the overhead of switching between LPS and HS for every event. Note there is a power penalty for keeping the data line in HS mode.

#### Ø EoT packet

This short packet is used to indicate the end of a high speed (HS) transmission. This packet will enhance overall system reliability. Although the main objective of the EoTp is to enhance robustness during HS transmission mode, RM68140 can detect and interpret arriving EoTps regardless of transmission mode (HS or LP modes)

#### Ø Color Mode Off / On Command

They are short packet commands to switch video display module between normal display mode and low-color mode for power saving.

#### Ø Generic short write / read packet

Generic Short WRITE command is a Short packet type for sending generic data to the peripheral. Generic READ request is a Short packet requesting data from the peripheral.

#### Ø DCS commands

##### n DCS short write command

DCS short write command is used to write a single data byte command to display module. If there is a valid parameter byte, data type bit 4 shall be set to 1. If there is no valid parameter byte, data type bit 4 shall be set to 0 and the parameter byte shall be 00h.

##### n DCS read commands

The commands are used to request data from s display module.

##### n DCS Long Write / write\_LUT command

The commands are used to send larger blocks of data to a display module.

##### n Maximum return packet size

This command specifies the maximum size of the payload in a long packet transmission from a display module to host processor.

## n Null Packet

This is a mechanism for keeping the data lane(s) in high speed mode while sending dummy data.

## n Blanking Packet

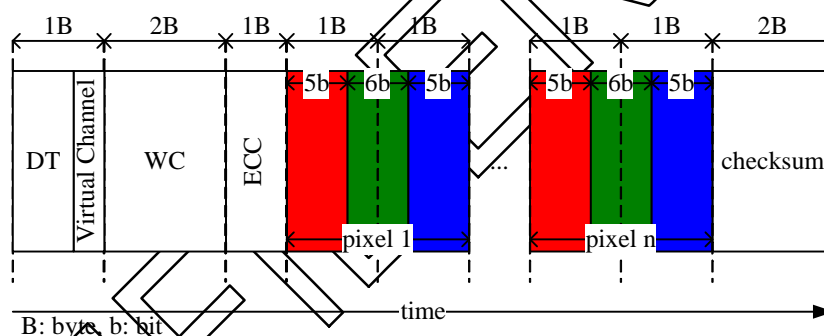
A Blanking packet is used to convey blanking timing information in a Long packet. The packet represents a period between active scan lines of a Video Mode display, where traditional display timing is provided from the host processor to the display module. The blanking period may have Sync Event packets interspersed between blanking segments. Blanking packets may contain arbitrary data as payload.

## n Generic Long Write

This is used to transmit arbitrary blocks of data from a host processor to a peripheral.

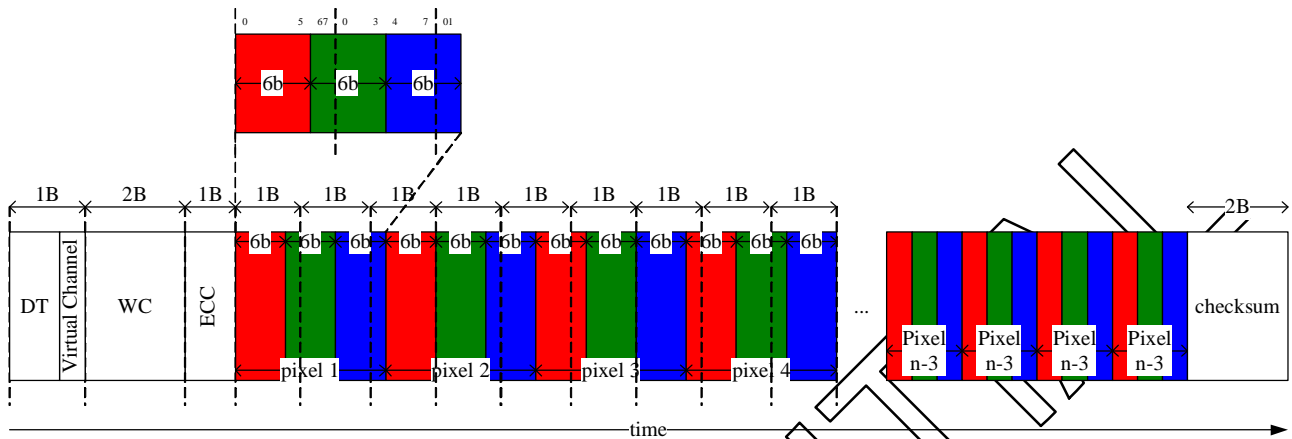
## n Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit Format, Data Type: 00 1110

The pixel format is five bits red, six bits green and five bits blue. The green component is split across two bytes. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.



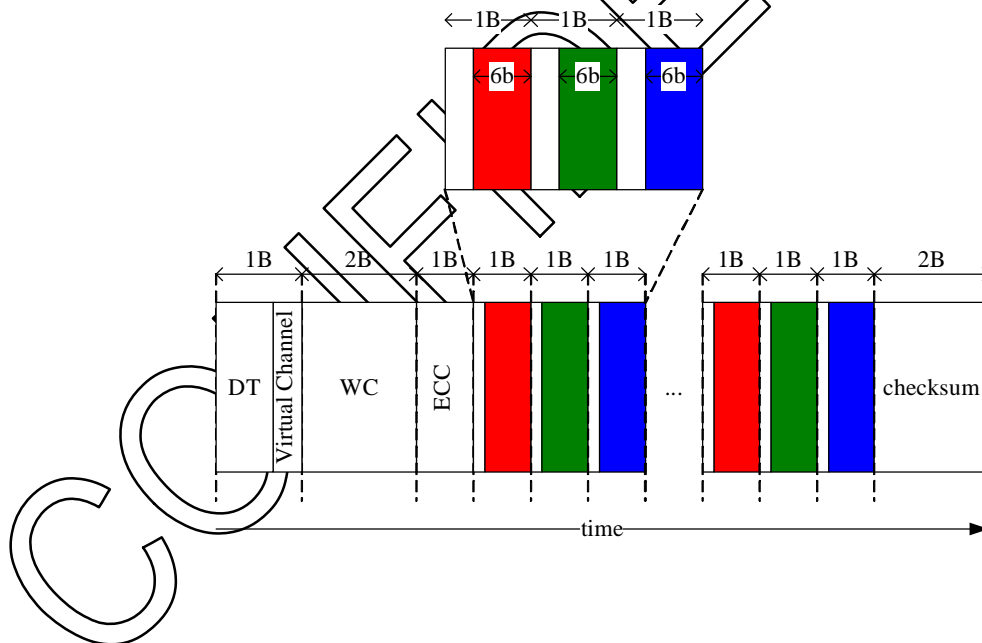
**n** Packet pixel stream, 18-bit format, Data Type: 01 1110

The pixel format is six bits red, six bits green and six bits blue. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.



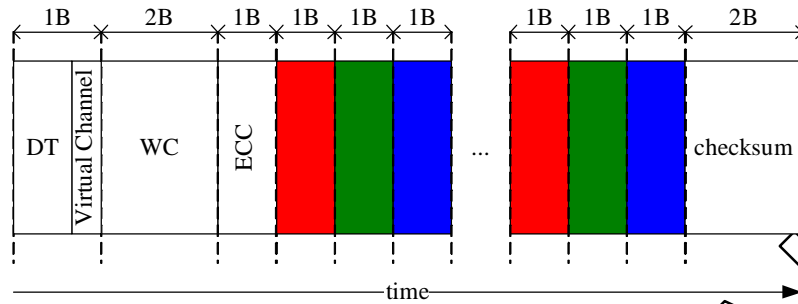
**n** Packet pixel stream, 18-bit format in three bytes, Data Type: 10 1110

This is 18-bit pixel lossely packed format, each R, G or B color component is six bits but shifted to the upper bits of byte.



- n Packet pixel stream, 24-bit format, Data Type: 11 1110

The pixel format is eight bits red, eight bits green and eight bits blue.



CONFIDENTIAL

### 7.5.3 Peripheral-to-Processor LP Transmission

All Command Mode systems require bidirectional capability for returning READ data, acknowledge, or error information to the host processor. Multi-Lane systems shall use Lane 0 for all peripheral-to-processor transmissions. Reverse-direction signaling shall only use low power mode transmission. Packet structure for peripheral-to-processor transaction is the same as for the processor-to-peripheral direction. For the processor-to-peripheral direction, two basic packet formats are the same as the peripheral-to-processor direction: Short and Long packet structure. BTA shall take place after every peripheral-to-processor transaction. This returns bus control to the host processor following the completion of the LP transmission from the peripheral.

There are four basic types of peripheral-to-processor transactions.

- Ø Tearing Effect: It is a Trigger message sent to convey display timing information to the host processor.
- Ø Acknowledge: It is a Trigger Message sent when the current transmission, as well as all preceding transmissions since the last peripheral to host communication.
- Ø Acknowledge and Error Report: It is a Short packet sent if any errors were detected in preceding transmissions from the host processor.
- Ø Response to Read Request: It may be a Short or Long packet that returns data requested by the preceding READ command from the processor.

Interpretation of processor-to-peripheral transactions with BTA asserted, and the expected responses, are as follows:

- Ø Following a non-Read command: If no errors were detected, the peripheral shall respond with Acknowledge.
- Ø Following a Read request: The peripheral shall send the requested READ data if no errors were detected and stored since the last peripheral to host communication.
- Ø Following a Read request: If only a single-bit ECC error was detected and corrected, the peripheral shall send the requested READ data in a Long or Short packet and a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet in the same LP transmission.
- Ø Following a non-Read command: If only a single-bit ECC error was detected and corrected, the peripheral shall respond to BTA by sending a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet.
- Ø Following a Read request: If multi-bit ECC errors were detected and not corrected, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet without sending Read data.
- Ø Following a non-Read command: If multi-bit ECC errors were detected and not corrected, the peripheral shall not execute the command, and shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet.
- Ø Following any command: If SoT Error, SoT Sync Error, the VC of DSI or the ID of DSI Invalid or DSI protocol violation was detected, or the DSI command was not recognized, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report response.
- Ø Following any command: If EoT Sync Error or LP Transmit Sync Error is detected, or a checksum error

is detected in the payload, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet.

### Error Report Format

The following table shows the bit assignment for all error report.

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	HS Receive Timeout Error
6	False Control Error
7	Reserved
8	ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
9	ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected)
10	Checksum Error (Long packet only)
11	DSI Data Type Not Recognized
12	DSI VC ID Invalid
13	reserved
14	reserved
15	reserved



**Peripheral-to-Processor Transaction – Detail Format Description**

The following list is the complete set of peripheral-to-processor data types.

Data type, hex	Data type binary	Description	Packet size
02h	00 0010	Acknowledge and error report	short
08h	00 1000	reserved	short
11h	01 0001	GEN short read reponse, 1byte returned	short
12h	01 0010	GEN short read reponse, 2bytes returned	short
1Ah	01 1010	Generic long read reponse	long
1Ch	01 1100	DCS long read reponse	long
21h	10 0001	DCS short read reponse, 1byte returned	short
22h	10 0010	DCS short read reponse, 2bytes returned	short

- Ø Acknowledge and error report: It is sent with BTA asserted when a reportable error is detected in the preceding, or earlier, transmission from the host processor.
- Ø Generic Short Read Response: This is the short-packet response to Generic READ Request. Packet composition is the Data Identifier (DI) byte, two bytes of payload data and an ECC byte. If the command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.
- Ø Generic long read reponse: This is the long-packet response to Generic READ Request. Packet composition is DI followed by a two-byte Word Count, an ECC byte, N bytes of payload, and a two-byte Checksum. If the command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.
- Ø DCS long read reponse: This is a Long packet response to DCS Read Request. Packet composition is DI followed by a two-byte Word Count, an ECC byte, N bytes of payload, and a two-byte Checksum. If the DCS command itself is possibly corrupt, due to uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.
- Ø DCS short read reponse: This is the short-packet response to DCS Read Request. Packet composition is DI, two bytes of payload data and an ECC byte. If the command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.

## 7.6 MDDI Interface

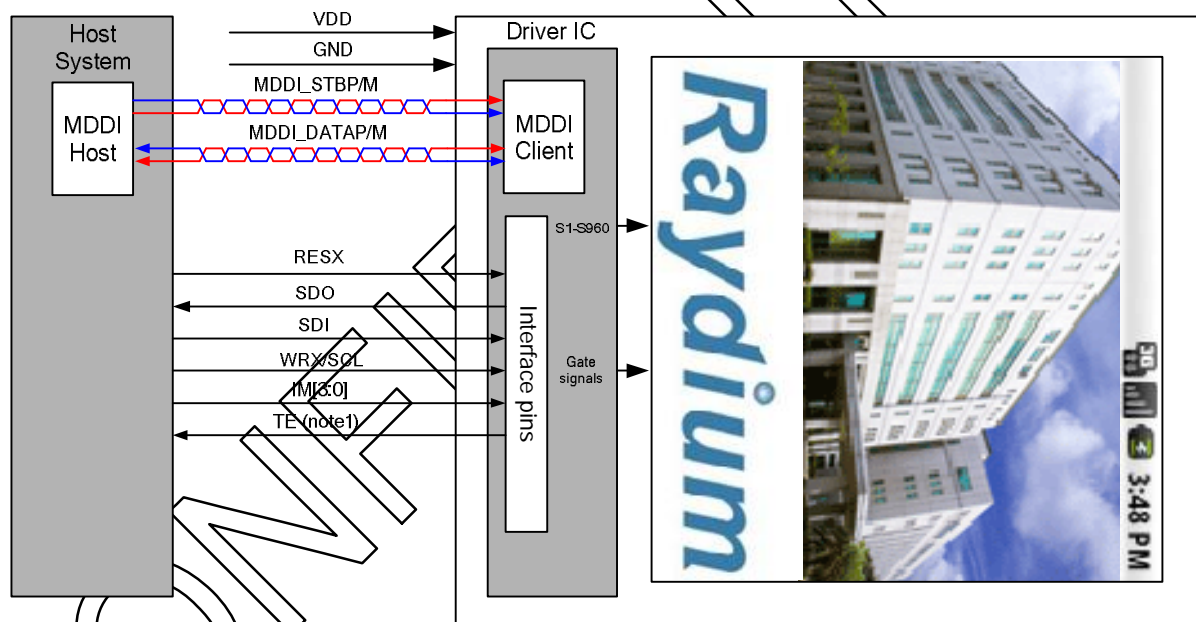
The RM68140 supports the Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI) is a differential small amplitude serial interface for high-speed data transfer through the following lines: DATA0\_P/M and STB\_P/M.

The specifications of MDDI supported by the RM68140 meet the MDDI specifications Version 1.2 as published by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA).

The RM68140 offers the bi-direction link to use for the register and display data read / write.

For power saving, the RM68140 offers both hibernation mode (Send shutdown packet), and enter deep standby mode to reduce power consumption.

The RM68140 supports the MDDI Type-I of the MDDI specifications Version 1.2 and the application diagram is illustrated as follow.



### Notes:

1. Based on the system configuration, use TE signal as the reference signal for moving picture display to avoid the tearing effect.
2. When enter to the MDDI interface from other interface, the Host needs to wait 100ms and can start to send any packet. For example wake up packet.
3. After shutting down the MDDI interface the Host needs to wait 500ns and can start to send wake up packet to wake up the MDDI link.
4. The terminal resistors are embedded between MDDI\_DATA0\_P/M and MDDI\_STB\_P/M.

### 7.6.1 MDDI Link Protocol

The RM68140's MDDI Link Protocol is in accordance with the MDDI specifications as published by VESA; refer to these specifications for more information on the MDDI Link Protocol.

DO NOT send any packets that are not supported by the RM68140 into a system containing the RM68140.

Supported MDDI packets are as follows:

RM68140 MDDI packets	Packet Name	Packet Type	Direction	Supported Type
Link Control Packet	Sub-frame header packet	15359 (0x3BFF)	Forward	Type I
	Filler packet	0	Forward/Reverse	Type I
	Link Shutdown packet	69 (0x45)	Forward	Type I
	Reverse link encapsulation packet	65 (0x41)	Forward	Type I
	Round-trip delay measurement packet	82 (0x52)	Forward	Type I
Client Status and Control Packet	Client capability packet	66 (0x42)	Reverse	Type I
	Client request and status packet	70 (0x46)	Reverse	Type I
	Register access packet	146 (0x92)	Forward/Reverse	Type I
Basic Media Stream Packet	Video stream packet	16 (0x10)	Forward	Type I
	Flexible video stream packet	20 (0x14)	Forward	Type I
	Windowless video stream packet	22 (0x16)	Forward	Type I

CONFIDENTIAL

## 7.6.2 MDDI Link Packet Descriptions

### Sub-frame Header Packet

The Sub-Frame Header Packet is the first packet of every sub-frame.

#### Sub-frame Header Packet

Packet Length	Packet Type =0x3bff	Unique word =0x005a	Reversed 1	Sub-frame Length	Protocol Version	Sub-frame Count	Media-frame Count	CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 0x3bff

Unique Word: unique word is 0x005a

Reserved 1: not used (set to zero)

Sub-frame Length: specify the number of bytes per sub-frame

Protocol version: set to zero

**n** Bit [15:2] – Reserved for future expansion. These should be set to all zero.

**n** Bits[1:0] – Sub-frame operational mode

“00” – Sub-frame lengths strictly followed.

“01” – Sub-frame lengths are flexible. Sub-frame packets should be sent at the first opportunity after the sub-frame length has been transmitted.

“10” – Sub-frame lengths are unlimited. No more sub-frame packets are required to be transmitted after the first sub-frame packet at startup.

Sub-frame Count: specify the number of sub-frame header packet

Media-frame Count: specify the number of media-frames

CRC: error check

**Filler Packet**

The Filler Packet is sent when no other information is available to be sent on the forward or reverse link.

**Filler Packet**

Packet Length	Packet Type=0	Filler Bytes (all zero recommended)	CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	(Packet Length – 4) bytes	2 bytes

**Packet Contents:**

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 0

Filler Bytes: set to zero

CRC: error check

**Link Shutdown Packet**

The Link Shutdown Packet is sent from the host to the client to indicate that the MDDI data and strobe will be shut down and go into a low-power hibernation state.

**Link Shutdown Packet**

Packet Length	Packet Type=69	CRC	All Zero
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	(Packet Length – 4) bytes

**Packet Contents:**

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 69

CRC: error check

All Zero: set to zero (Type I: size is 16 bytes)

**Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet**

Data is transferred in the reverse direction using the Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet.

**Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet**

Packet Length	Packet Type=65	hClient ID	Reversed Link Flags	Reverse Rate Divisor	Turn-Around 1 Length	Turn-Around 2 Length
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte	1 byte

Parameter CRC	All Zero 1	Turn-Around 1	Reversed Data Packets	Turn-Around 2	All Zero 2
2 bytes	8 bytes	x bytes	(Packet Length – x – y – 26) bytes	y bytes	8 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 65

hClient ID: set to zero

Reverse Link Flags:

**n** Bit 0 – 0: No packet request

1: Host needs the Client Capability Packet

**n** Bit 1 – 0: No packet request

1: Host needs the Client Request and Status Packet

**n** Bit [7:2] – set to zero

Reverse Rate Divisor: reverse data rate = reverse link data clock

Turn-Around 1 Length: the length of Turn-Around 1 is the forward link data rate

Turn-Around 2 Length: the length of Turn-Around 2 is determined by Round-trip delay of the link

Parameter CRC: error check

All zero: set to zero

Turn-Around 1: First turn-around period

Reverse Data Packets: A series of data packets transferred from the client to host

Turn-Around 2: The second turn-around period

## Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet

The Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet is used to measure the propagation delay from the host to the client plus the delay from the client back to the host. This packet is most useful when the MDDI link is running at the maximum speed intended for a particular application. The packet may be sent in Type I mode and at a lower data rate to increase the range of the Round-Trip delay measurement.

Round Trip Measurement Packet

Packet Length	Packet Type=82	hClient ID	Parameter CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 byte

Guard Time 1	Measurement Period	All Zero	Guard Time 2
64 bytes	64 bytes	2 bytes	64 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 82

hClient ID: set to zero

Parameter CRC: error check

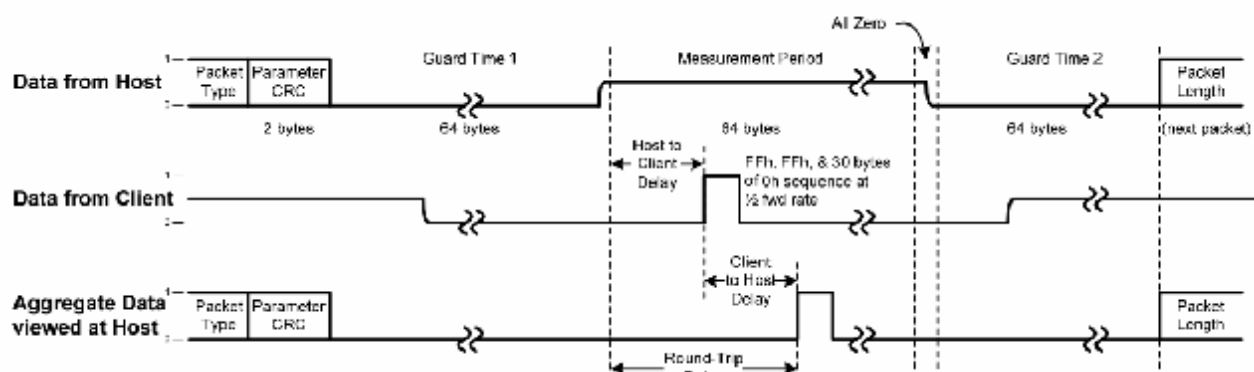
Guard Time 1: allow overlap of the host and client

Measurement Period: a 64 bytes window to allow the client to respond

All Zero: set to zero

Guard Time 2: allow overlap of the measurement period by the client

The timing of events during the Round-Trip Delay Measurement Packet illustrates as follow.



## Client Capability Packet

It is recommended that the client send a Client Capability Packet to the host after forward link synchronization is acquired, and it is required when requested by the host via the Reverse Link Flags in the Reverse Link Encapsulation Packet.

### Client Capability Packet

Packet Length 2 bytes	Packet Type=66 2 bytes	cClient ID 2 bytes	Protocol Version 2 bytes	Min Protocol Version 2 bytes	Pre-calibration Data Rate Capability 2 bytes	Interface Type Capability 1 byte
Number of Alt Display 1 byte	Post-calibration Data Rate Capability 2 bytes	Bitmap Width 2 bytes	Bitmap Height 2 bytes	Display Window Width 2 bytes	Display Window Height 2 bytes	Color Map Size 4 bytes
Color Map RGB Width 2 bytes	RGB Capability 2 bytes	Monochrome Capability 1 byte	Reversed 1 1 byte	Y Cb Cr Capability 2 bytes	Bayer Capability 2 bytes	Reversed 2 2 bytes
Client Feature	Max Video	Min Video	Min Sub-frame Rate	Audio Buffer Depth	Audio Channel Capability	Audio Sample

Capability	Frame Rate	Frame Rate				Rate Capability
4 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

Audio Sample Resolution	Mic Sample Resolution	Mic Sample Rate Capability	Keyboard Data Format	Pointing Device Data Format	Content Protection Type	Mfr Name
1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes

Product Code	Reversed 3	Serial Number	Week of Mfr	Year of Mfr	CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes

## Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 66

cClient ID: set to zero

Protocol Version: set to 0002h

Min Protocol Version: specify the minimum protocol version (0001h)

Pre-Calibration Data Rate Capability: specify the maximum data rate the client can receive (190h)

Interface Type Capability: Client can function in Type I mode on the forward and reverse link (00h)

Number of Alt Displays: set to zero

Post-Calibration Data Rate Capability: specify the maximum data rate the client can receive (190h)

Bitmap Width: specify the width of the bitmap (140h)

Bitmap Height: specify the height of the bitmap (1E0h)

Display Window Width: specify the width of the display window (140h)

Display Window Height: specify the height of the display window (1E0h)

Color Map Size: set to zero

Color Map RGB Width: set to zero

RGB Capability: specify the resolution of RGB format (0666h)

Monochrome Capability: set to zero

Reserved 1: set to zero

Y Cb Cr Capability: set to zero

Bayer Capability: set to zero

Reserved 2: set to zero

Client Feature Capability Indicators: 00CC8000h



Maximum Video Frame Rate Capability: specify the maximum video frame (3Ch)

Minimum Video Frame Rate Capability: specify the minimum video frame (3Ch)

Minimum Sub-frame Rate: specify the minimum sub-frame rate (00h)

Audio Buffer Depth: set to zero

Audio Channel Capability: set to zero

Audio Sample Rate Capability: Set to zero

Audio Sample Resolution: set to zero

Mic Audio Sample Resolution: set to zero

Mic Sample Rate Capability: set to zero

Keyboard Data Format: set to zero

Pointing Device Data Format: set to zero

Content Protection Type: set to zero

Mfr Name: set to 0000h

Product Code: set to 6814h

Reserved 3: set to zero

Serial Number: set to zero

Week of Manufacture: set to zero

Year of Manufacture: 00h

CRC: error check

## Client Request and Status Packet

The host needs a small amount of information from the client so it can configure the host-to-client link in an optimum manner. The Client Request and Status Packet is required to report errors and status to the host.

Client Request and Status Packet

Packet Length	Packet Type=70	cClient ID	Reverse Link Request	CRC Error Count	Client Status	Client Busy Flags	CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	1 byte	1 byte	2 bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 70

cClient ID: set to zero

Reverse Link Request: specify the number of bytes the client needs in the reverse link in the next sub-frame to send information to the host.

CRC Error Count: count the number of CRC errors occurred

Client Status:

- n Bit 0 - 1: capability has changed  
0: capability has not changed
- n Bit 1 - indicates the client has detected an error
- n Bit [7:2] - set to zero

Client Busy Flags:

- n Bit 0 - bitmap block transfer function is busy
- n Bit 1 - bitmap area fill function is busy
- n Bit 2 - bitmap pattern fill function is busy
- n Bit 3 - the graphics subsystem is busy
- n Bit [15:4] - set to zero

CRC: error check

## Register Access Packet

Register Access Packet is utilized when setting instruction to the RM68140. This packet cannot be used for RAM access.

Register Access Packet

Packet Length	Packet Type=146	bClient ID	Read/Write Info	Register Address	Parameter CRC	Register Data List	Register Data CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	4 bytes	2 bytes	(Packet Length - 14) bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 146

bClient ID: set to zero

Read/Write Info:

Bits[15:14]	Read/Write Flags
00	Write
01	Reserved
10	Read

11	Response to read
----	------------------

Bit [13:0] – specifies the number of 32-bit register data list items to be transferred in the Register Data List Filed.

Register Address: upper bits shall set to zero

Parameter CRC: error check from packet length to the register address

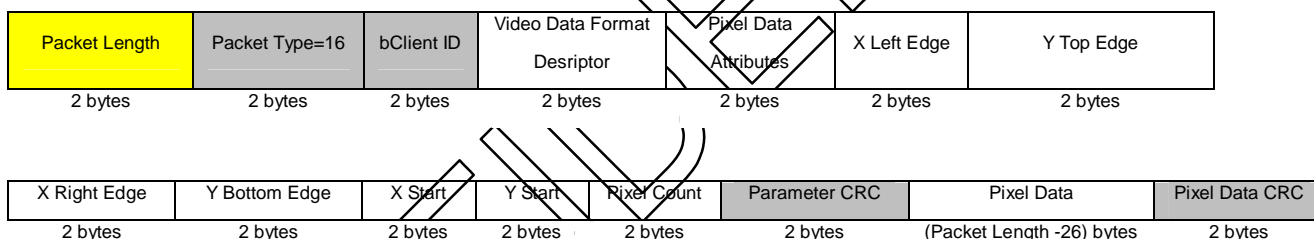
Register Data List: written (or read) registers to (from) client

Register Data CRC: error check of the register data list

## Video Stream Packet

The RM68140 supports the Video Stream Packet to transfer display data including RGB data to RAM.

### Video Stream Packet



Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 16

bClient ID: set to zero

Video Data Format Descriptor

[15:12]	[11:18]	[7:4]	[3:0]	Transfer pixel format
0101	0x6	0x6	0x6	Packed 18 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=6:6:6)
0101	0x5	0x6	0x5	Packed 16 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=5:6:5)
Others setting disabled				

Pixel Data Attributes: The pixel data is written to RAM buffer of RM68140 (00C3h)

X Left Edge: Specify the X coordinate of the left edge of the screen window filled by the Pixel Data field.

Y Top Edge: Specify the Y coordinate of the top edge of the screen window filled by the Pixel Data field

X Right Edge: Specify the X coordinate of the right edge of the window being updated.

Y Bottom Edge: Specify the Y coordinate of the bottom edge of the window being updated.

X Start: Specify X start address for the first pixel in the Pixel Data field below.

Y Start: Specify Y start address for the first pixel in the Pixel Data field below.

Pixel Count: specify the number of pixels

Parameter CRC: error check from packet length to the pixel count

Pixel Data: the raw video data

Pixel Data CRC: error check of the pixel data

## Pixel Data Format

MDDI data byte		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
RGB 5:6:5	Byte n	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	65-Color (1 pixel/ 16 bits RGB format)
	Byte n+1	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	
RGB 6:6:6	Byte n	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K Color (1 pixel/ 18 bits RGB format)
	Byte n+1	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	
	Byte n+2	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	R5	R4	

## Flexible Video Stream Packet

The RM68140 supports the Flexible Video Stream Packet to transfer display data including RGB data to RAM. This allows for a reduction in the number of fields sent in an environment where one or more fields are not changing values.

### Flexible Video Stream Packet

Packet Length	Packet Type=20	bClient ID	Field Present Flags	Video Data Format Description	Pixel Data Attributes	X Left Edge	Y Top Edge
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

X Right Edge	Y Bottom Edge	X Start	Y Start	Pixel Count	Parameter CRC	Pixel Data	Pixel Data CRC
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	Packet Length – present header bytes	2 bytes

### Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet is 20

bClient ID: set to zero

Field Present Flags: indicates the field in the packet is present (value “1”) or not present (value “0”).

- Bit 0: indicates the presence of the Video Data Format Description Field.
- Bit 1: indicates the presence of the Pixel Data Attributes Field.
- Bit 2: indicates the presence of the X Left Edge Field.

- Bit 3: indicates the presence of the Y Top Edge Field.
- Bit 4: indicates the presence of the X Right Edge Field.
- Bit 5: indicates the presence of the Y Bottom Edge Field.
- Bit 6: indicates the presence of the X Start Field.
- Bit 7: indicates the presence of the Y Start Field.
- Bit 8: indicates the presence of the Pixel Count Field.
- Bits [15:9] are all "0".

## Video Data Format Descriptor

[15:12]	[11:18]	[7:4]	[3:0]	Transfer pixel format
0101	0x6	0x6	0x6	Packed 18 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=6:6:6)
0101	0x5	0x6	0x5	Packed 16 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=5:6:5)
Others setting disabled				

X Left Edge: Specify the X coordinate of the left edge of the screen window filled by the Pixel Data field.

Y Top Edge: Specify the Y coordinate of the top edge of the screen window filled by the Pixel Data field

X Right Edge: Specify the X coordinate of the right edge of the window being updated.

Y Bottom Edge: Specify the Y coordinate of the bottom edge of the window being updated.

X Start: Specify X start address for the first pixel in the Pixel Data field below.

Y Start: Specify Y start address for the first pixel in the Pixel Data field below.

Pixel Data Attributes: The pixel data is written to RAM buffer of RM68140 (00C3h)

Pixel Count: specify the number of pixels

Parameter CRC: error check from packet length to the pixel count

Pixel Data: the raw video data

Pixel Data CRC: error check of the pixel data

## Windowless Video Stream Packet

The RM68140 supports the Windowless Video Stream Packet to transfer display data including RGB data to RAM. This packet type assumes that full screen updates are always occurring and therefore there is no need for the window information.

## Windowless Video Stream Packet

Packet Length	Packet Type=22	bClient ID	Video Data Format	Pixel Data	Pixel Count	Parameter CRC
---------------	----------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	---------------

			Description	Attributes		
2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

Pixel Data	Pixel Data CRC
Packet Length – 14 bytes	2 bytes

Packet Contents:

Packet Length: packet length not including the packet length field

Packet Type: packet type is 22

bClient ID: set to zero

Video Data Format Descriptor

[15:12]	[11:18]	[7:4]	[3:0]	Transfer pixel format
0101	0x6	0x6	0x6	Packed 18 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=6:6:6)
0101	0x5	0x6	0x5	Packed 16 bits pixel RGB format (R:G:B=5:6:5)
Others setting disabled				

Pixel Data Attributes: The pixel data is written to RAM buffer of RM68140 (00C3h)

Pixel Count: specify the number of pixels

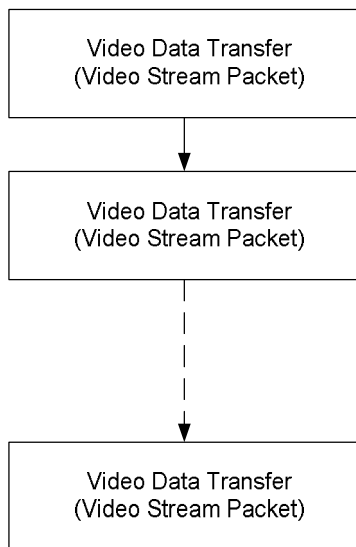
Parameter CRC: error check from packet length to the pixel count

Pixel Data: the raw video data

Pixel Data CRC: error check of the pixel data

### 7.6.3 Writing Video Data to Memory Sequence

In order to write video data to memory, the following sequence should be programmed. This packet should be followed by video stream packets.



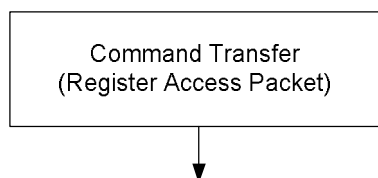
Writing Video Data to Memory Sequence

CONFIDENTIAL

#### 7.6.4 Writing Register Sequence

In order to write registers, register access packet should be used. Register access packet is used to write data to register.

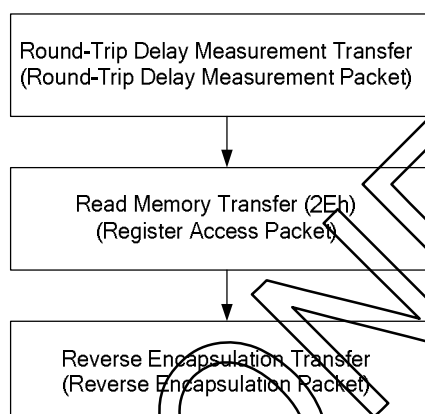
Writing Register Sequence:



#### 7.6.5 Reading Video Data from Memory Sequence

In order to read a pixel data from memory (readable one pixel only), the following sequence should be programmed. Memory read command (2Eh) is followed by reverse encapsulation packet. DDI transmits video pixel data through encapsulation packet. Please refer to VESA spec for detailed description.

Reading Video Data from Memory Sequence:



Notes:

1. X addresses for memory data read is set by 2Ah (XS[15:0]).

The parameters of 2Ah are stored on relative registers while command 2Ah is executed completely. See also section "6.1 User Command Set" and Note 2.

2. Y addresses for memory data read is set by 2Bh (YS[15:0]).

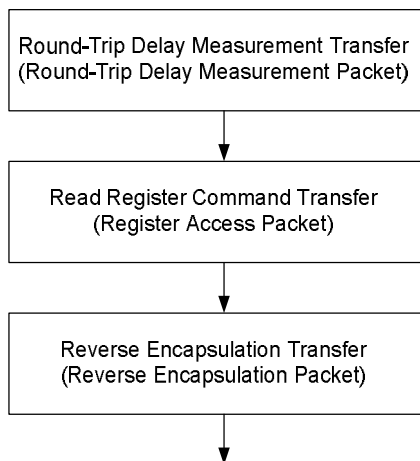
The parameters of 2Bh are stored on relative registers while command 2Bh is executed completely. See also section "6.1 User Command Set" and Note 2.



### 7.6.6 Reading Register Sequence

In order to read registers, the following sequence should be programmed. Next, register read command is followed by reverse encapsulation packet. DDI transmits register data through encapsulation packet. Please refer to VESA spec for detailed description.

Reading Register Sequence:



CONFIDENTIAL

### 7.6.7 Hibernation Setting

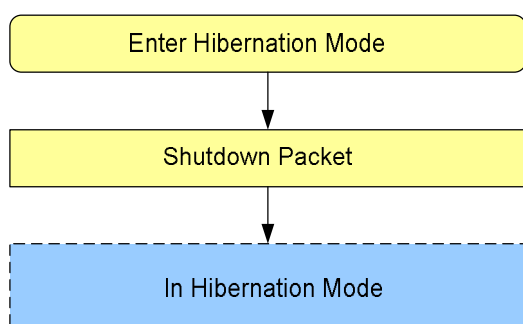
The Client MDDI of the RM68140 provides a hibernation setting. The methods for waking up the hibernation mode can be determined based on actual usage.

Wake-up	Condition
Host-Initiated Wake-up	Wake up the MDDI link by MDDI Host

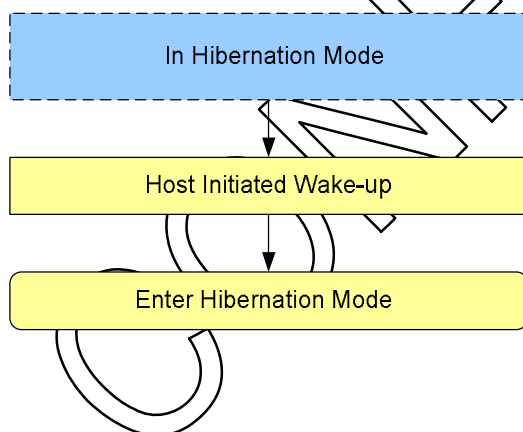
Note: In the Hibernation state, the data is retained in RAM and the display operation is maintained.

Hibernation setting and wake-up sequence must in accordance with VESA-MDDI specifications.

#### Hibernation setting sequence



#### Hibernation Wake-up sequence



### 7.6.8 MDDI Deep Standby Mode Setting

The Client MDDI of the RM68140 includes a MDDI deep standby mode setting so it can enter a off state and reduce power consumption during Hibernation mode.

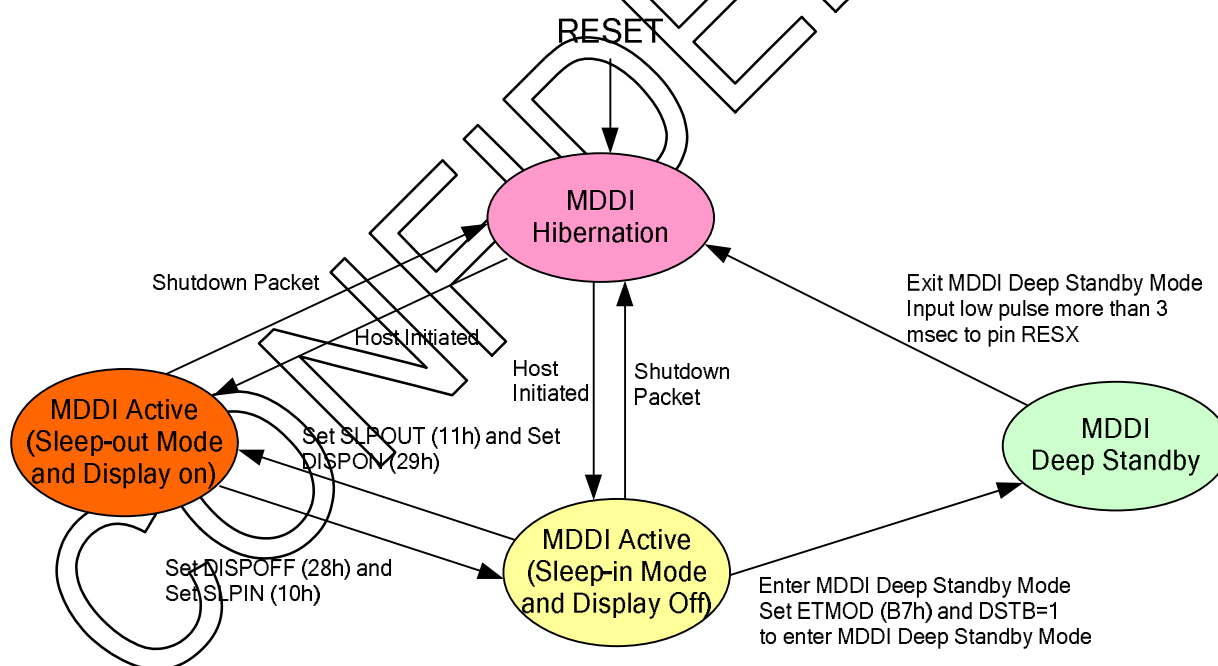
The MDDI enters Hibernation mode when a Shutdown Packet is sent. The standby power needs of the Client MDDI can be reduced, even while the MDDI Link is maintained in Hibernation mode.

When entering MDDI deep standby mode, the RM68140 stops operation rather than maintaining Hibernation mode. Input low pulse 3 msec from RESX pin to cancel deep standby mode, after which a Host-Initiated Wake-up should cancel the Hibernation mode.

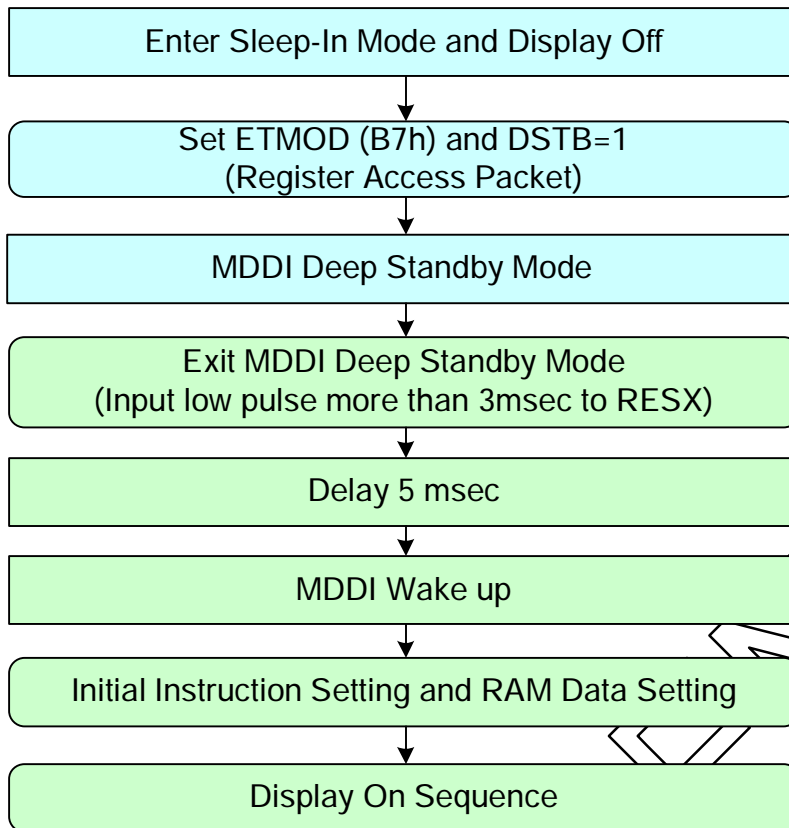
When in deep standby mode, instruction settings and RAM data are not stored, so they must be reset after Hibernation mode is cancelled.

Follow the sequence indicated in the VESA MDDI specifications when initiating or canceling the Hibernation mode.

State Transitions in MDDI Deep Standby Mode:



Note: When the RM68140 is in the MDDI Hibernation mode or MDDI deep standby mode, both links are in the link hibernation states.

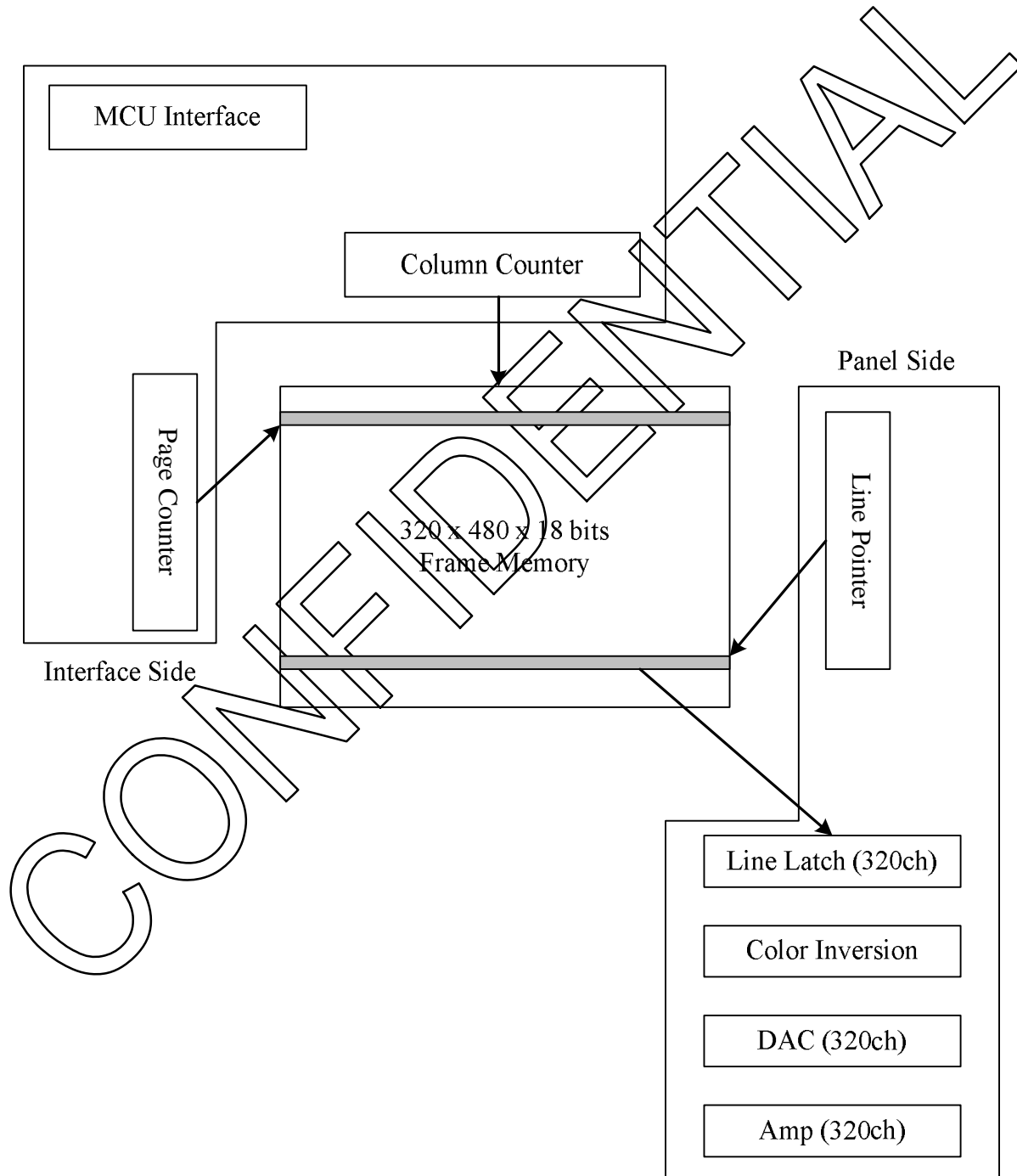
**MDDI Deep Standby Mode Sequence**

Note: When in MDDI Deep Standby mode, instruction settings and RAM data are not stored, so they must be reset after Hibernation mode is cancelled.

## 7.7 Display Data RAM

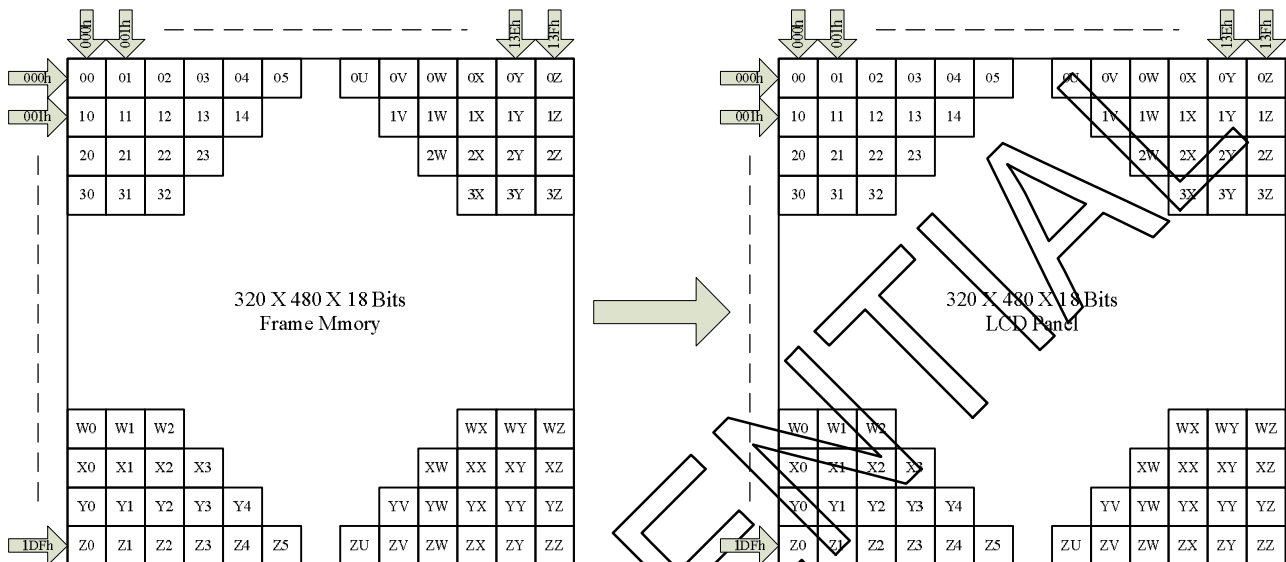
### 7.7.1 Configuration

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 2,764,800bits (320 x 18 x 480 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the frame memory.



## 7.7.2 Memory to Display Address Mapping

In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 013Fh and page pointer 0000h to 01DFh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0, 0).

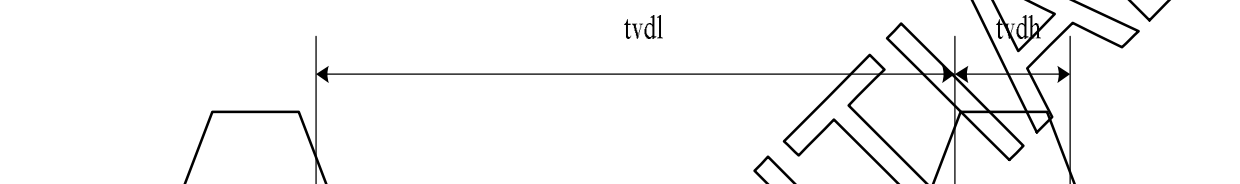


## 7.8 Tearing Effect Output

The tearing effect output line supplies to the MCU a panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the set\_tear\_off (34h) and set\_tear\_on (35h) commands. The mode of the tearing effect signal is defined by the parameter of the set\_tear\_on (35h) and set\_tear\_scanline(44h) commands. The signal can be used by the MCU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

### 7.8.1 Tearing Effect Line Mode

Mode 1, the tearing effect output signal consist of V-sync information only:



tvdH = The LCD display is not updated from the frame memory.

tvdL = The LCD display is updated from the frame memory.

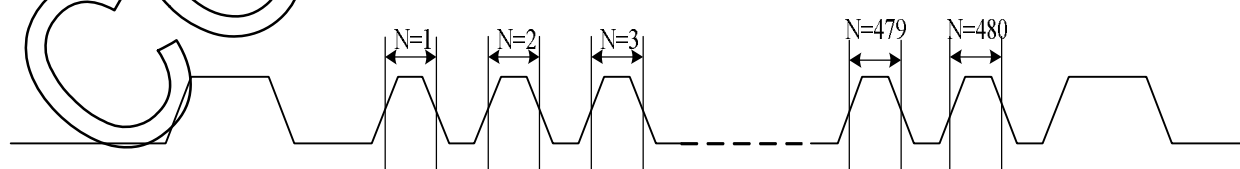
Mode 2, the tearing effect output signal consist of V-sync and H-sync information:



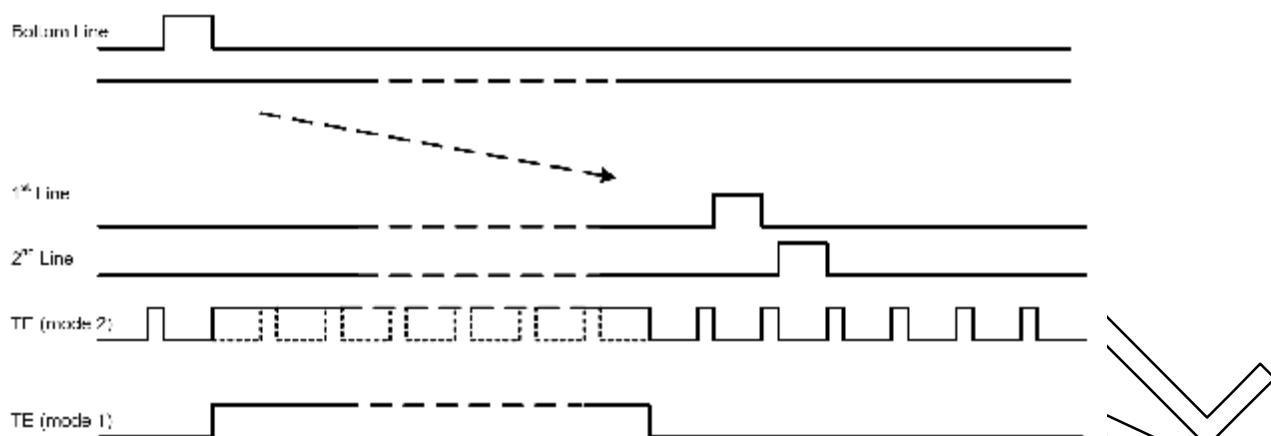
thdH = The LCD display is not updated from the frame memory.

thdL = The LCD display is updated from the frame memory.

Mode 3, this mode turn on the tearing effect output signal when vertical scanning reaches line N.



N = The N-th scanning line which set by register N[15:0] of command STESL(44h).



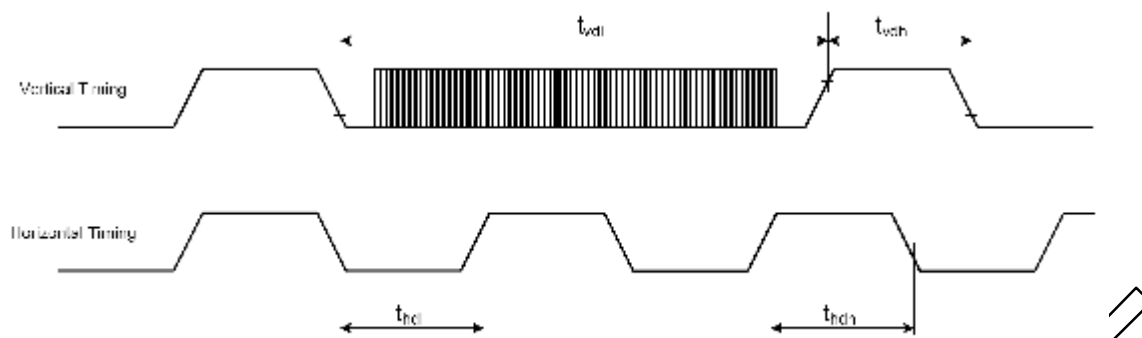
Note. During Sleep In mode, the tearing effect output signal is active low.

CONFIDENTIAL



### 7.8.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

The tearing effect signal is described as below:

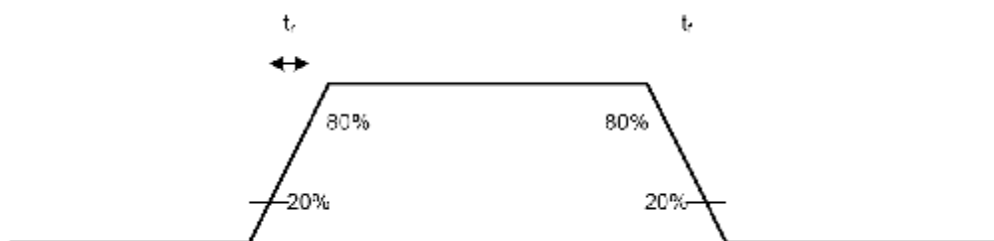


AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal (Frame Rate = 60.5Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
t <sub>vdl</sub>	Vertical timing low duration	TBD		ms	
t <sub>vdh</sub>	Vertical timing high duration	TBD		us	
t <sub>hdl</sub>	Horizontal timing low duration	TBD		us	
t <sub>hdh</sub>	Horizontal timing high duration	TBD		us	

Notes:

1. The timings apply when MADCTL B4=0 and B4=1
2. The signal's rise and fall times ( $t_f$ ,  $t_r$ ) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MCU and should be used as shown below to avoid tearing effect:

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MCU a panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the set\_tear\_off(34h), set\_tear\_on(35h) commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect Signal is defined by the Parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MCU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

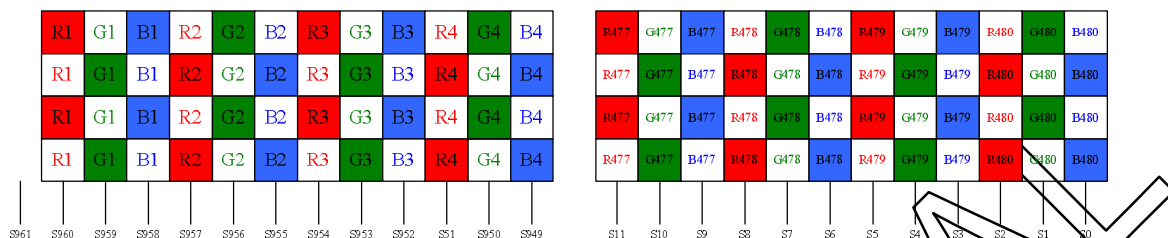
TEON (35h)	TELOM (35h, 1 <sup>st</sup> bit)	TE signal Output
0	*	GND
1	0	TE (Mode 1)
1	1	TE (Mode 2)

## 7.9 Panel Type

### 7.9.1 Normal Type

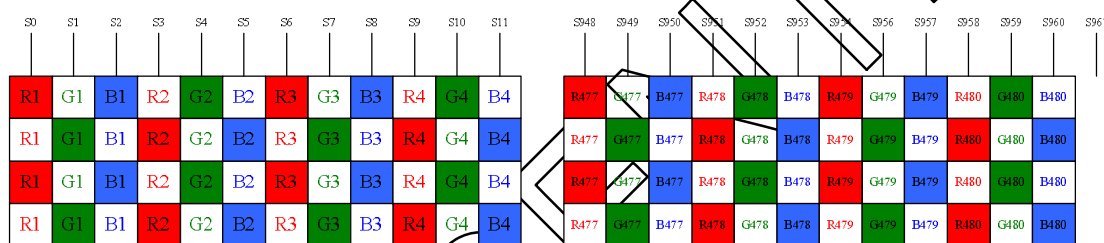
#### Bottom Side

normal (GS=0, SS=1, BGR=1)



#### Upper Side

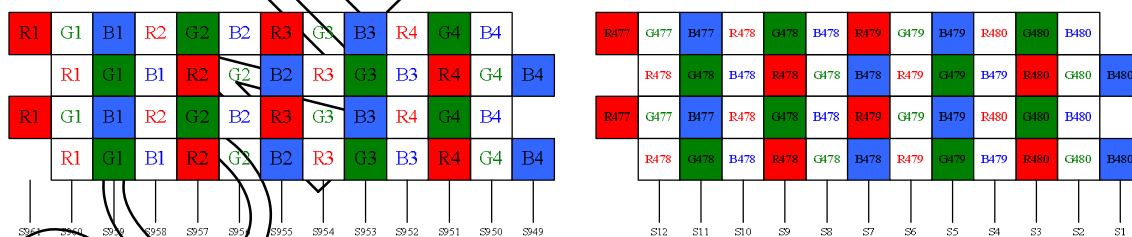
normal (GS=1, SS=0, BGR=0)



### 7.9.2 Zigzag Type 1

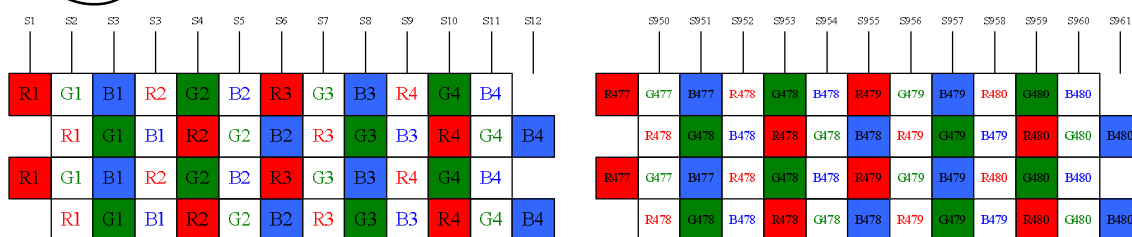
#### Bottom Side

Type 1 : ZINV=1, ZZ\_EO=0 (GS=0, SS=1, BGR=1)



#### Upper Side

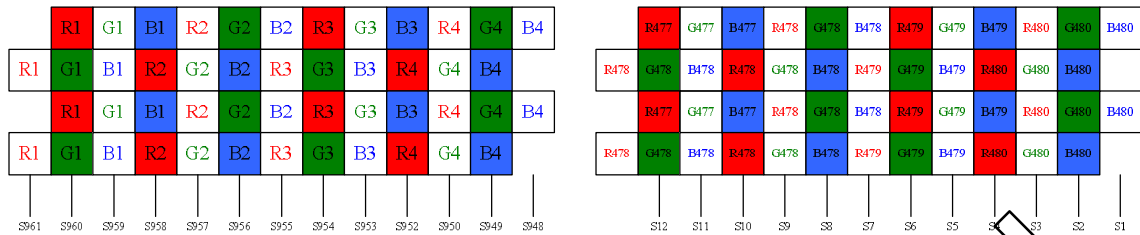
Type 1 : ZINV=1, ZZ\_EO=0 (GS=1, SS=0, BGR=0)



## 7.9.3 Zigzag Type 2

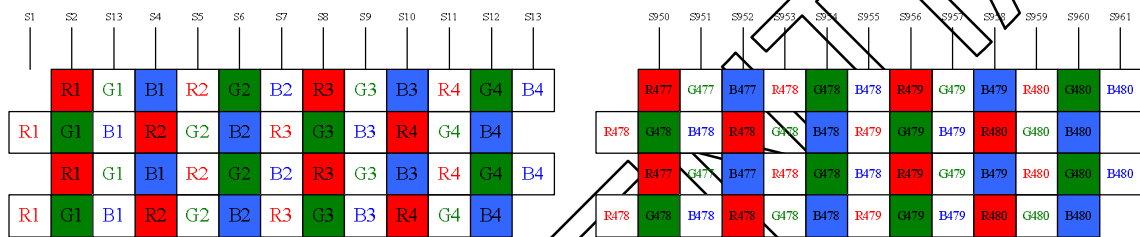
### Bottom Side

Type 2 : ZINV=1, ZZ\_EO=1(GS=0, SS=1, BGR=1)

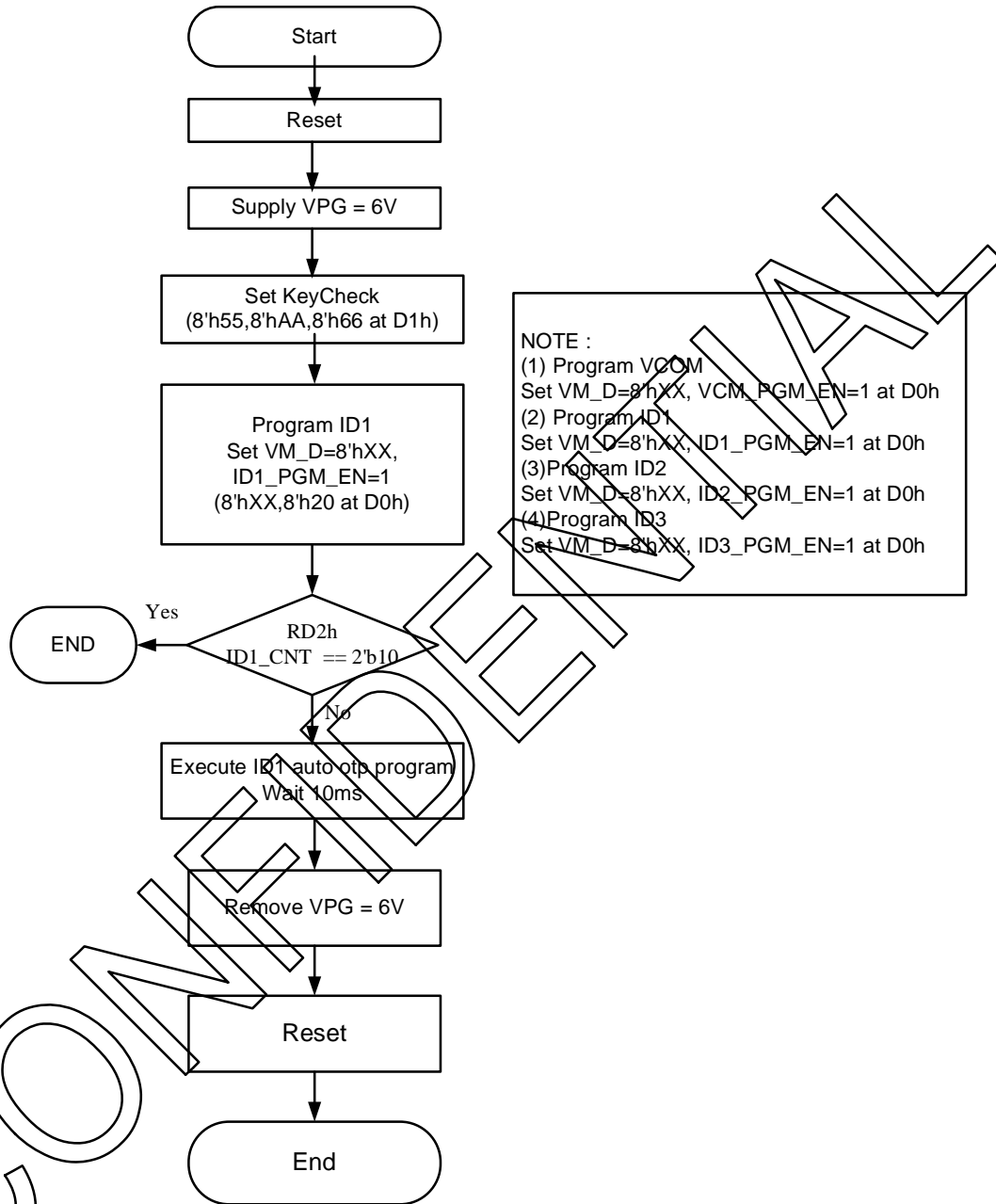


### Upper Side

Type 2 : ZINV=1, ZZ\_EO=1(GS=1, SS=0, BGR=0)



## 7.10 OTP Program Sequence



## 7.11 Independent Gamma Correction Function

The RM68140 supports independent gamma adjustment function for R color, G color and B color to display in 262K colors. Only RG or GB or RB can be adjusted by increasing or decreasing at the same time. The function is performed by increasing or decreasing grayscale levels that use gamma adjustment registers. According to the user specified setting, the 3 gamma block maps the 6-bit R/G/B pixel data to 8-bit gamma information and performs 2-bit dithering effect for reducing gamma information from 8-bit to 6-bit. Finally The 6-bit gamma information is sent to source driver.

The settings of gamma correction function are as follow:

Register	Note	Register	Note
RCBnd8[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 8	RCBnd16[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 16
RCBnd24[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 24	RCBnd32[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 32
RCBnd40[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 40	RCBnd48[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 48
RCBnd56[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 56	RCBnd64[5:0]	Set offset of red/green code 64
Register	Note	Register	Note
BCBnd8[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 8	BCBnd16[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 16
BCBnd24[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 24	BCBnd32[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 32
BCBnd40[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 40	BCBnd48[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 48
BCBnd56[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 56	BCBnd64[5:0]	Set offset of blue/green code 64

If  $xCBnd*[5]=0 \Rightarrow$

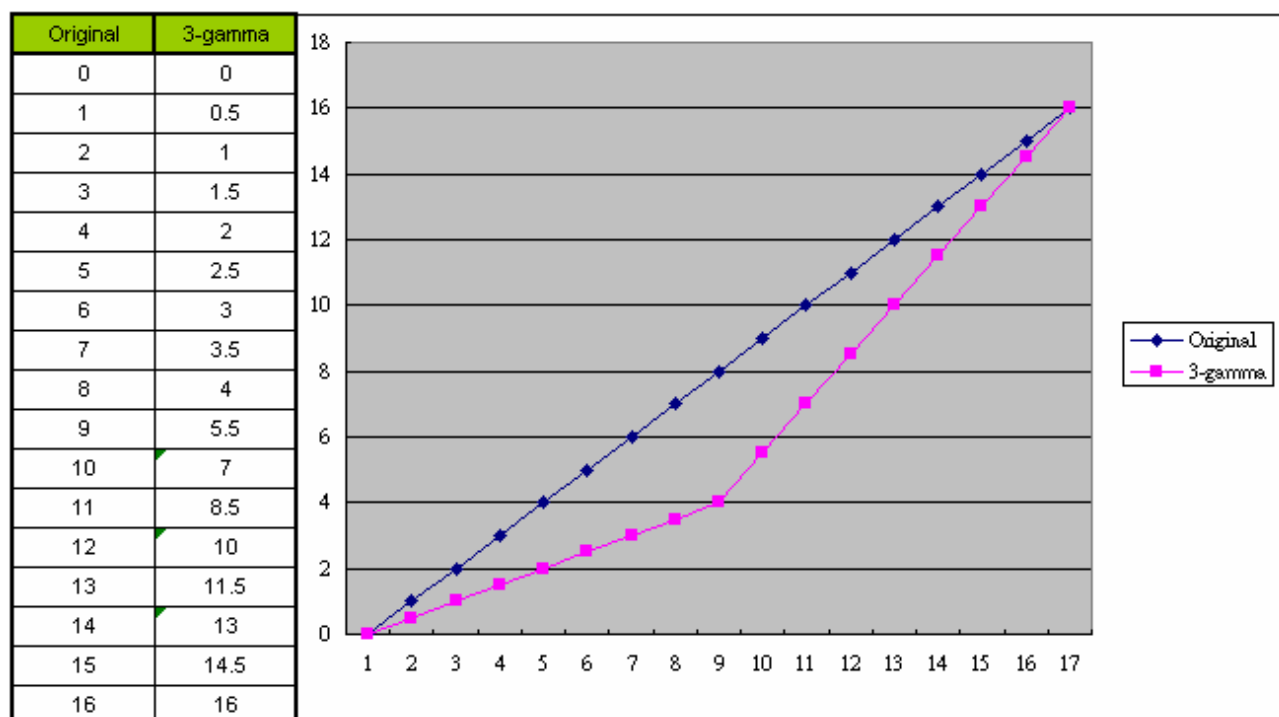
$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset	$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset	$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset	$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset
0	0	8	-2.00	16	-4.00	24	-6.00
1	-0.25	9	-2.25	17	-4.25	25	-6.25
2	-0.5	10	-2.50	18	-4.50	26	-6.50
3	-0.75	11	-2.75	19	-4.75	27	-6.75
4	-1.00	12	-3.00	20	-5.00	28	-7.00
5	-1.25	13	-3.25	21	-5.25	29	-7.25
6	-1.50	14	-3.50	22	-5.50	30	-7.50
7	-1.75	15	-3.75	23	-5.75	31	-7.75

If  $xCBnd*[5]=1 \Rightarrow$

$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset	$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset	$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset	$xCBnd*[4:0]$	Offset
0	0	8	+2.00	16	+4.00	24	+6.00
1	+0.25	9	+2.25	17	+4.25	25	+6.25
2	+0.5	10	+2.50	18	+4.50	26	+6.50
3	+0.75	11	+2.75	19	+4.75	27	+6.75
4	+1.00	12	+3.00	20	+5.00	28	+7.00
5	+1.25	13	+3.25	21	+5.25	29	+7.25
6	+1.50	14	+3.50	22	+5.50	30	+7.50
7	+1.75	15	+3.75	23	+5.75	31	+7.75

Example :

Set RCBndm[5]=0 and BCBndm[5]=0. According to RCBndm[4:0]/BCBndm[4:0], they decide the offsetting of the code m of red (or green)/blue (or green) from -7.75, -7.50, -7.25, ... to 0 and code 0 is fixed at 0 forever. The other codes between each code m are interpolated. For example, if only red code 8 is offset to 4 by setting RCBndm[4:0] = 16, the code from 16 to 63 are unchanged and the results of red code 1 to code 15 are as follow:



The RCBndm could be chosen to adjust digital codes of red or green by set RADJ\_SEL and the BCBndm could be chosen to adjust digital codes of blue or green by set BADJ\_SEL.

RADJ_SEL	BADJ_SEL	Adjust Channel	Unchanged Channel
0	0	R & B	G
0	1	R & G	B
1	0	G & B	R
1	1	inhibit	X

## 7.12 Dynamic Backlight Control

The function of Dynamic Display Backlight is used to reduce the power consumption of display backlight. It only includes Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) function. CABC is used to generate a proper PWM signal according to display image information. User could apply this PWM signal to control other device(s) (Such as power IC or LED driver IC). When the CABC function is enabled and cooperate with external circuits (such as LED driver circuit), the power consumption of backlight will be reduced with keeping acceptable display quality.

The CABC function is used to reduce the power consumption of display backlight. Contents adaptation means that the grayscale level of image contents is raised while lowering brightness of the backlight simultaneously to keep same perceived brightness. The adjustment of grayscale level and brightness reduction is based on the display image contents. Thus the power consumption reduction depends on the contents of the image. The display image and brightness are dynamically processed by CABC block.

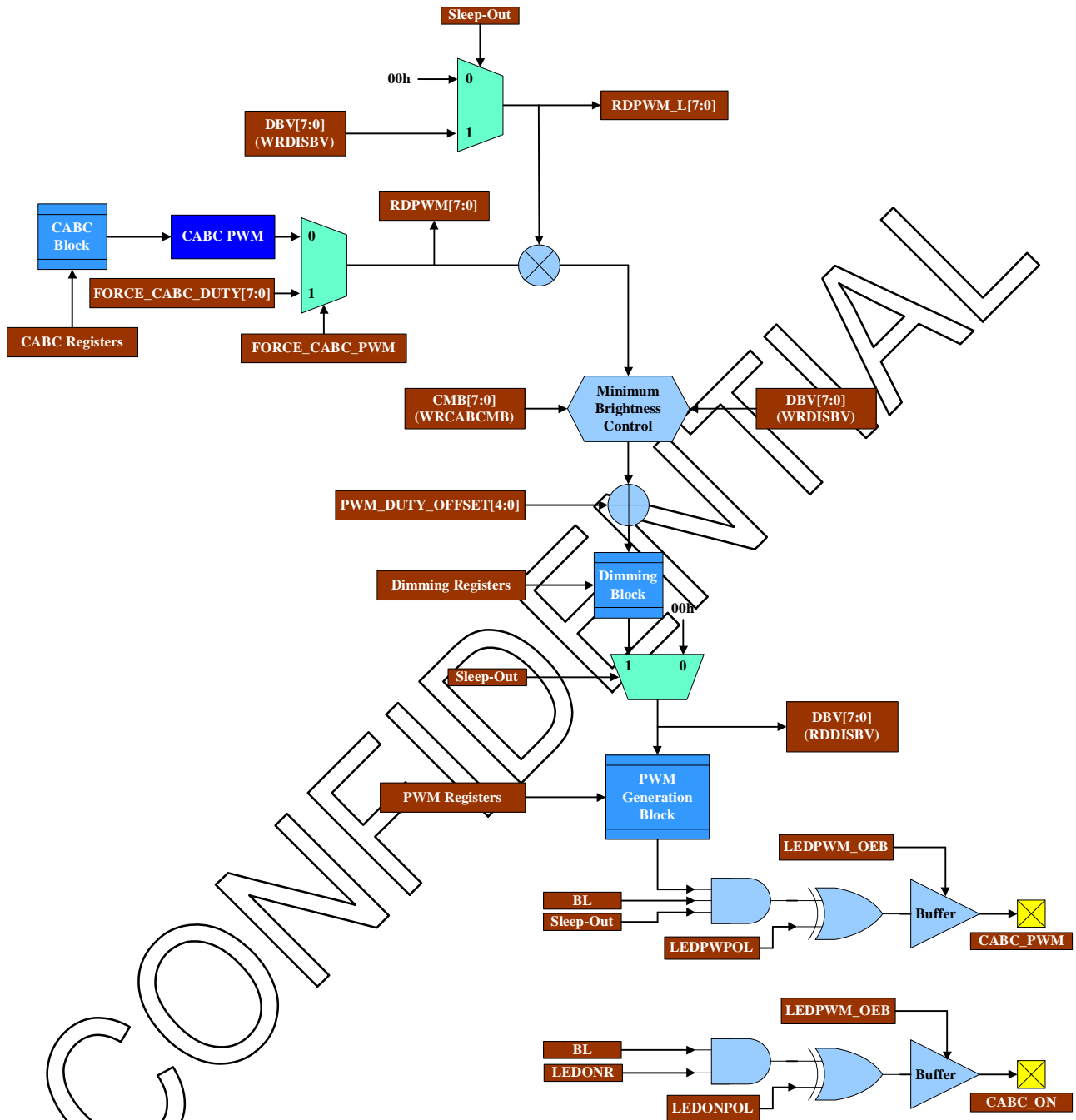
In order to achieve a better display quality and reduce power consumption of the backlight at the same time, there are 3 different modes, user interface image mode, still picture mode and moving image mode, for user selections.

Display Backlight Brightness = Manual Setting Ratio × CABC Brightness Ratio

The function of CABC affects both display brightness ratio and grayscale level.

	Manual Brightness Ratio	CABC Brightness Ratio	Calculation Ratio	Brightness Output of LEDPWM	Image Status
<b>Case 1</b>	70%	60%	42%	42%	CABC modified
<b>Case 2</b>	50%	100%	50%	50%	CABC modified
<b>Case 3</b>	40%	30%	12%	12%	CABC modified

### 7.12.1 PWM Control Architecture



Internal Display Backlight Control



The register bit “BL” is used to turn on or turn off backlight control lines, “CABC\_PWM” pin and “CABC\_ON” pin. Normally, if user want to disable the display backlight completely and immediately, user can set “BL = 0”. Relations between “BL” and control lines are list below.

BL	LEDPWPOL	Status of CABC_PWM Pin	BL	LEDONPOL	Status of CABC_ON Pin
0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1		1	1
1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal	1	0	LEDONR
	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal		1	Inverted LEDONR

The register bit “BCTRL” is used to turn on or turn off backlight control block. Display brightness which is controlled by CABC\_PWM will be turn off when user set “BCTRL = 0”.

BCTRL	Value of DBV[7:0] (WRDISBV)	Display Backlight Status
0	00h	off
1	Determined by CABC and WRDISBV(R51h)	on

“FORCE_CABC_PWM=0”, “CMB[7:0] = 00h” (WRCABCMB), “PWM_DUTY_OFFSET[4:0]=00h”, “BL=1”, “BCTRL=1”, Sleep-Out Mode			
CABC Status	RDPWM_L[7:0]	RDPWM[7:0]	Display Backlight Brightness
Off Mode	Determined by DBV[7:0] (WRDISBV)	FFh	Determined by DBV[7:0] (WRDISBV)
UI-Mode / Still-Mode / Moving-Mode	Determined by DBV[7:0] (WRDISBV)	Determined by CABC Function	Determined by DBV[7:0] (WRDISBV) x CABC Function

The writing register DBV[7:0] (WRDISBV) is used to adjust the backlight brightness value manually. Note that reading register DBV[7:0] (RDISBV) is used to indicate the output PWM signal duty variation. That means DBV[7:0] (RDISBV) is also affected by CABC function when CABC function is enable.

The register setting CMB[7:0] (WRCABCCMB) is used to limit the minimum PWM duty in order to prevent the backlight brightness from being too dark.

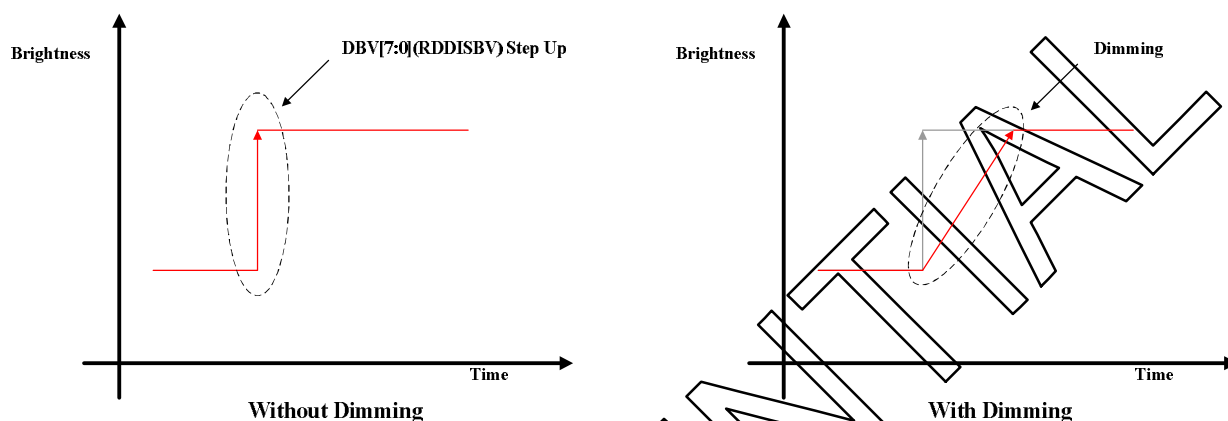
The register FORCE\_CABC\_DUTY[7:0] is used to perform a fixed PWM duty of CABC output when the register bit "FORCE\_CABC\_PWM=1".

The register bit "DD" is used to enable or disable the dimming function for Manual Brightness Control. Smooth transition of PWM duty is performed when "DD=1". Dimming function is applied only when driver IC is in sleep-out status. CABC function is available only when driver IC is in sleep-out status. Availability of functions is listed in below table.

Driver IC Status	CABC Function	LABC Function	Dimming Function	Display Backlight Status
Sleep-In	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	Turn-Off
Sleep-Out	Available	Available	Available	Controllable

### 7.12.2 Dimming Function for LABC and Manual Brightness Control

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from one brightness level to another. The dimming function curves for Manual Brightness Control can be configured the same or not the same in increment and decrement directions. The basic idea is described below.



Basic Concept of Dimming Function

The RM68140 provides two types of PWM duty dimming mechanism, “Fixed-Time Dimming” and “Fixed-Slope Dimming”, for manual brightness control. The setting of dimming types for rising dimming and falling dimming is independent. The register bit “SEL\_IN” is for rising dimming (increment dimming), and the register bit “SEL\_DE” is for falling dimming (decrement dimming).

SEL_IN	SEL_DE	Rising Dimming Type	Falling Dimming Type
0	0	Fixed-Time Dimming	Fixed-Time Dimming
0	1	Fixed-Time Dimming	Fixed-Slope Dimming
1	0	Fixed-Slope Dimming	Fixed-Time Dimming
1	1	Fixed-Slope Dimming	Fixed-Slope Dimming

**Fixed-Time Dimming Type**

The total dimming steps and can be set by registers “DMSTP\_L[2:0]”, “DM\_IN[3:0]”, and “DM\_DE[3:0]”, respectively. These three registers can determine the total dimming time.

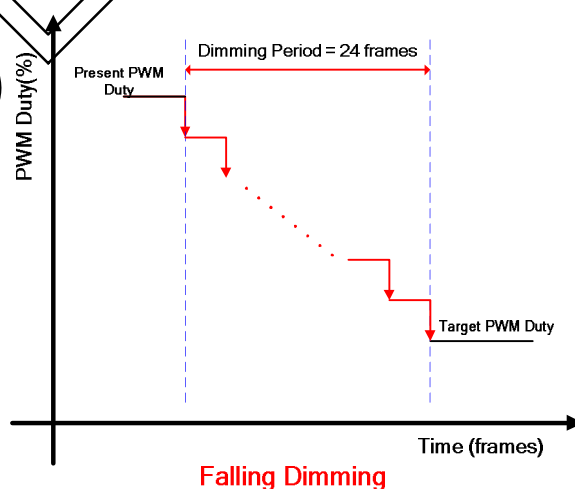
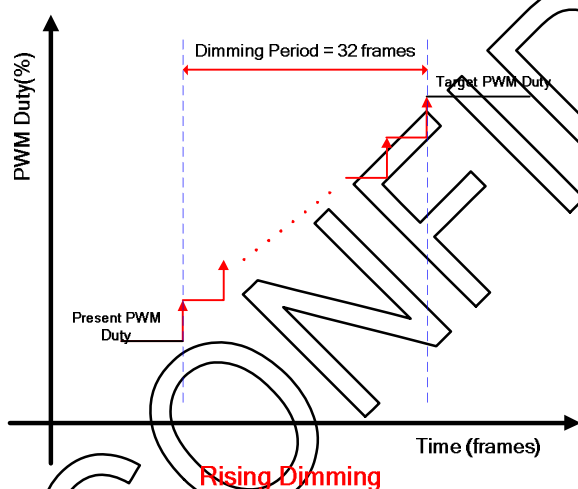
The unit of registers “DM\_IN[3:0]” and “DM\_DE[3:0]” is “frame(s) per step”. The unit of register DMSTP\_L[2:0] is “step(s)”

**For Example:**

Register Name	Value	Description
SEL_IN	0	Fixed-Time dimming for rising dimming
SEL_DE	0	Fixed-Time dimming for falling dimming
DM_IN[3:0]	7h	8 frames time for each step
DN_DE[3:0]	5h	6 frames time for each step
DMSTP_L[2:0]	1h	dimming steps is 4 steps

Total dimming time of “rising dimming” is 32-frames time length (8 frames x 4).

Total dimming time of “falling dimming” is 24-frames time length (6 frames x 4).



### Fixed-Slope Dimming Type

The increasing / decreasing PWM duty during a time period can be set by register “STEP\_IN[3:0]”, “STEP\_DE[3:0]”, “DM\_IN[3:0]”, and “DM\_DE[3:0]”, respectively. These three registers can determine some characteristics of dimming curves.

The unit of registers STEP\_IN[3:0] and STEP\_DE [3:0] is “duty ratio” (FFh is 100%, and 00h is 0%). The unit of register DM\_IN[3:0] and DM\_DE[3:0] is “frame(s) per step”.

#### For Example:

Register Name	Value	Description
<b>SEL_IN</b>	1	Fixed-Slope dimming for rising dimming
<b>SEL_DE</b>	1	Fixed-Slope dimming for falling dimming
<b>STEP_IN[3:0]</b>	8h	PWM increment is 8 for each step
<b>STEP_DN[3:0]</b>	5h	PWM decrement is 5 for each step
<b>DM_IN[3:0]</b>	3h	4 frames time for each step
<b>DM_DE[3:0]</b>	5h	6 frames time for each step

When present PWM duty is “0x64” (100 in decimal), target PWM duty is 0x14 (20 in decimal), so the total dimming steps will be:

Total dimming steps = (Present PWM Duty - Target PWM duty) / (PWM decrement)

$$= (100 - 20) / 5 = 16 \text{ steps}$$

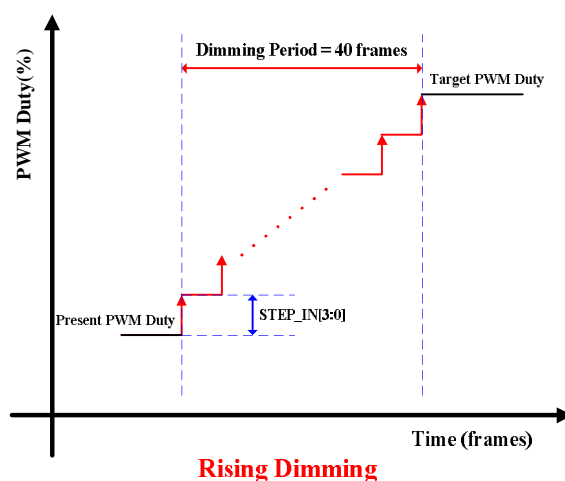
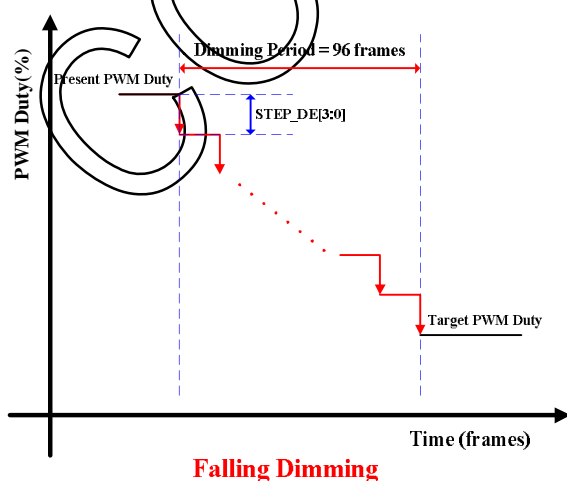
So total dimming time for falling dimming is 96 frames (16 Steps x 6)

When new target PWM duty is “0x64”, the total dimming steps will be:

Total dimming steps = (Target PWM Duty - Present PWM duty) / (PWM increment)

$$= (100 - 20) / 8 = 10 \text{ steps}$$

So total dimming time for rising dimming is 40 frames (10 Steps x 4)



## 7.12.3 PWM Signal Setting for CABC and LABC

The registers "PWMDIV[7:0]" can change the frequency of PWM signal(CABC\_PWM) and the register "PWM\_DUTY\_OFFSET[4:0]" can perform a duty compensation of the PWM signal. The "FOSC" is used to provide clock source for the internal PWM circuit. Three PWM operation frequency can be chosen by setting register "PWMF", and the real PWM frequency can be quickly estimated by the bellow formula.

PWMF	PWM Operation Frequency (F <sub>osc</sub> )
0	12.165 MHz
1	6.0827 MHz

$$PWM \text{ Frequency} = \frac{F_{osc}}{256 \times PWMDIV[7:0]}$$

$$PWM \text{ Duty} = \frac{DBV[7:0](RDDISBV) + 1}{256}$$

**For example:**

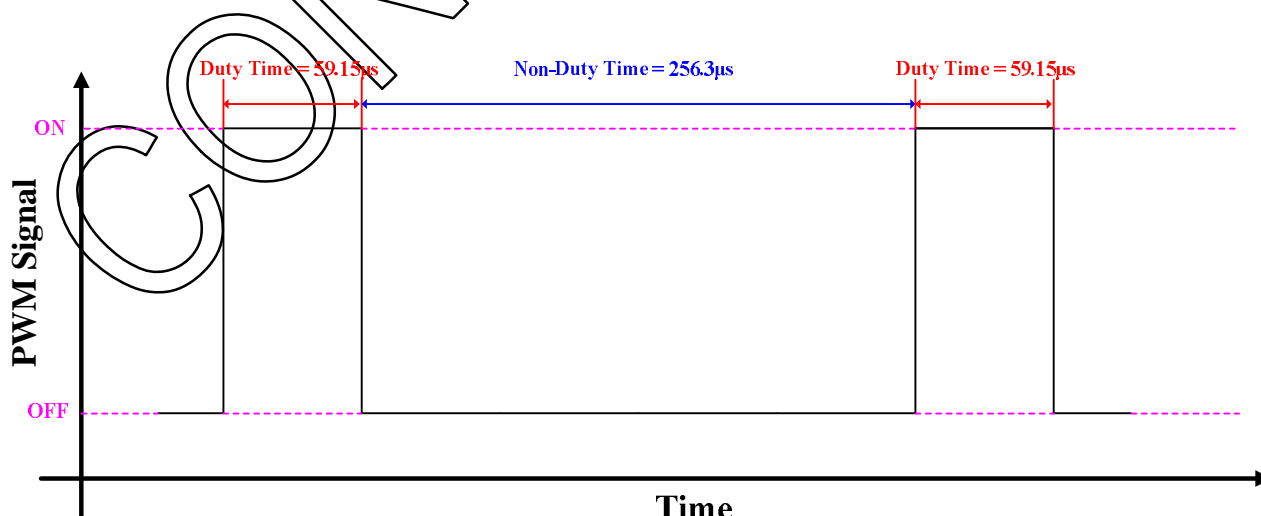
If "PWMDIV[7:0]=0x0F", "PWMF=0x0", "DBV[7:0]=2Fh"(RDDISBV)

$$PWM \text{ Frequency} = \frac{12.165MHz}{256 \times 15} \approx 3.17KHz$$

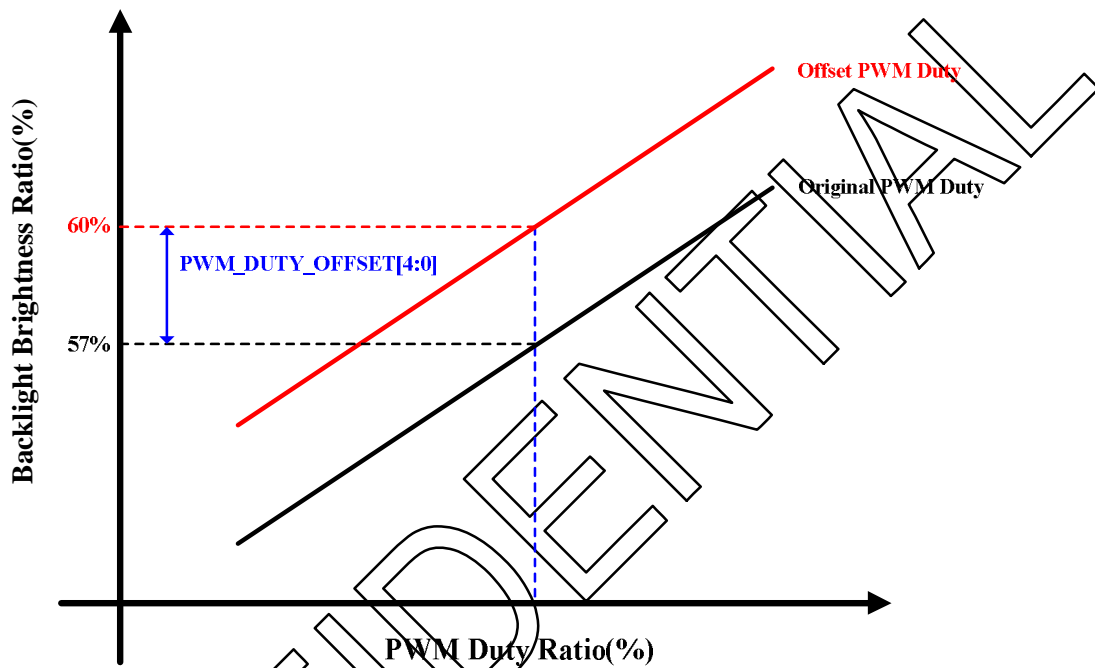
"DBV[7:0]=2Fh" means PWM duty ratio is about 18.75%

$$PWM \text{ Duty Time} = 18.75\% \times \frac{1}{3.17KHz} \approx 59.15\mu s$$

$$PWM \text{ non-Duty Time} = 81.25\% \times \frac{1}{3.17KHz} \approx 256.3\mu s$$



Since the external LED driver needs some stable time to drive the LED backlight, this necessary stable time will reduce the effective PWM duty period. The PWM\_DUTY\_OFFSET[4:0] is simply used to compensate the loss of PWM duty period. For example, assume original PWM duty of LEDPWM signal is 60%, but the actual backlight brightness driven by LED driver is 57%. User can set "PWM\_DUTY\_OFFSET[4:0]" to achieve 60% backlight brightness.



#### 7.12.4 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC)

A Content Adaptive Brightness Control function can be used to reduce the power consumption of the luminance source. Content adaptation means that content grey level scale can be increased while simultaneously lowering brightness of the backlight to achieve same perceived brightness. The adjusted grey level scale and thus the power consumption reduction depend on the content of the image. There four different modes of CABC can be controlled through register "C[1:0]"(WRCABC).

Descriptions of these four modes are listed below:

1. Off mode: Content Adaptive Brightness Control functionality is totally off.
2. UI [User interface] image mode: Optimized for UI image. It is kept image quality as much as possible. Target power consumption reduction ratio: 10% or less. User can achieve prefer brightness for UI-Mode by setting the registers "CABC\_UI\_PWM0[7:0]" ~ "CABC\_UI\_PWM3[7:0]".
3. Still picture mode: Optimized for still picture. Some image quality degradation would be acceptable. Target power consumption reduction ratio: more than 30%. The RM68140 will automatically estimate a better gamma setting based on image contents. User can achieve prefer brightness for still picture mode by setting the registers "CABC\_PWM0[7:0]" ~ "CABC\_PWM9[7:0]".
4. Moving image mode: Optimized for moving image e.g. Video clip. It is focused on the biggest power reduction with image quality degradation. Target power consumption reduction ratio: more than 30%. The RM68140 will automatically estimate a better gamma setting based on image contents. User can achieve prefer brightness for still picture mode by setting the registers "CABC\_MOV\_PWM0[7:0]" ~ "CABC\_MOV\_PWM9[7:0]".



## 8. Command

### 8.1. Command List

Operational Code (Hex)	Command	Command(C) /Read(R) /Write(W)	Number Of Parameter
00h	nop	C	0
01h	soft_reset	C	0
04h	get_display_ID	R	3
05h	get_DSI_err	R	1
09h	read_display_status	R	4
0Ah	get_power_mode	R	1
0Bh	get_address_mode	R	1
0Ch	get_pixel_format	R	1
0Dh	get_display_mode	R	1
0Eh	get_signal_mode	R	1
0Fh	get_diagnostic_result	R	1
10h	enter_sleep_mode	C	0
11h	exit_sleep_mode	C	0
12h	enter_partial_mode	C	0
13h	enter_normal_mode	C	0
20h	exit_invert_mode	C	0
21h	enter_invert_mode	C	0
28h	set_display_off	C	0
29h	set_display_on	C	0
2Ah	set_column_address	W	4
2Bh	set_page_address	W	4
2Ch	write_memory_start	W	Variable
2Eh	read_memory_start	R	Variable
30h	set_partial_area	W	4
33h	set_scroll_area	W	6
34h	set_tear_off	C	0
35h	set_tear_on	W	1
36h	set_address_mode	W	1
38h	exit_idle_mode	C	0
39h	enter_idle_mode	C	0
3Ah	set_pixel_format	W	1
3Ch	write_memory_continue	W	Variable
3Eh	read_memory_continue	R	Variable
44h	set_tear_scanline	W	2
45h	get_scanline	R	2
51h	set_display_brightness	W	1
52h	get_display_brightness	R	1
53h	set_control_display	W	1

Operational Code (Hex)	Command	Command(C) /Read(R) /Write(W)	Number Of Parameter
54h	get_control_display	R	1
55h	set_cabc_mode	W	1
56h	get_cabc_mode	R	1
5Eh	set_cabc_min_brightness	W	1
5Fh	get_cabc_min_brightness	R	1
AAh	read_first_checksum	R	1
AFh	read_continue_checksum	R	1
DAh	read_ID1	R	1
DBh	read_ID2	R	1
DCh	read_ID3	R	1
B0h	Interface_mode_control	W	1
B1h	frame_rate_control (in normal mode)	W	2
B2h	frame_rate_control (in idle mode/8 colors)	W	2
B3h	frame_rate_control (in partial mode)	W	2
B4h	display_inversion_control	W	1
B5h	blanking_porch_control	W	4
B6h	display_function_control	W	3
B7h	entry_mode_set	W	1
BFh	device_code_read	R	5
C0h	power_control_1	W	2
C1h	power_control_2	W	2
C2h	power_control_3	W	1
C4h	power_control_4	W	1
C5h	vcom_control_1	W	4
D0h	nv_memory_write	W	2
D1h	nv_memory_protection_key	W	3
D2h	nv_memory_status_read	R	3
D3h	read_ID4	R	3
E0h	Gamma_setting	W	15

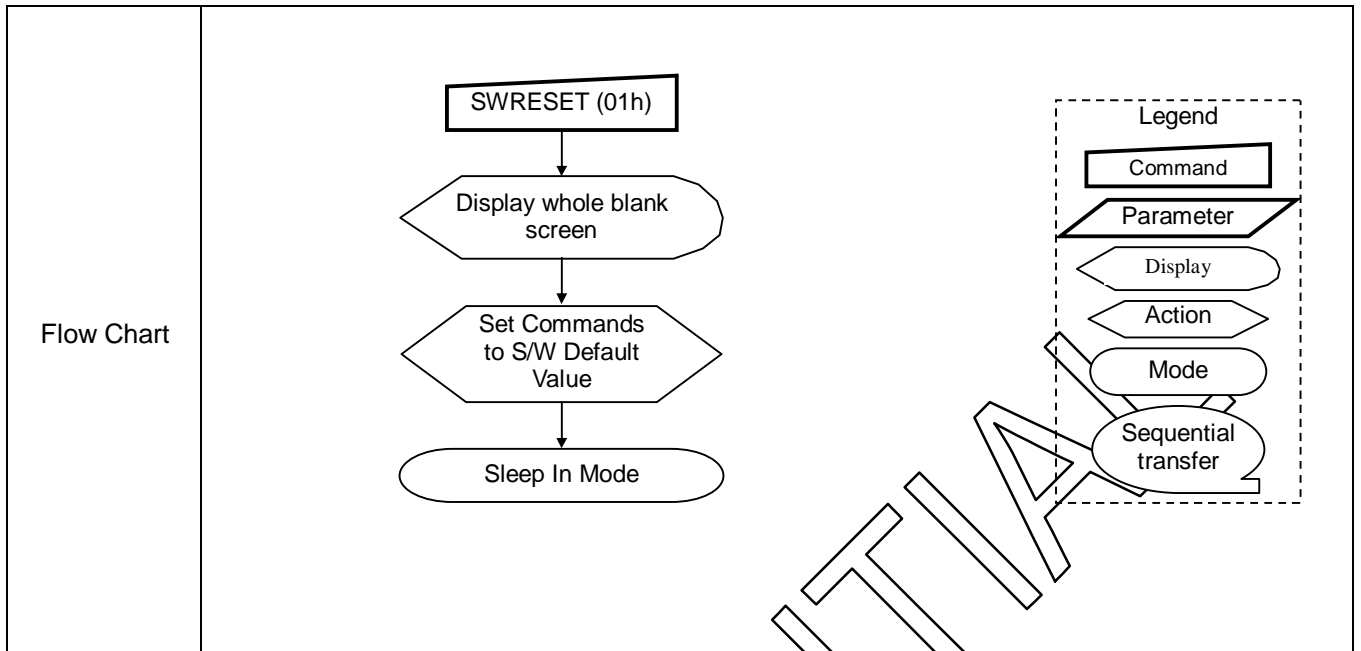
## 8.2. Command Description

## NOP (00h)

00H	NOP (No Operation)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00												
Parameter	NO PARAMETER																								
Description	<p>This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module. However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands.</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	None																								

**SWRESET(01h) : Software Reset**

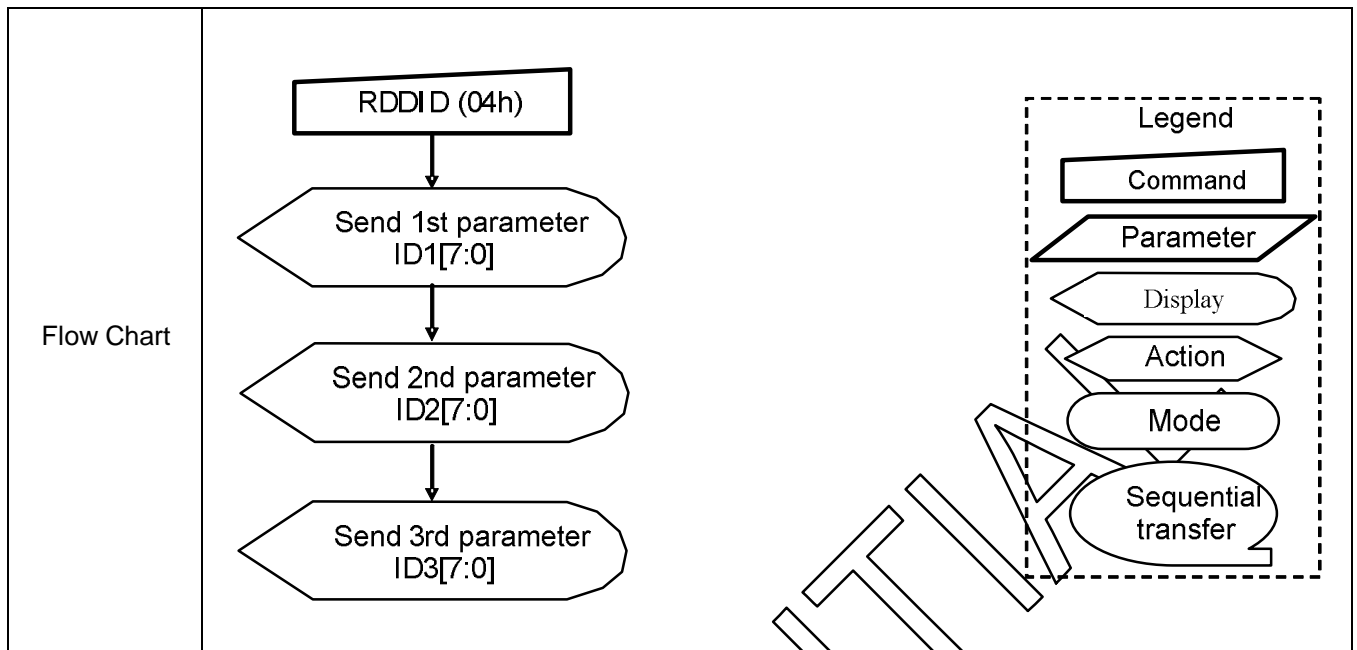
01H	SWRESET(Software Reset)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01												
Parameter	No parameter																								
Description	<p>When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)</p> <p>Note: The Frame Memory contents are affected by this command.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during 5ms. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120ms before sending Sleep Out command. Software Reset Command can not be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								



CONFIDENTIAL

**RDDIDIF(04h) : Read Display ID**

04H	RDDIDIF																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	00h	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	00h	ID1[7]	ID1[6]	ID1[5]	ID1[4]	ID1[3]	ID1[2]	ID1[1]	ID1[0]	54												
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	00h	ID2[7]	ID2[6]	ID2[5]	ID2[4]	ID2[3]	ID2[2]	ID2[1]	ID2[0]	80												
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	00h	ID3[7]	ID3[6]	ID3[5]	ID3[4]	ID3[3]	ID3[2]	ID3[1]	ID3[0]	66												
Parameter	-																								
Description	The 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter (ID1): dummy data. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter (ID2): the LCD module's manufacture ID The 3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter (ID3): the LCD module/driver version ID The 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter (ID4): the LCD module/driver ID																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h	SW Reset	ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h	HW Reset	ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h																								
SW Reset	ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h																								
HW Reset	ID1=54h / ID2=80h / ID3=66h																								

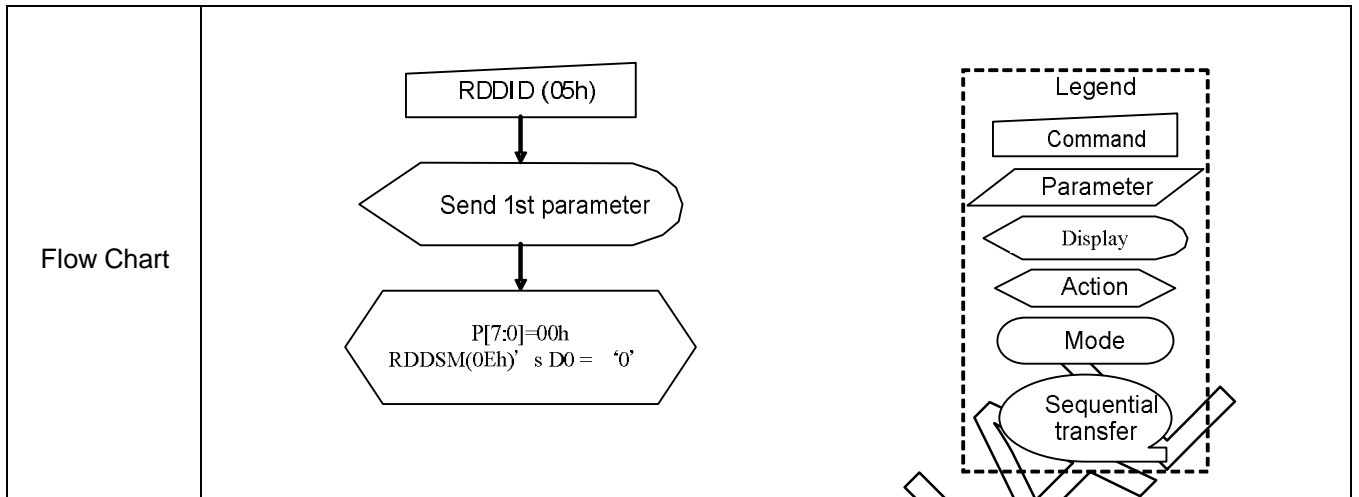


CONFIDENTIAL

**RDNUMED(05h) : Read Number of Errors on DSI**

05H	RDNUMED (Read Number of the Error on DSI)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	P[7]	P[6]	P[5]	P[4]	P[3]	P[2]	P[1]	P[0]	00												
Parameter	NO PARAMETER																								
Description	<p>The second parameter is telling a number of the parity errors on DSI. The more detailed description of the bits is below.</p> <p>P[6..0] bits are telling a number of the parity errors.</p> <p>P[7] is set to “1” if there is overflow with P[6..0] bits.</p> <p>P[7..0] bits are set to “0”s (as well as RDDSM(0Eh)’s D0 are set “0” at the same time) after there is sent the second parameter information (= The read function is completed).</p> <p>This command is used for MIPI DSI only. It is no function for others interface operation.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	00h																								
HW Reset	00h																								





CONFIDENTIAL

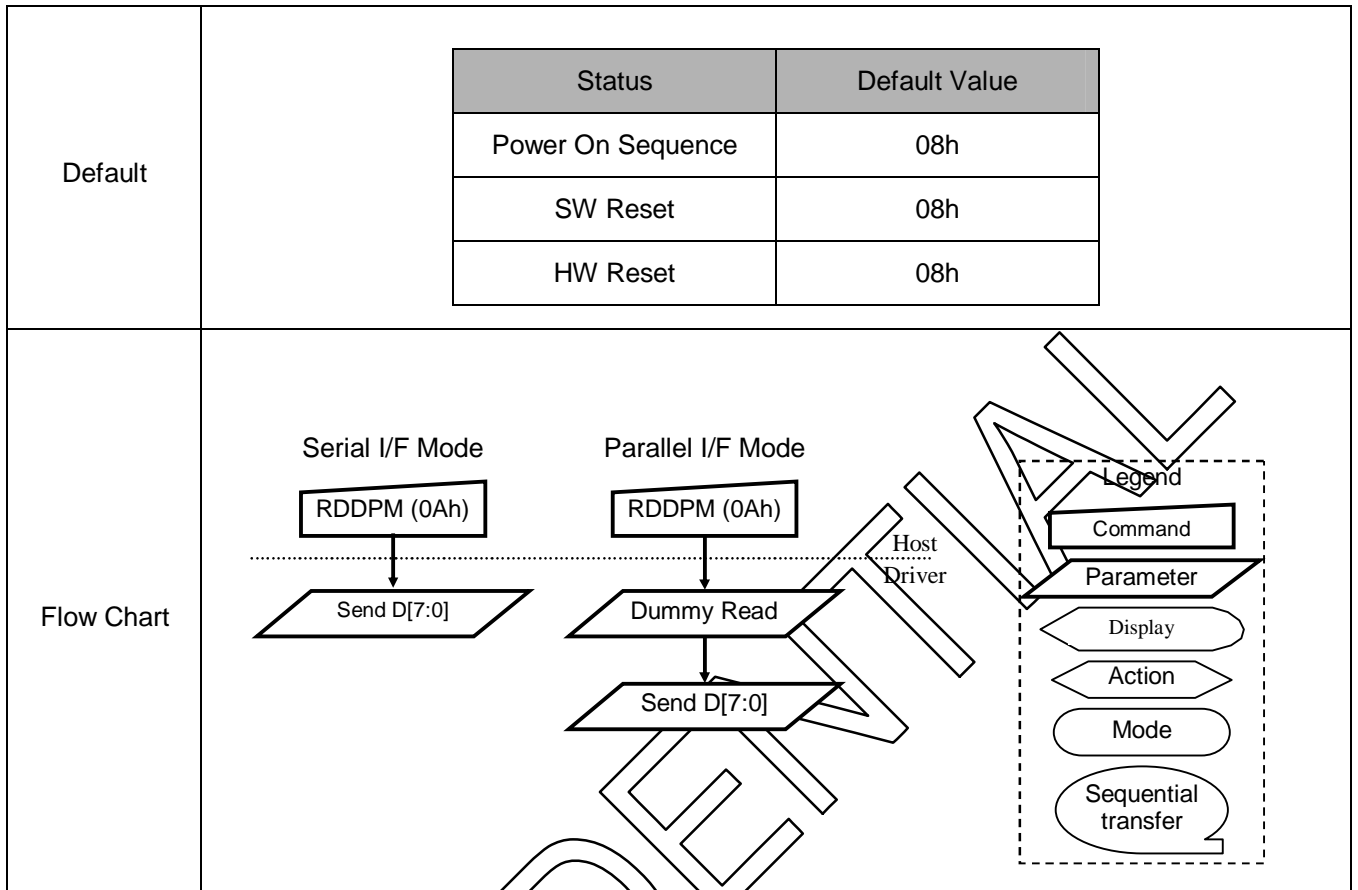
## RDDST (09h) : Read Display Status

09H	RDDST (Read Display Status)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	xx
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	0	xx
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	xx
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D15	0	D13	0	0	D10	D9	D8	xx
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	0	0	0	0	0	xx
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Symbol	Description	Value	Status								
	D31	BSTON	Booster Voltage Status	0	Booster off								
				1	Booster on								
	D30	MY	Row Address Order	0	Top to Bottom (36H- D7='0')								
				1	Bottom to Top (36H-D7='1')								
	D29	MX	Column Address Order	0	Left to Right (MADCTL D6='0')								
				1	Right to Left (MADCTL D6='1')								
	D28	MV	Row/Column Order (MV)	0	Normal (36H-D5='1')								
				1	Row/column exchange(36H-D5='1')								
	D27	ML	Vertical Refresh Order	0	LCD Refresh Bottom to Top								
				1	LCD Refresh Top to Bottom								
	D26	RGB	RGB/BGR Order	0	RGB								
				1	BGR								
	D25	MH	Horizontal Refresh Order	0	LCD Refresh Left to Right								
				1	LCD Refresh Right to Left								
	D22	IEPF[2:0]	DBI Pixel Format(Control Interface Color Format)	101	16-bits / pixel								
	D21			110	18-bits / pixel								
	D20			others	-								
	D19	IDMOD	Idle Mode On/Off	0	Idle Mode Off								
				1	Idle Mode On								
	D18	PTLON	Partial Mode On/Off	0	Partial Mode Off								
				1	Partial Mode On								
	D17	SLPOUT	Sleep In/Out	0	Sleep In								
				1	Sleep Out								
	D16	NORON	Display Normal Mode On/Off	0	Partial Display								
				1	Normal Display								
	D15	VSSON	Vertical scrolling status	0	Vertical scrolling is Off								
				1	Vertical scrolling is On								
	D13	INVON	Inversion On/Off	0	Inversion is Off								
				1	Inversion is On								
	D10	DISPON	Display On/Off	0	Display Off								
				1	Display On								

	<table><tr><td>D9</td><td>TEON</td><td>Tearing Effect Line On/Off</td><td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>on</td></tr><tr><td>D8</td><td>GAMMA C SEL</td><td>NOT USED</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>GAMMA C SEL</td><td>NOT USED</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>GAMMA C SEL</td><td>NOT USED</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>TELOM</td><td>Tearing effect line mode</td><td>0</td><td>"0" = mode1</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>"1" = mode2</td></tr></table>	D9	TEON	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	0	Off				1	on	D8	GAMMA C SEL	NOT USED	-	-	D7	GAMMA C SEL	NOT USED	-	-	D6	GAMMA C SEL	NOT USED	-	-	D5	TELOM	Tearing effect line mode	0	"0" = mode1				1	"1" = mode2
D9	TEON	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	0	Off																																
			1	on																																
D8	GAMMA C SEL	NOT USED	-	-																																
D7	GAMMA C SEL	NOT USED	-	-																																
D6	GAMMA C SEL	NOT USED	-	-																																
D5	TELOM	Tearing effect line mode	0	"0" = mode1																																
			1	"1" = mode2																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																							
Status	Availability																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																			
Sleep In	Yes																																			
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>08h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>08h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>08h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	08h	SW Reset	08h	HW Reset	08h																											
Status	Default Value																																			
Power On Sequence	08h																																			
SW Reset	08h																																			
HW Reset	08h																																			
Flow Chart	<div><div><p>Serial I/F Mode</p><p>RDDPM (0Ah)</p><p>Send dummy read Send D[31:25] Send D[19:16] Send D[10:8] Send D[7:5]</p></div><div><p>Parallel I/F Mode</p><p>RDDPM (0Ah)</p><p>Dummy Read</p><p>Send D[7:0]</p></div><p>Host Driver</p></div> <div><p>Legend</p><p>Command</p><p>Parameter</p><p>Display</p><p>Action</p><p>Mode</p><p>Sequential transfer</p></div>																																			

### **RDDPM (0Ah) : Read Display Power Mode**

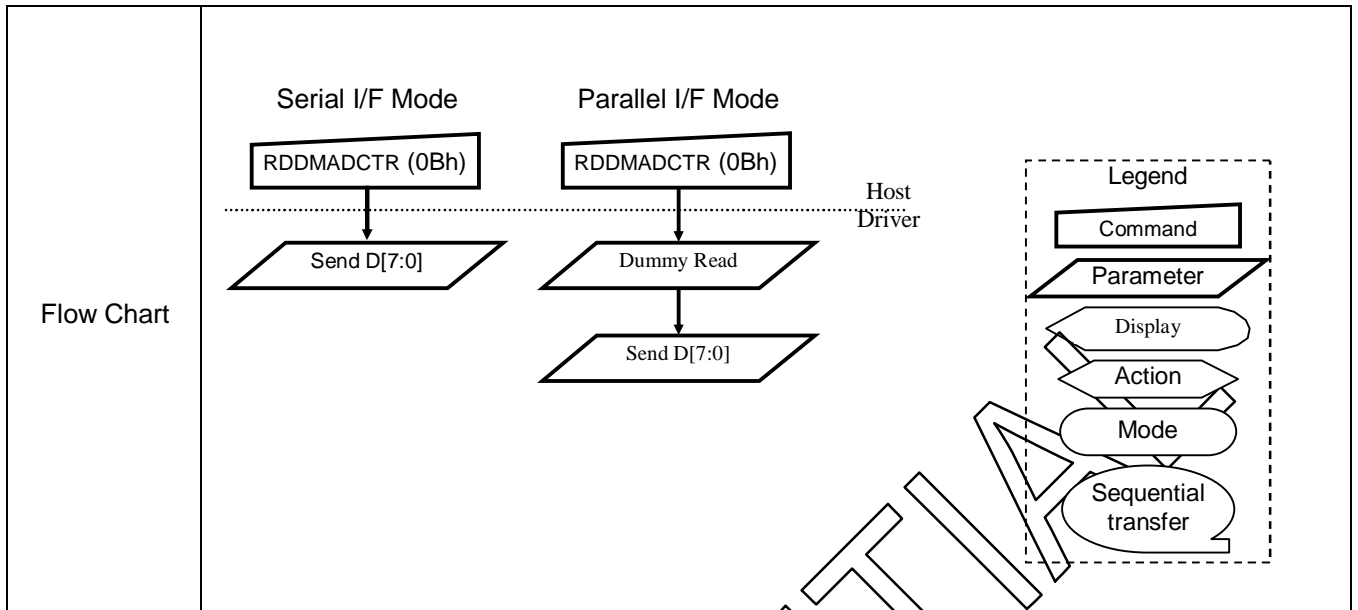
0AH	RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0A
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Symbol	Description	Comment									
	D7	BSTON	Booster Voltage Status	'1'=Booster on, '0'=Booster off									
	D6	IDMON	Idle Mode On/Off	'1' = Idle Mode On, '0' = Idle Mode Off									
	D5	PTLON	Partial Mode On/Off	'1' = Partial Mode On, '0' = Partial Mode Off									
	D4	SLPON	Sleep In/Out	'1' = Sleep Out, '0' = Sleep In									
	D3	NORON	Display Normal Mode On/Off	'1' = Normal Display, '0' = Partial Display									
	D2	DISON	Display On/Off	'1' = Display On, '0' = Display Off									
	D1	Reserved	-	0									
	D0	Reserved	-	0									
Register Availability													
	Status											Availability	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out											Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out											Yes	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out											Yes	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out											Yes	
Sleep In											Yes		



CONFIDENTIAL

**RDDMADCTR (0Bh): Read Display MADCTR**

0BH	RDDMADCTR (Read Display MADCTR)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0B
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	0	0	00
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Symbol	Description			Comment							
	D7	MY	Row Address Order			'1' = Bottom to Top (36H-D7='1') '0' = Top to Bottom (36H-D7='0')							
	D6	MX	Column Address Order			'1' = Right to Left (MADCTL D6='1') '0' = Left to Right (MADCTL D6='0')							
	D5	MV	Row/Column Order (MV)			'1' = Row/column exchange(36H-D5='1') '0' = Normal (36H-D5='0')							
	D4	ML	Vertical Refresh Order			'1' =LCD Refresh Top to Bottom '0' =LCD Refresh Bottom to Top							
	D3	RGB	RGB/BGR Order			'1' =BGR, "0"=RGB							
	D2	MH	Horizontal Refresh Order			'0' = LCD Refresh Left to Right '1' = LCD Refresh Right to Left							
	D1	Reserved				0							
	D0	Reserved				0							
Register Availability													
	Status										Availability		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out										Yes		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out										Yes		
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out										Yes		
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out										Yes		
Sleep In										Yes			
Default													
	Status										Default Value		
	Power On Sequence										00h		
	SW Reset										No Change		
	HW Reset										00h		

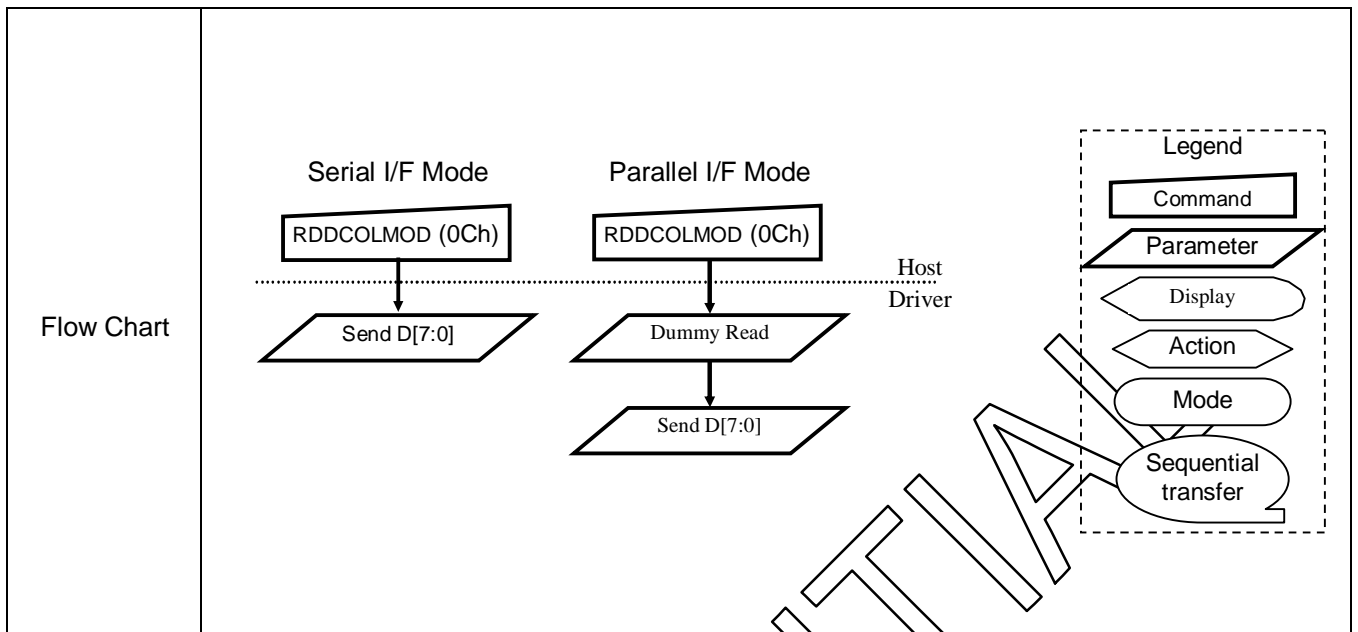


CONFIDENTIAL

**RDDCOLMOD (0Ch): Read Display Pixel Format**

0CH	RDDCOLMOD (Read Display Pixel Format)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0C
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	0	D2	D1	D0	66
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Symbol	Description				Comment						
	D7	VIPF[3]	DPI Pixel Format(RGB Interface Color Format)				‘0101’ = 16-bits / pixel, ‘0110’ = 18-bits / pixel, others are reserved						
	D6	VIPF[2]											
	D5	VIPF[1]											
	D4	VIPF[0]											
	D3	Reserved	-				0						
	D2	IFPF[2]	DBI Pixel Format(Control Interface Color Format)				‘101’ = 16-bits / pixel, ‘110’ = 18-bits / pixel, others are reserved						
	D1	IFPF[1]											
	D0	IFPF[0]											
Register Availability													
	Status										Availability		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out										Yes		
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out										Yes		
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out										Yes		
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out										Yes		
Sleep In										Yes			
Default													
	Status										Default Value		
	Power On Sequence										66h		
	SW Reset										No Change		
	HW Reset										66h		

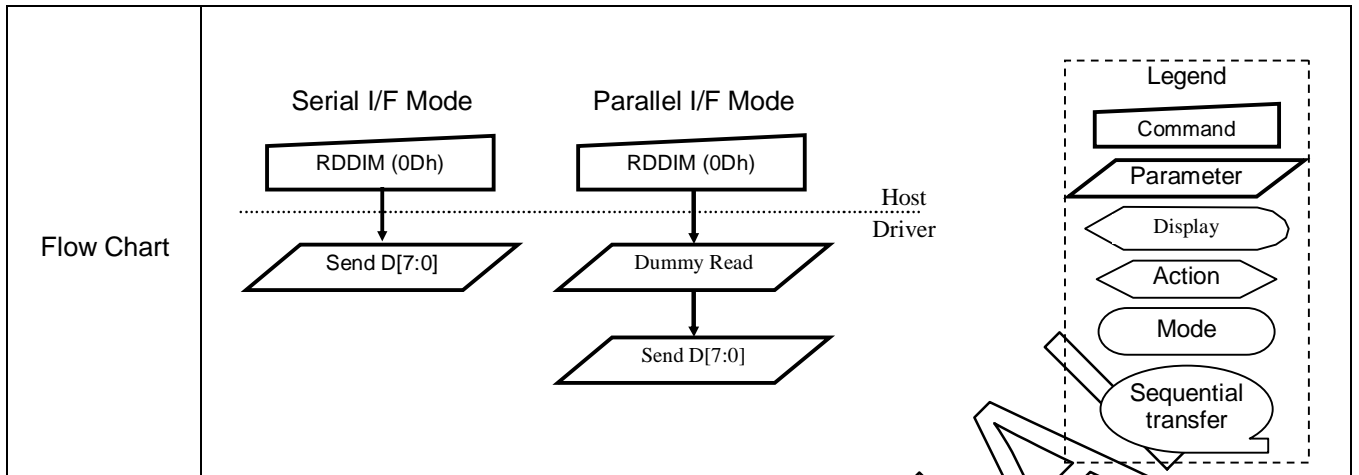




CONFIDENTIAL

**RDDIM (0Dh): Read Display Image Mode**

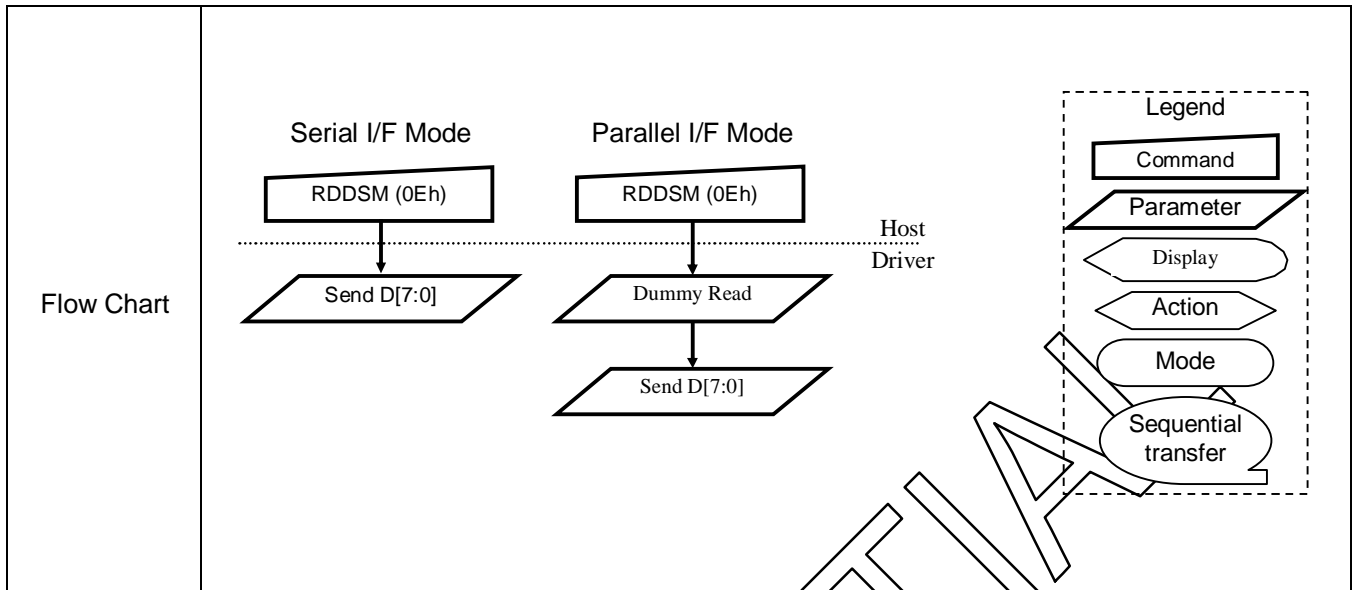
0DH	RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0D
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00
Description	The display module returns the display image mode status.												
	Bit	Symbol	Description				Comment						
	D7	VSSON	Vertical scrolling status				“1” = Vertical scrolling is On, “0” = Vertical scrolling is Off						
	D6	Reserved					‘0’						
	D5	INVON	Inversion On/Off				“1” = Inversion is On, “0” = Inversion is Off						
	D4	Reserved					‘0’						
	D3	Reserved					‘0’						
	D2~D0	Reserved					‘0’						
Register Availability													
	Status												Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out												Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out												Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out												Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out												Yes
	Sleep In												Yes
Default													
	Status												Default Value
	Power On Sequence												00h
	SW Reset												00h
	HW Reset												00h



CONFIDENTIAL

**RDDSM (0EH): Read Display Signal Mode**

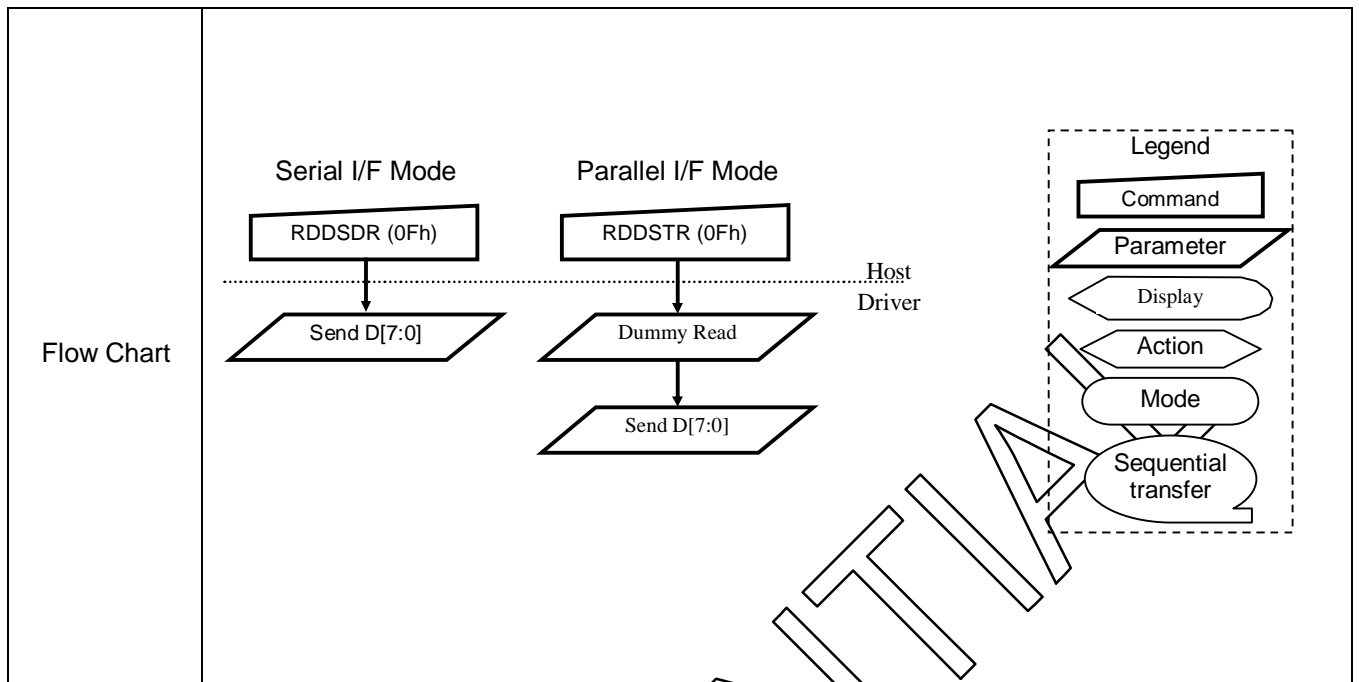
0EH	RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0E
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00
Description	The display module returns the Display Signal Mode.												
	Bit	Symbol	Description				Comment						
	D7	TEON	Tearing Effect Line On/Off				"1" = On, "0" = Off						
	D6	TELOM	Tearing effect line mode				"0" = mode1, "1" = mode2						
	D5	HS	Horizontal Sync On/Off				'0' = HSYNC is Off '1' = HSYNC is On						
	D4	VS	Vertical Sync On/Off				'0' = VSYNC is Off '1' = VSYNC is On						
	D3	PCLK	Pixel Clock On/Off				'0' = PCLK is Off '1' = PCLK is On						
	D2	DE	Data Enable On/Off				'0' = DE is Off '1' = DE is On						
	D1	Reserved	-				'0'						
	D0	DSI ERROR	Error on DSI				'0' = No Error '1' = Error						
Register Availability													
	Status												Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out												Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out												Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out												Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out												Yes
Default													
	Status												Default Value
	Power On Sequence												00h
	SW Reset												00h
	HW Reset												00h



CONFIDENTIAL

**RDDSDR (0Fh): Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result**

0FH	RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0F
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	D0	00
Description	The display module returns the self-diagnostic results following a Sleep Out command.												
	Bit	Symbol	Description					Comment					
	D7	SDR	Register Loading Detection					Invert the D7 if register values loading work properly					
	D6	FUNCD	Functionality Detection					Invert the D6 if the display is functionality					
	D5	Reserved						'0'					
	D4	Reserved						'0'					
	D3	Reserved						'0'					
	D2	Reserved						'0'					
	D1	Reserved						'0'					
	D0	CKSCMP	Checksums comparison					'0' = checksums are same '1' = checksums are not the same					
Register Availability													
	Status												Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out												Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out												Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out												Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out												Yes
Default													
	Status												Default Value
	Power On Sequence												00h
	SW Reset												00h
	HW Reset												00h

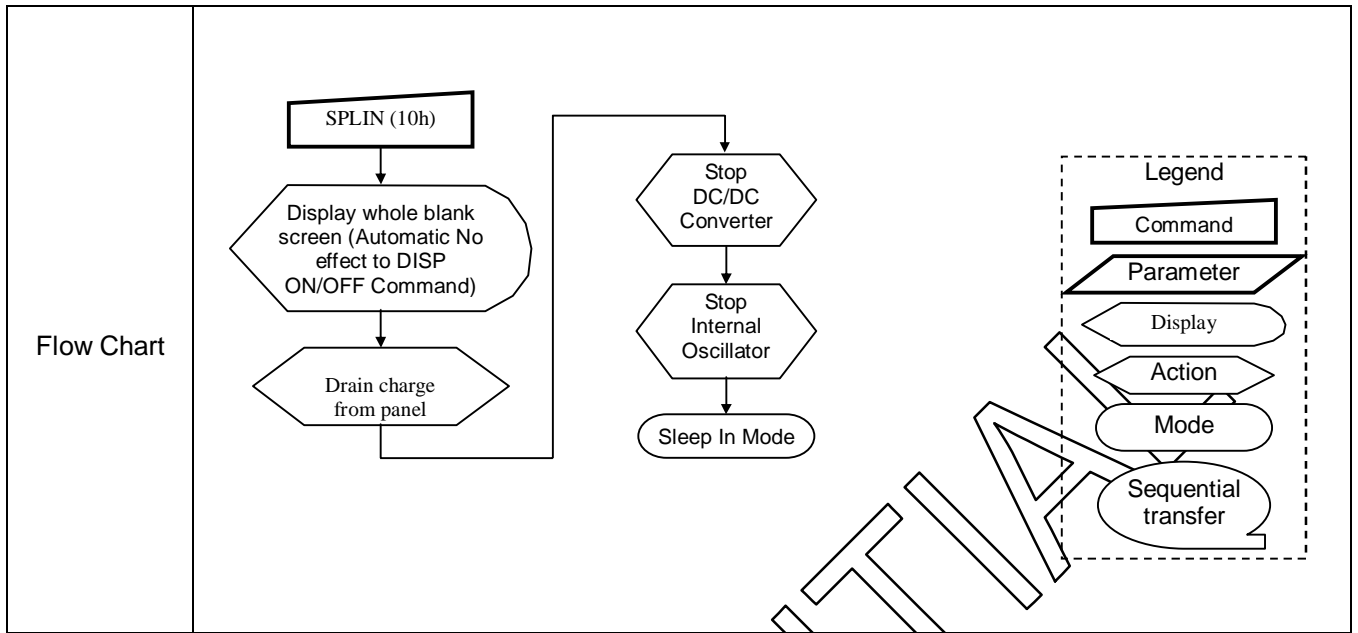


CONFIDENTIAL

**SLPIN (10h): Sleep In**

10H	SLPIN (Sleep In)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command causes the display module to enter the Sleep mode.</p> <p>This command causes the module to enter the Sleep mode. In this mode, the DC/DC converter, internal oscillator and panel scanning stop. DBI or DSI Command Mode remains operational and the frame memory maintains its contents. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal mode.</p>																								
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when the display module is already in Sleep mode.</p> <p>The host processor must wait 5 milliseconds before sending any new commands to a display module following this command to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. The host processor must wait 120 milliseconds after sending Sleep Out command before sending Sleep In command.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode	SW Reset	Sleep In Mode	HW Reset	Sleep In Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep In Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep In Mode																								

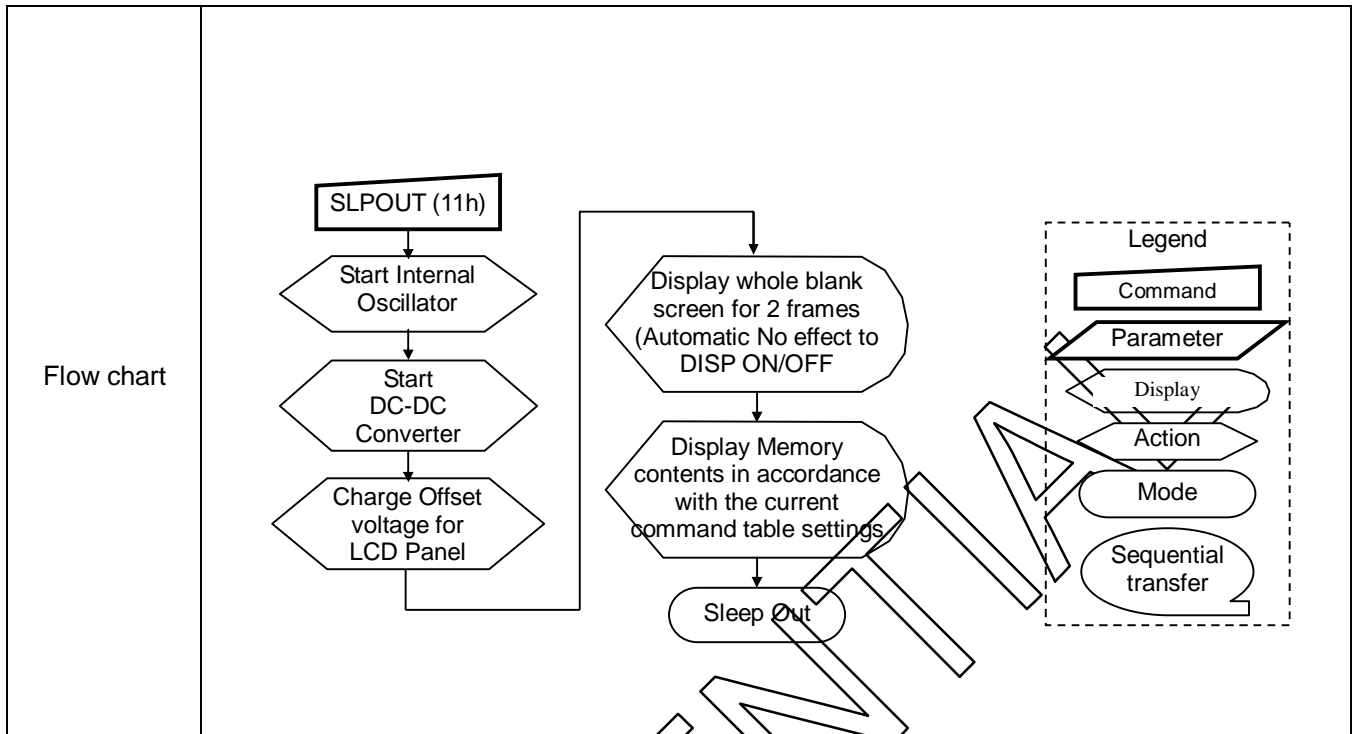




CONFIDENTIAL

**SLPOUT (11h): Sleep Out**

11H	SLPOUT (Sleep Out)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command causes the display module to exit Sleep mode. All blocks inside the display module are enabled. The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Mode.																								
Restriction	<p>This command shall not cause any visible effect on the display device when the display module is not in Sleep mode. The host processor must wait five milliseconds after sending this command before sending another command. This delay allows the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.</p> <p>The host processor must wait 120 milliseconds after sending a Sleep Out command before sending a Sleep-In command. The display module loads the display module's default values to the registers when exiting the Sleep mode. There shall not be any abnormal visual effect on the display device when loading the registers if the factory default and register values are the same or when the display module is not in Sleep mode. The display module runs the self-diagnostic functions after this command is received.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode	SW Reset	Sleep In Mode	HW Reset	Sleep In Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep In Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep In Mode																								



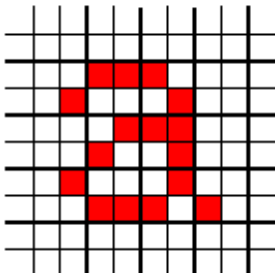
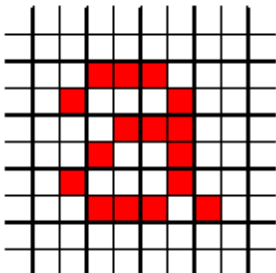
**PTLON (12h): Partial Display Mode On**

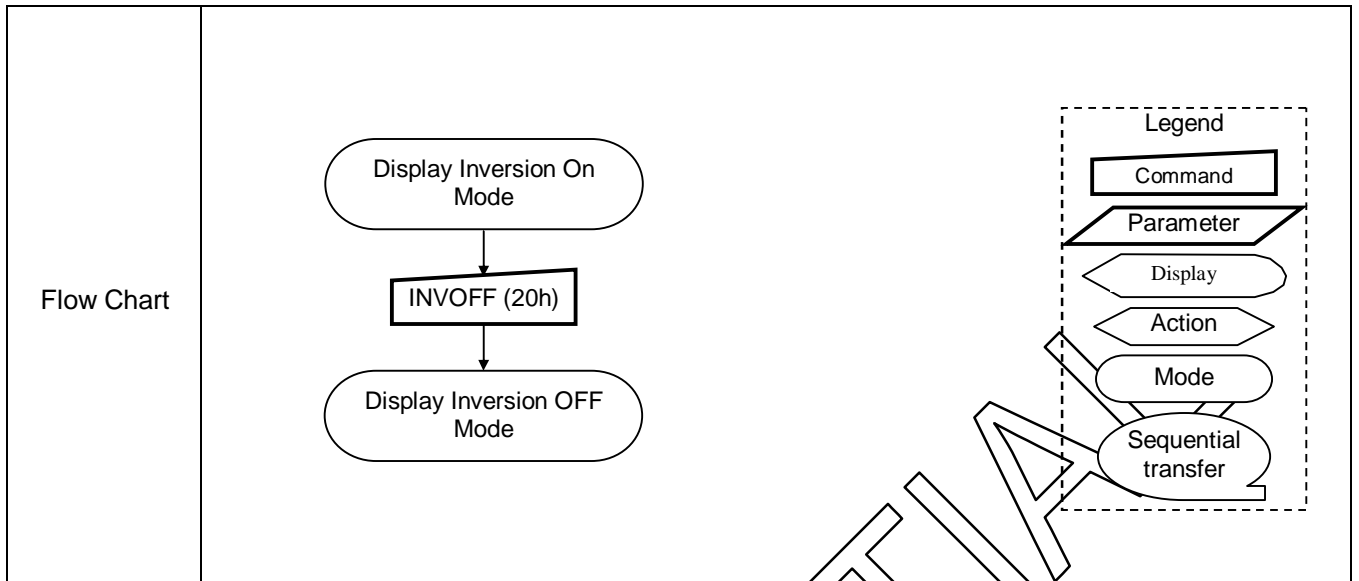
12H	PTLON (Partial Display Mode On)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command causes the display module to enter the Partial Display Mode. The Partial Display Mode window is described by the Partial Area (30h) command.</p> <p>To leave Partial Display Mode, the Normal Display Mode On (13h) command should be written. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Display Mode.</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Partial Display Mode is already active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal display mode On</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal display mode On</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal display mode On</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal display mode On	SW Reset	Normal display mode On	HW Reset	Normal display mode On				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal display mode On																								
SW Reset	Normal display mode On																								
HW Reset	Normal display mode On																								
Flow Chart	Refer to Partial Area (30h)																								

**NORON (13h): Normal Display Mode On**

13H	NORON (Normal Display Mode On)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command causes the display module to enter the Normal mode. Normal Mode is defined as Partial Display mode and Scroll mode are off.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is already active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On	SW Reset	Normal Display Mode On	HW Reset	Normal Display Mode On				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On																								
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode On																								
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode On																								
Flow Chart	Refer to the description of Partial Area (30h)																								

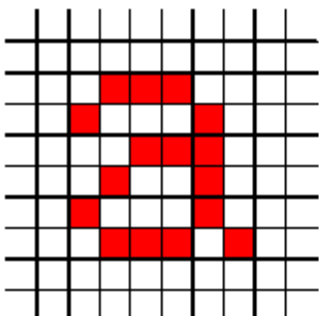
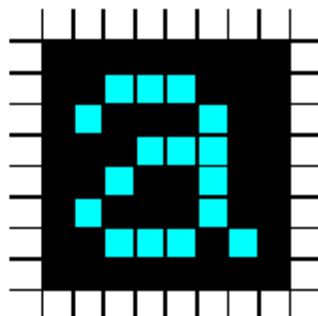
**INVOFF (20H): Display Inversion Off**

20H	INVOFF (Display Inversion Off)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command causes the display module to stop inverting the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div>⇒</div><div><p>Display Panel</p></div></div>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display module is not inverting the display image.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion off	SW Reset	Display Inversion off	HW Reset	Display Inversion off				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion off																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion off																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion off																								

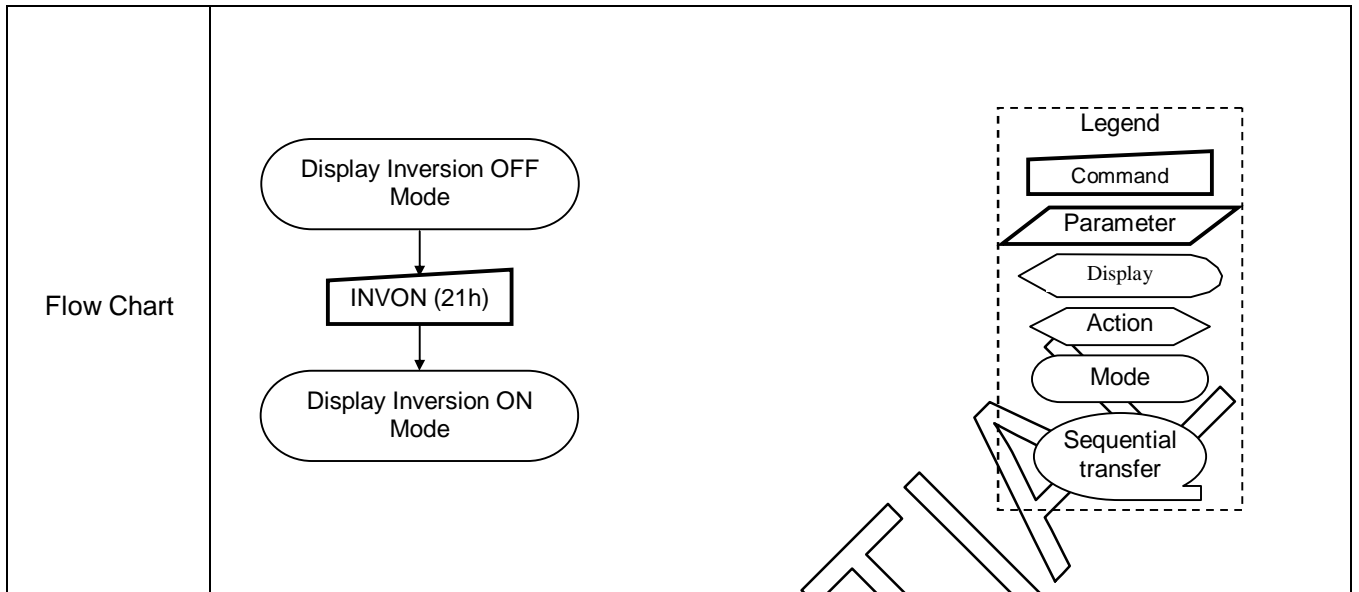


CONFIDENTIAL

**INVON (21H): Display Inversion On**

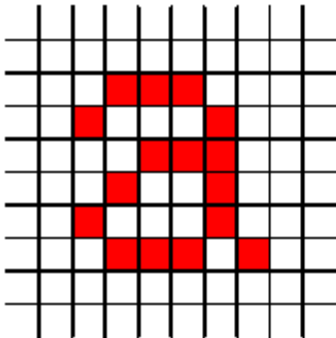
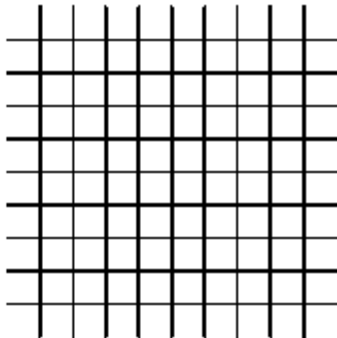
21H	INVON (Display Inversion On)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<div><p>This command causes the display module to invert the image data only on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.</p><div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div>➔</div><div><p>Display Panel</p></div></div></div>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion off	SW Reset	Display Inversion off	HW Reset	Display Inversion off				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion off																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion off																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion off																								

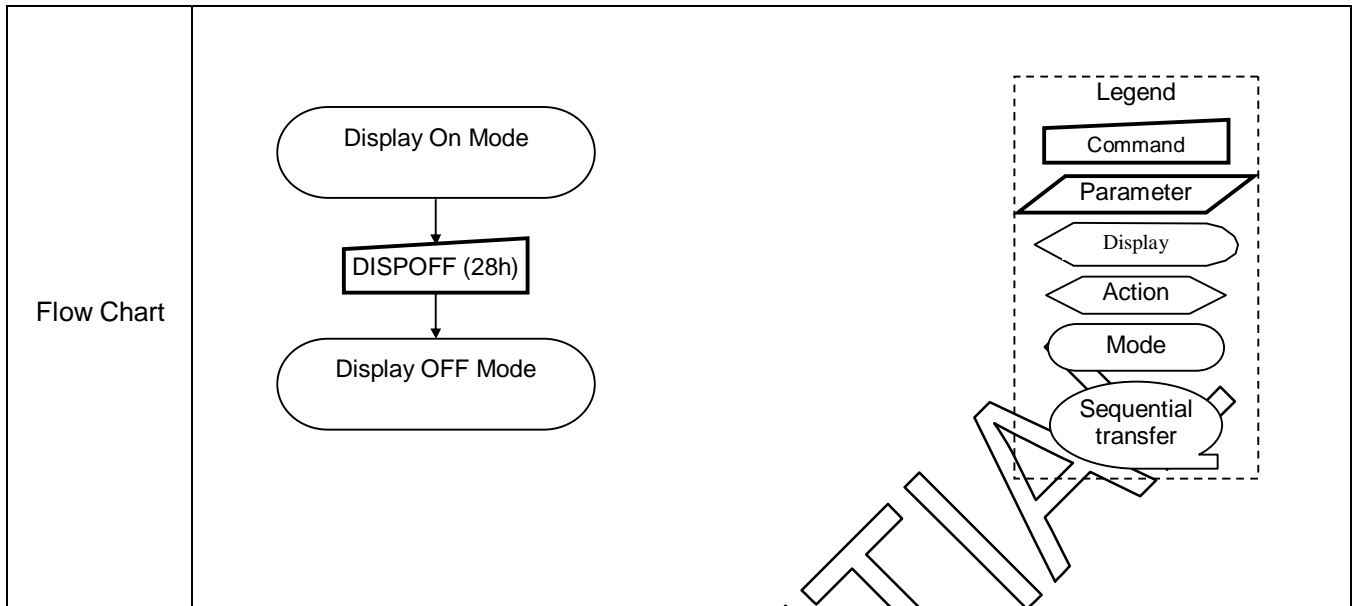




CONFIDENTIAL

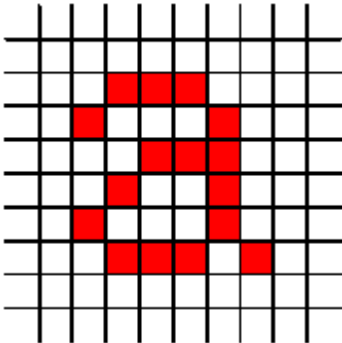
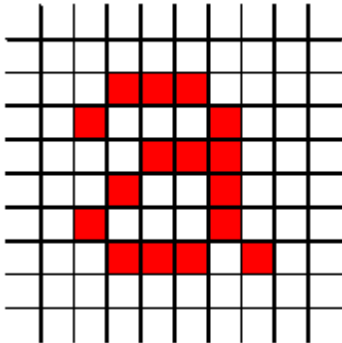
**DISPOFF (28h): Display Off**

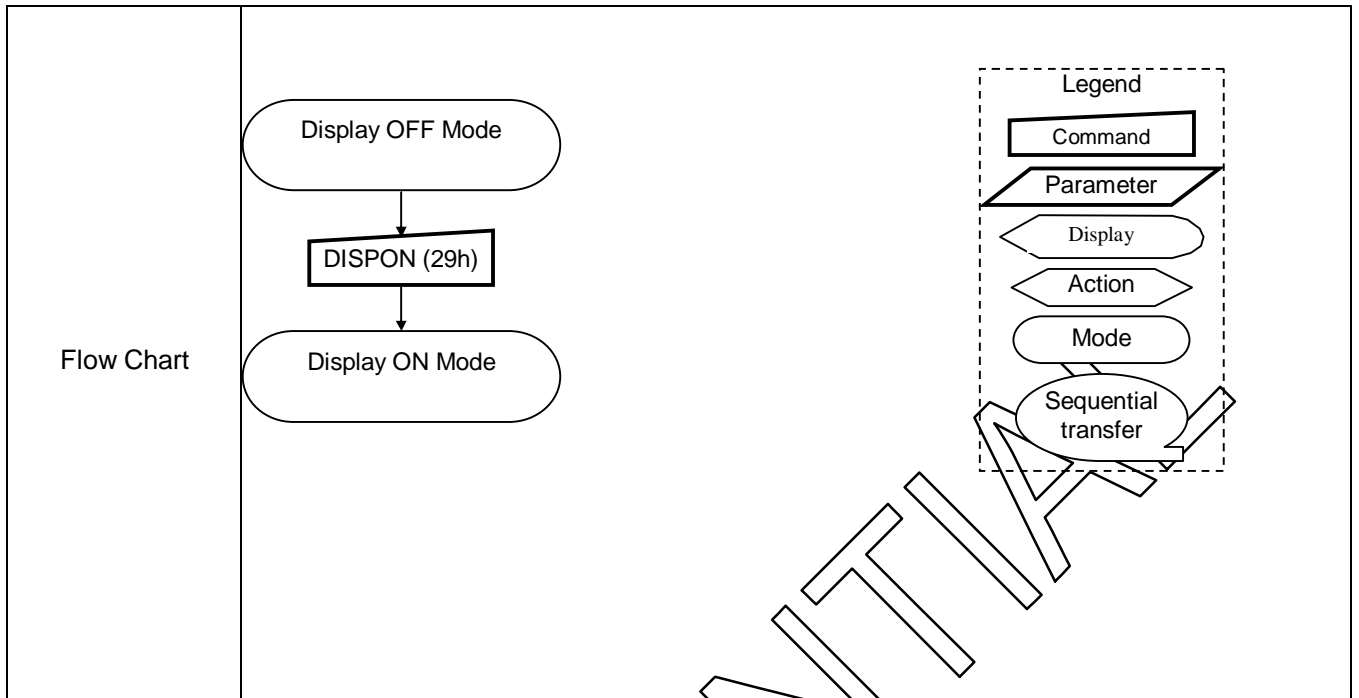
28H	DISPOFF (Display Off)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command causes the display module to stop displaying the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div><p>Display Panel</p></div></div>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	SW Reset	Display Off	HW Reset	Display Off				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Off																								
SW Reset	Display Off																								
HW Reset	Display Off																								



CONFIDENTIAL

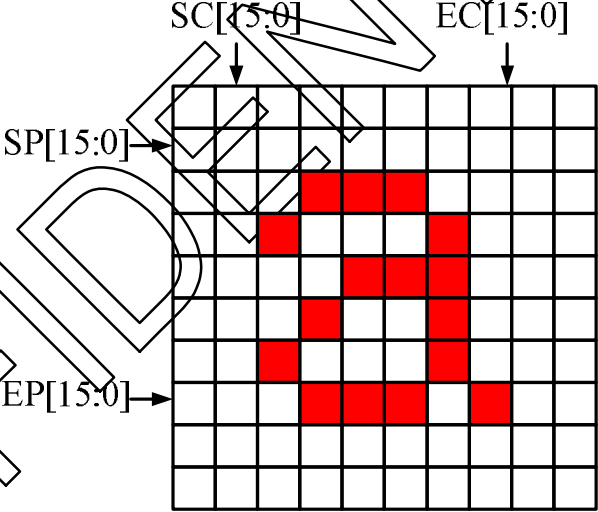
**DISPON (29h): Display On**

29H	DISPON (Display On)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<div><p>This command causes the display module to start displaying the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.</p><div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div><p>Display Panel</p></div></div></div>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	SW Reset	Display Off	HW Reset	Display Off				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Off																								
SW Reset	Display Off																								
HW Reset	Display Off																								



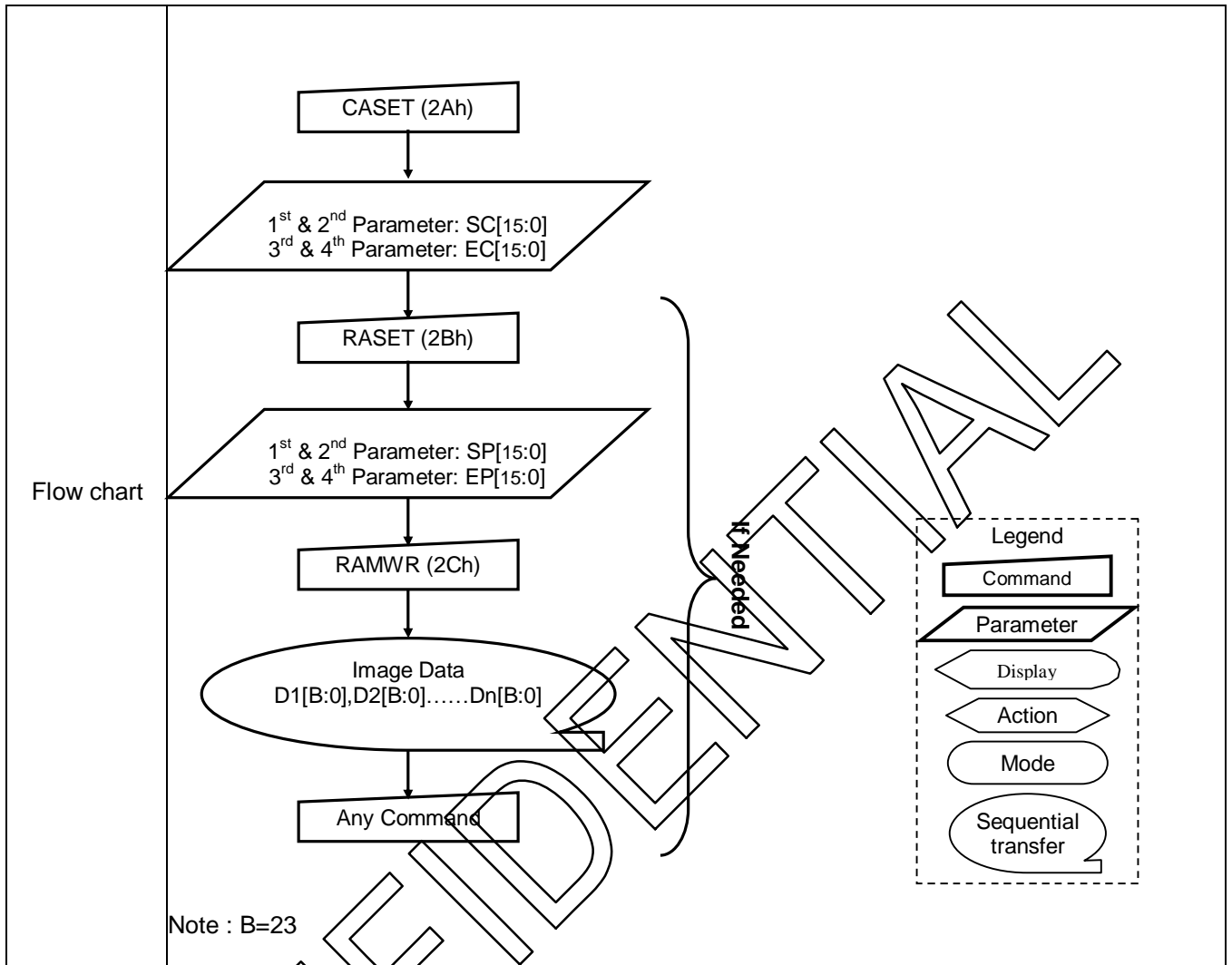
CONFIDENTIAL

**CASET (2Ah): Column Address Set**

2AH	CASET (Column Address Set)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2A
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	SC15	SC14	SC13	SC12	SC11	SC10	SC9	SC8	00
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	EC15	EC14	EC13	EC12	EC11	EC10	EC9	EC8	01
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0	DF
Description	<p>This command defines the column extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the read_memory_continue and write_memory_continue commands. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC[15:0] and EC[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> 												
Restriction	<p>SC[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[15:0].</p> <p>Note 1: When SC[15:0] or EC[15:0] is greater than 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 01DFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored</p>												

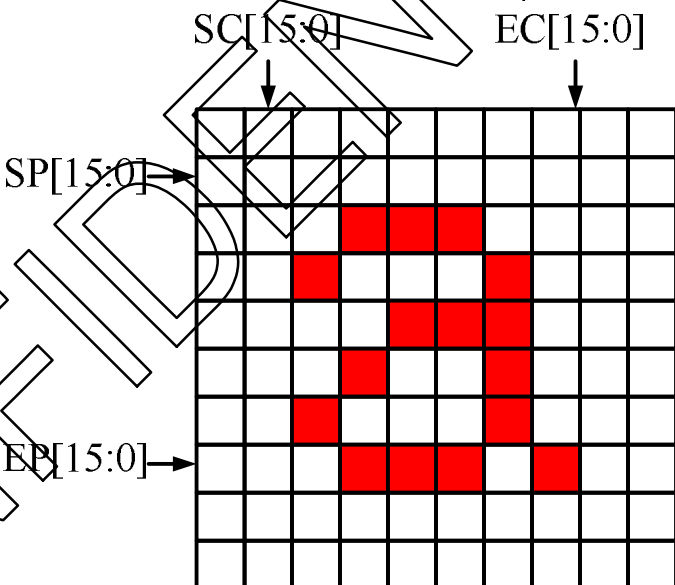
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Sleep In	Yes	
	Status	Availability																			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>SC[15:0]</th><th>EC[15:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000h</td><td>00EFh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>013Fh (If MADCTL's B5=0) 01DFh (If MADCTL's B5=1)</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>013Fh</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		SC[15:0]	EC[15:0]	Power On Sequence	0000h	00EFh	SW Reset	0000h	013Fh (If MADCTL's B5=0) 01DFh (If MADCTL's B5=1)	HW Reset	0000h	013Fh						
			Status	Default Value																	
		SC[15:0]		EC[15:0]																	
		Power On Sequence	0000h	00EFh																	
		SW Reset	0000h	013Fh (If MADCTL's B5=0) 01DFh (If MADCTL's B5=1)																	
HW Reset	0000h	013Fh																			

CONFIDENTIAL



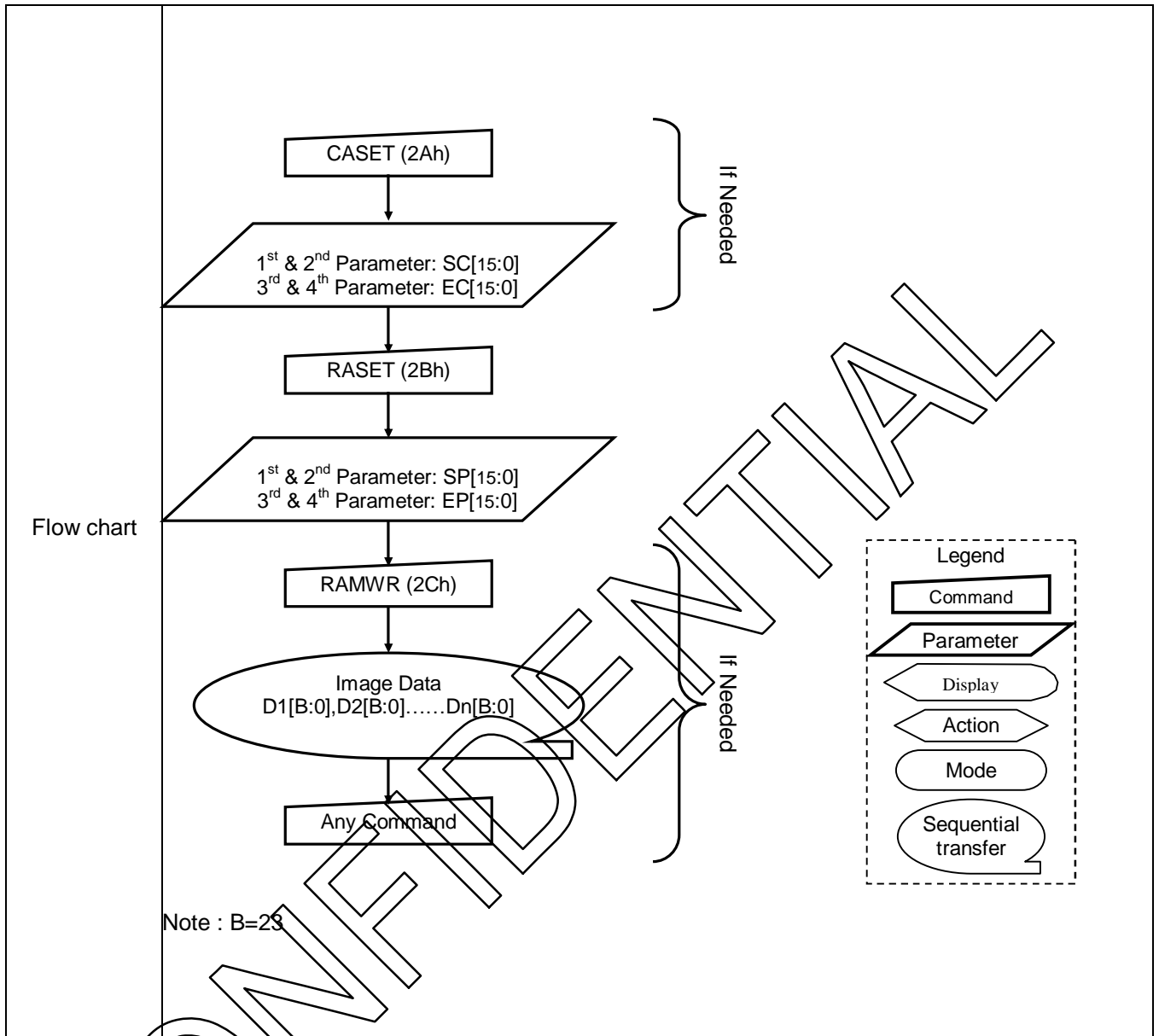


**RASET (2Bh): Row Address Set**

2BH	RASET (Row Address Set)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2B
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	SP15	SP14	SP13	SP12	SP11	SP10	SP9	SP8	00
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	EP15	EP14	EP13	EP12	EP11	EP10	EP9	EP8	01
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0	3F
Description	<p>This command defines the page extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the write_memory_continue and read_memory_continue command. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.</p> 												
Restriction	<p>SP[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP[15:0]</p> <p>When SP[15:0] or EP[15:0] is greater than 01DFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored.</p>												

Register Availability		Status		Availability
		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes
		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes
		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes
		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes
		Sleep In		Yes
Default		Status	Default Value	
			SP[15:0]	EP[15:0]
		Power On Sequence	0000h	013Fh
		SW Reset	0000h	01DFh (If MADCTL's B5=0) 013Fh (If MADCTL's B5=1)
		HW Reset	0000h	01EFh

CONFIDENTIAL



**RAMWR (2Ch): Memory Write**

2CH	RAMWR (Memory Write)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2C
1 <sup>st</sup> pixel data	1	1	↑	D1[15..8]	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	xx
:	1	1	↑	Dx[15..8]	Dx7	Dx6	Dx5	Dx4	Dx3	Dx2	Dx1	Dx0	xx
N <sup>th</sup> pixel data	1	1	↑	Dn[15..8]	Dn7	Dn6	Dn5	Dn4	Dn3	Dn2	Dn1	Dn0	xx
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory starting at the pixel location specified by preceding CASET (2Ah) and RASET (2Bh) commands.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0:</p> <p>The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds <math>(EC - SC + 1) * (EP - SP + 1)</math> the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1:</p> <p>The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds <math>(EC - SC + 1) * (EP - SP + 1)</math> the extra pixels are ignored.</p>												
Restriction	<p>A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations.</p>												

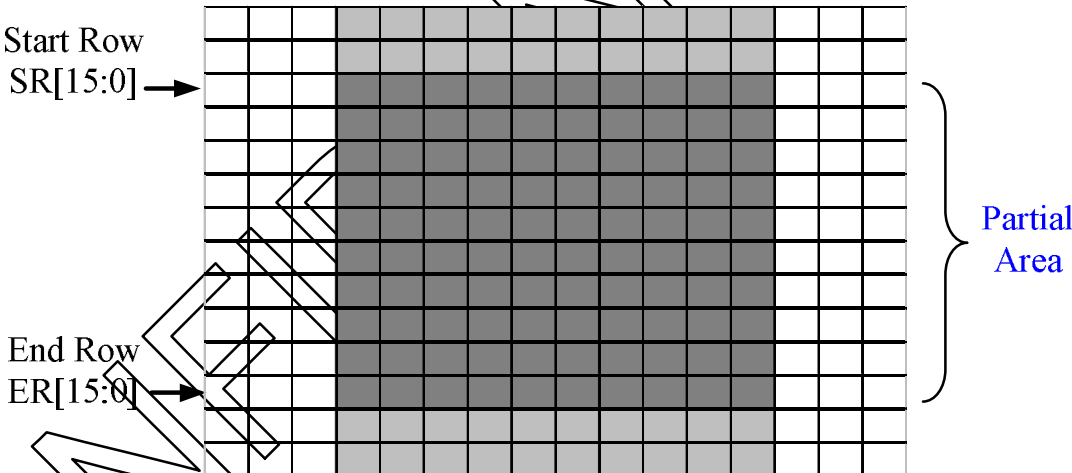
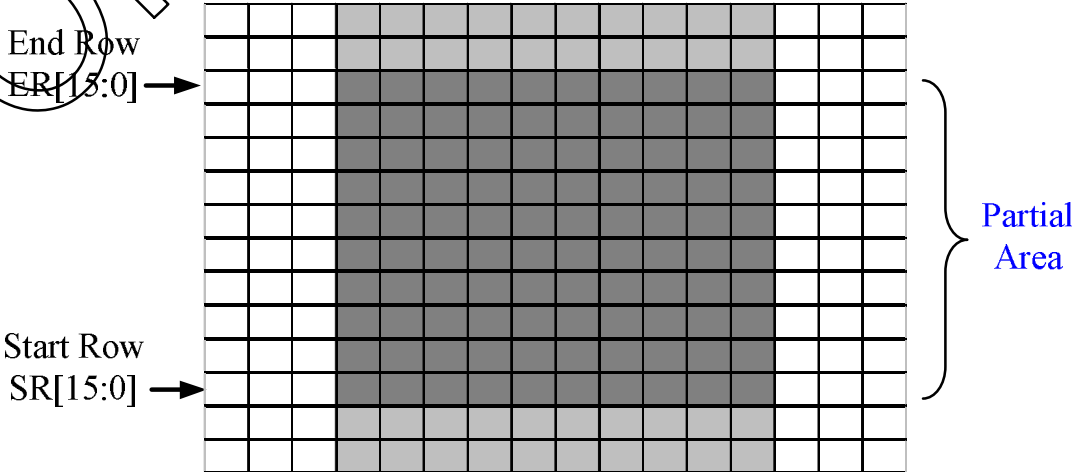
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared	HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly												
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
Flow chart	<pre> graph TD     A[RAMWR (2Ch)] --&gt; B([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]])     B --&gt; C[Any Command]     </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command: Rectangle</li> <li>Parameter: Parallelogram</li> <li>Display: Rounded rectangle</li> <li>Action: Arrow</li> <li>Mode: Oval</li> <li>Sequential transfer: Oval with arrow</li> </ul>												

**RAMRD (2Eh): Memory Read**

2EH	RAMRD (Memory Read)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2E
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	D1[15..8]	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	
:	1	↑	1	Dx[15..8]	Dx7	Dx6	Dx5	Dx4	Dx3	Dx2	Dx1	Dx0	
(N+1)th parameter	1	↑	1	Dn[15..8]	Dn7	Dn6	Dn5	Dn4	Dn3	Dn2	Dn1	Dn0	
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding CASET (2Ah) and RASET (2Bh) commands.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.</p>												
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.												

Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared	HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly												
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
Flow chart	<pre> graph TD     A[RAMRD (2Eh)] --&gt; B[/Dummy Read/]     B --&gt; C([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0].....Dn[B:0]])     C --&gt; D[Any Command]     </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command: Rectangle</li> <li>Parameter: Parallelogram</li> <li>Display: Rounded rectangle</li> <li>Action: Pointed rectangle</li> <li>Mode: Oval</li> <li>Sequential transfer: Oval with arrow</li> </ul>												

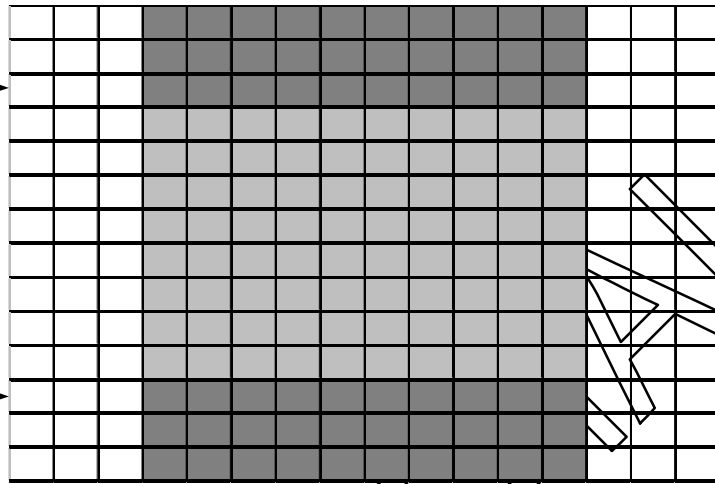
## PTLAR (30h): Partial Area

30H	PTLAR (Partial Area)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	SR15	SR14	SR13	SR12	SR11	SR10	SR9	SR8	00
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	ER15	ER14	ER13	ER12	ER11	ER10	ER9	ER8	01
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	ER7	ER6	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	DF
Description	<p>This command defines the Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the following figure. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory.</p> <p>-If End Row &gt; Start Row, when ML(36h-B4) = '0'</p>  <p>-If End Row &gt; Start Row, when ML(36h-B4) = '1'</p> 												



-If End Row < Start Row, when ML(36h-B4) = '0'

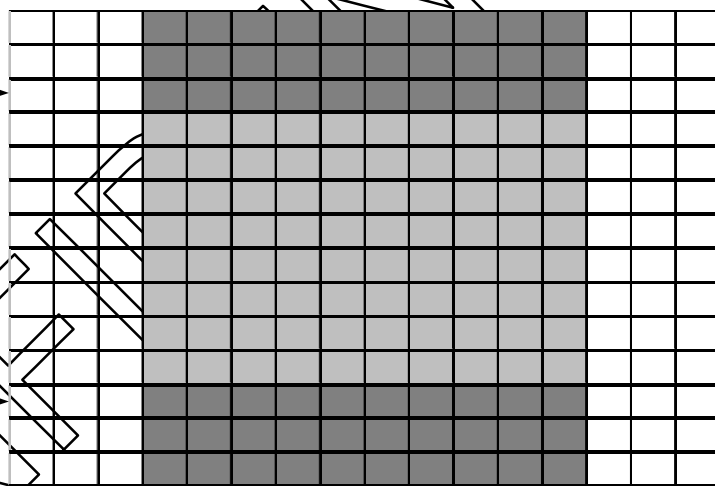
End Row  
ER[15:0] →



Start Row  
SR[15:0] →

-If End Row < Start Row, when ML(36h-B4) = '1'

Start Row  
SR[15:0] →



End Row  
ER[15:0] →

-If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

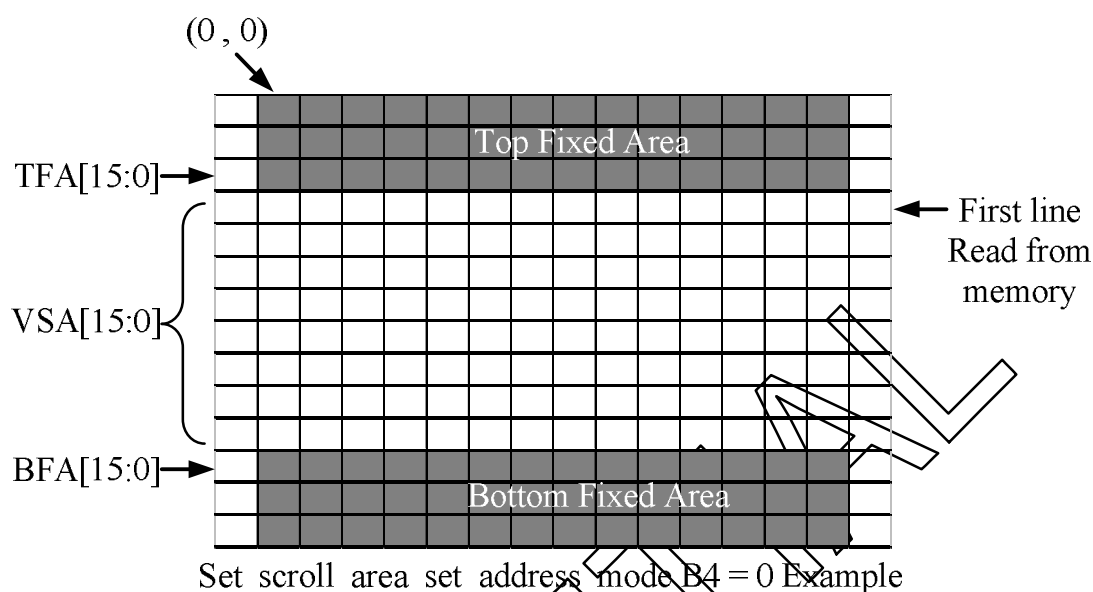
Restriction

SR[15:0] and ER[15:0] cannot be 0000h nor exceed the last vertical line number (01DFh).

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
	Status	Availability													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>SR[15:0]</th><th>ER[15:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000h</td><td>01DFh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>01DFh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>01DFh</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		SR[15:0]	ER[15:0]	Power On Sequence	0000h	01DFh	SW Reset	0000h	01DFh	HW Reset	0000h	01DFh
Status	Default Value														
	SR[15:0]	ER[15:0]													
Power On Sequence	0000h	01DFh													
SW Reset	0000h	01DFh													
HW Reset	0000h	01DFh													
Flow chart	<div><div><p>1. To Enter Partial Mode</p><pre>graph TD     PTLAR[PTLAR 30h] --&gt; P1[/1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> Parameter: SR[15:0]/]     P1 --&gt; P2[/3<sup>rd</sup> &amp; 4<sup>th</sup> Parameter: ER[15:0]/]     P2 --&gt; PTLON[PTLON 72h]     PTLON --&gt; PM([Partial Mode])</pre></div><div><p>2. To Exit Partial Mode</p><pre>graph TD     PM([Partial Mode]) --&gt; DISPOFF[DISPOFF 28h]     DISPOFF --&gt; NORON[NORON 13h]     NORON --&gt; PMOFF([Partial Mode OFF])     PMOFF --&gt; RAMRW[RAMRW 2Ch]     RAMRW --&gt; ID([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0]... ...Dn[B:0]])     ID --&gt; DISON[DISON 29h]</pre></div><div><p>Optional to prevent tearing effect image display</p><pre>graph LR     DISPOFF -.-&gt; Note[Optional to prevent tearing effect image display]</pre></div><div><p>Legend</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Command</li><li>Parameter</li><li>Display</li><li>Action</li><li>Mode</li><li>Sequential transfer</li></ul></div></div>														

**VSCRDEF (33h): Vertical Scrolling Definition**

33H	VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	TFA[15]	TFA[14]	TFA[13]	TFA[12]	TFA[11]	TFA[10]	TFA[9]	TFA[8]	xx
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	TFA[7]	TFA[6]	TFA[5]	TFA[4]	TFA[3]	TFA[2]	TFA[1]	TFA[0]	xx
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VSA[15]	VSA[14]	VSA[13]	VSA[12]	VSA[11]	VSA[10]	VSA[9]	VSA[8]	xx
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VSA[7]	VSA[6]	VSA[5]	VSA[4]	VSA[3]	VSA[2]	VSA[1]	VSA[0]	xx
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	BFA[15]	BFA[14]	BFA[13]	BFA[12]	BFA[11]	BFA[10]	BFA[9]	BFA[8]	xx
6 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	BFA[7]	BFA[6]	BFA[5]	BFA[4]	BFA[3]	BFA[2]	BFA[1]	BFA[0]	xx
Description	<p>This command defines the display vertical scrolling area.</p> <p>Memory Data Access Control (36h) B4 = 0;</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter, TFA[15:0], describes the Top Fixed Area in number of lines from the top of the frame memory. The top of the frame memory and top of the display device are aligned. The 3<sup>rd</sup> &amp; 4<sup>th</sup> parameter, VSA[15:0], describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of lines of frame memory from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first line of the Vertical Scrolling Area starts immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area. The last line of the Vertical Scrolling Area ends immediately before the top most line of the Bottom Fixed Area.</p> <p>The 5<sup>th</sup> &amp; 6<sup>th</sup> parameter, BFA[15:0], describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of lines from the bottom of the frame memory. The bottom of the frame memory and bottom of the display device are aligned.</p> <p>TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.</p>												



Memory Data Access Control (36h) B4 = 1:

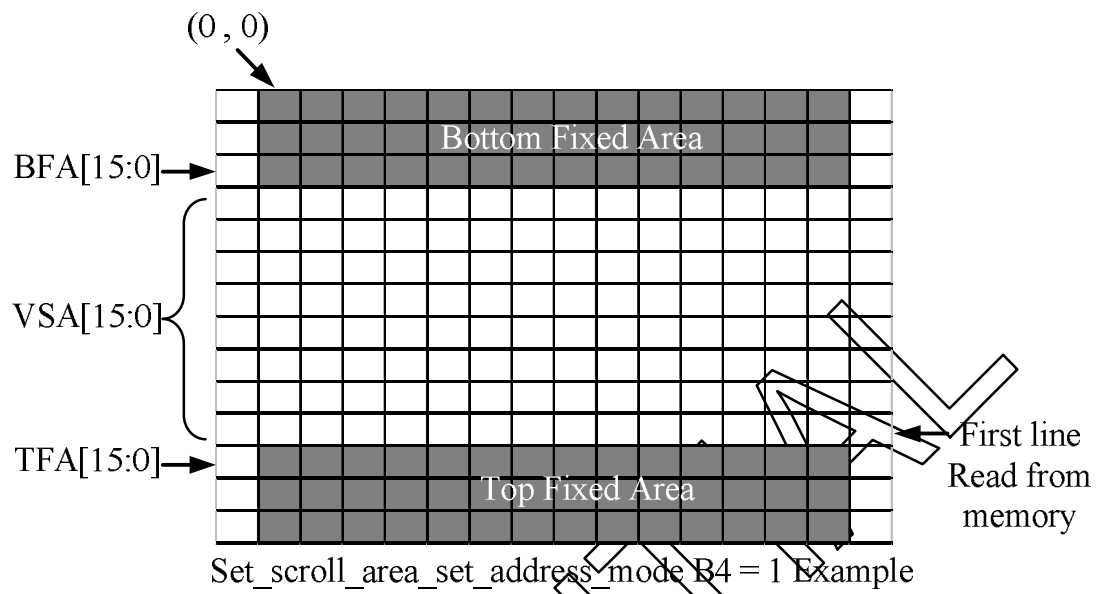
The 1st & 2nd parameter, TFA[15:0], describes the Top Fixed Area in number of lines from the bottom of the frame memory. The bottom of the frame memory and bottom of the display device are aligned.

The 3rd & 4th parameter, VSA[15:0], describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of lines of frame memory from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first line of the Vertical Scrolling Area starts immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area. The last line of the Vertical Scrolling Area ends immediately before the bottom most line of the Bottom Fixed Area.

The 5th & 6th parameter, BFA[15:0], describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of lines from the top of the frame memory.

The top of the frame memory and top of the display device are aligned.

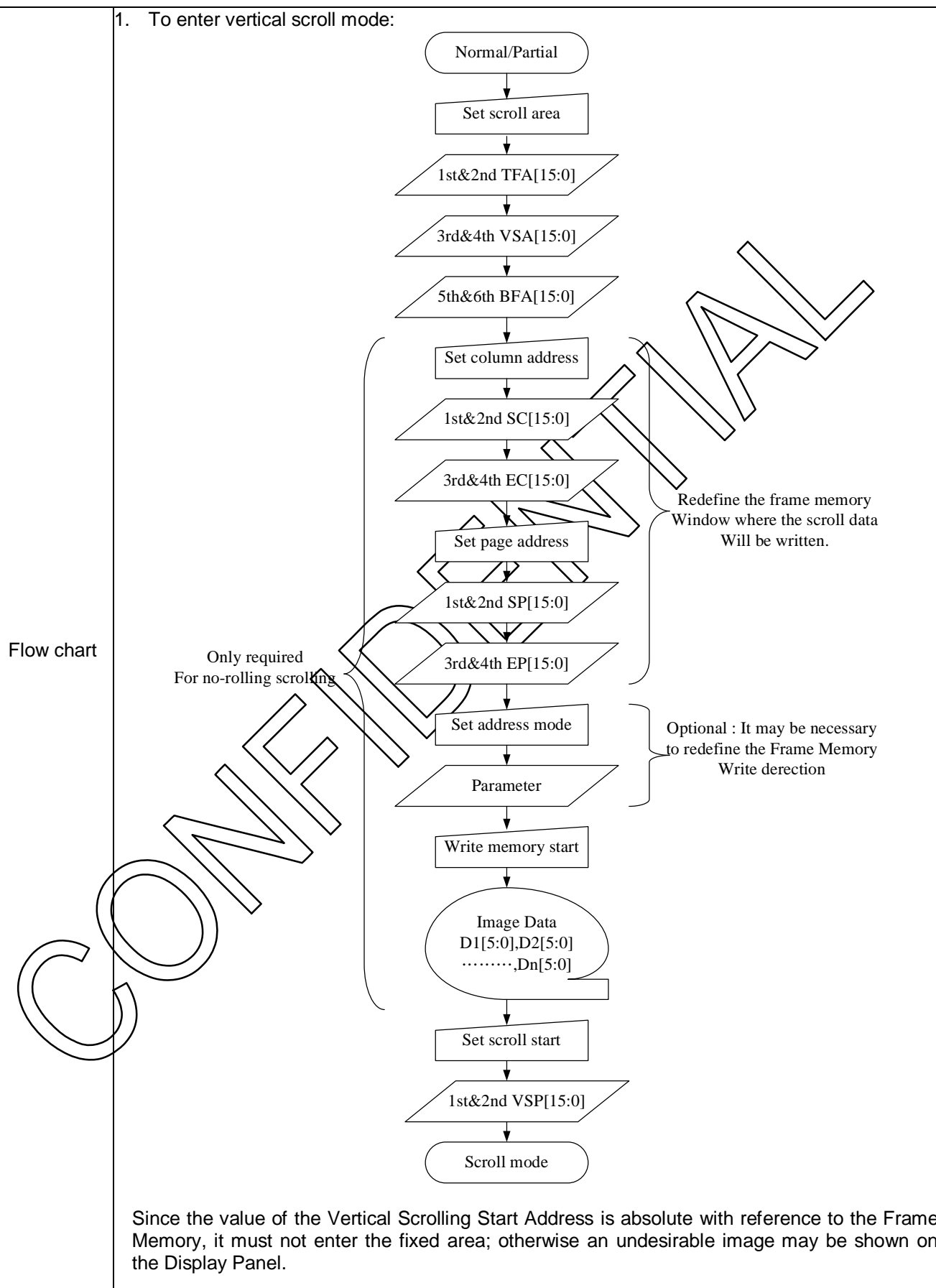
TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



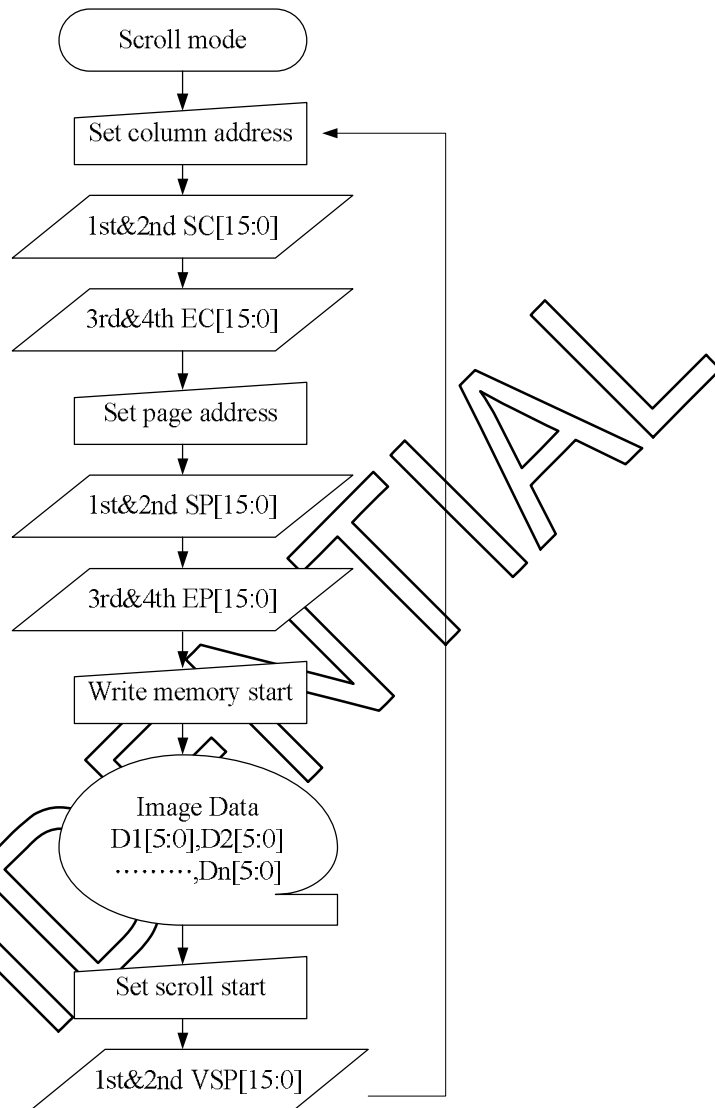
CONFIDENTIAL

Restriction	The sum of TFA, VSA and BFA must equal the number of the display device's horizontal lines (pages), otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, set_address_mode B5 should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Sleep In	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>TFA[15:0]=0000HEX</td><td>VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX</td><td>BFA[15:0]=0000HEX</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>TFA[15:0]=0000HEX</td><td>VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX</td><td>BFA[15:0]=0000HEX</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>TFA[15:0]=0000HEX</td><td>VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX</td><td>BFA[15:0]=0000HEX</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value			Power On Sequence	TFA[15:0]=0000HEX	VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX	BFA[15:0]=0000HEX	SW Reset	TFA[15:0]=0000HEX	VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX	BFA[15:0]=0000HEX	HW Reset	TFA[15:0]=0000HEX	VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX	BFA[15:0]=0000HEX		
Status	Default Value																				
Power On Sequence	TFA[15:0]=0000HEX	VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX	BFA[15:0]=0000HEX																		
SW Reset	TFA[15:0]=0000HEX	VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX	BFA[15:0]=0000HEX																		
HW Reset	TFA[15:0]=0000HEX	VSA[15:0]=01E0HEX	BFA[15:0]=0000HEX																		

CONFIDENTIAL

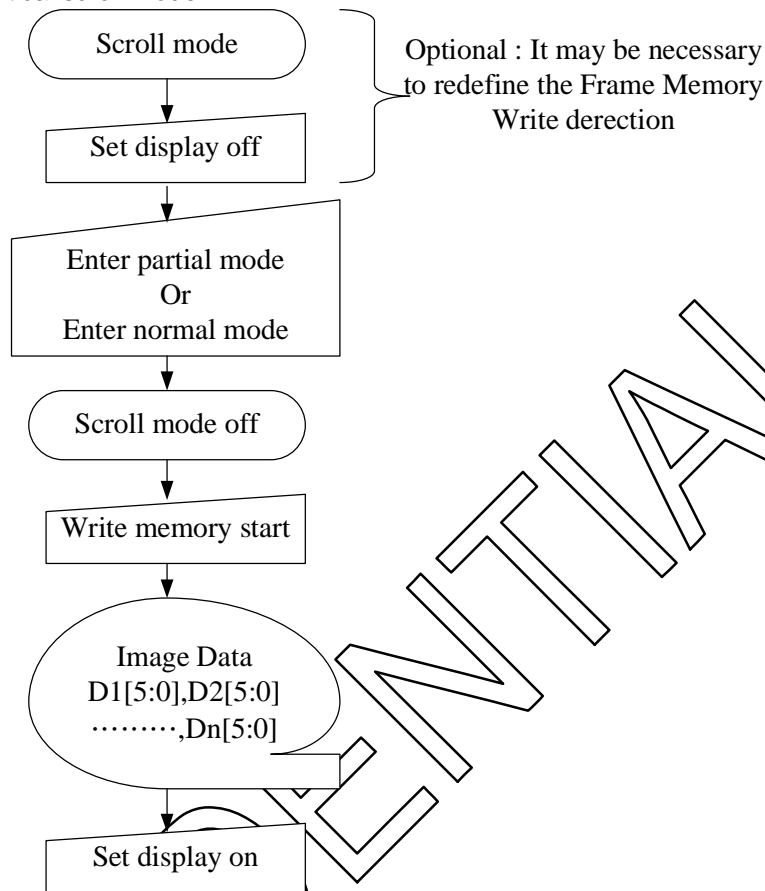


## 2. Continuous scroll:






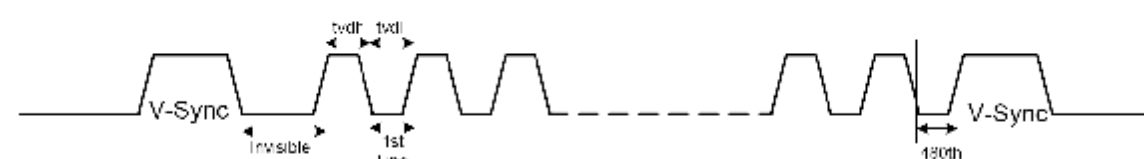
## 3. To leave vertical scroll mode:



**TEOFF (34h): Tearing Effect Line OFF**

34H	TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34												
Parameter	NO PARAMETER																								
Description	This command turns off the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	OFF																								
SW Reset	OFF																								
HW Reset	OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>TE Line Output ON</div><div>↓</div><div>TEOFF (34h)</div><div>↓</div><div>TE Line Output OFF</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

**TEON (35h): Tearing Effect Line ON**

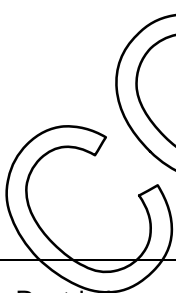
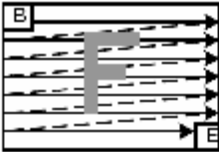

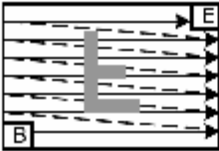

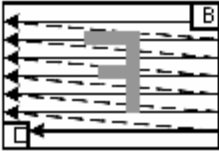

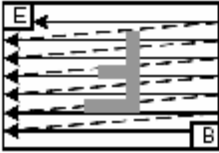

35H	TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TELOM	00												
Description	<p>This command turns on the tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line. The TE signal is not affected by changing MADCTR (36h) B4 (Line Address Order).</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.</p> <p>If TELOM = 0:</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only.</p> 																								
	<p>If TELOM = 1:</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information.</p> 																								
	<p><i>The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</i></p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								

Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	OFF								
SW Reset	OFF								
HW Reset	OFF								
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD     A([TE Line Output OFF]) --&gt; B[TEON (35h)]     B --&gt; C[/1<sup>st</sup> Parameter: TELOM/]     C --&gt; D([TE Line Output ON])     </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul>								

CONFIDENTIAL

**MADCTR (36h): Memory Data Access Control**

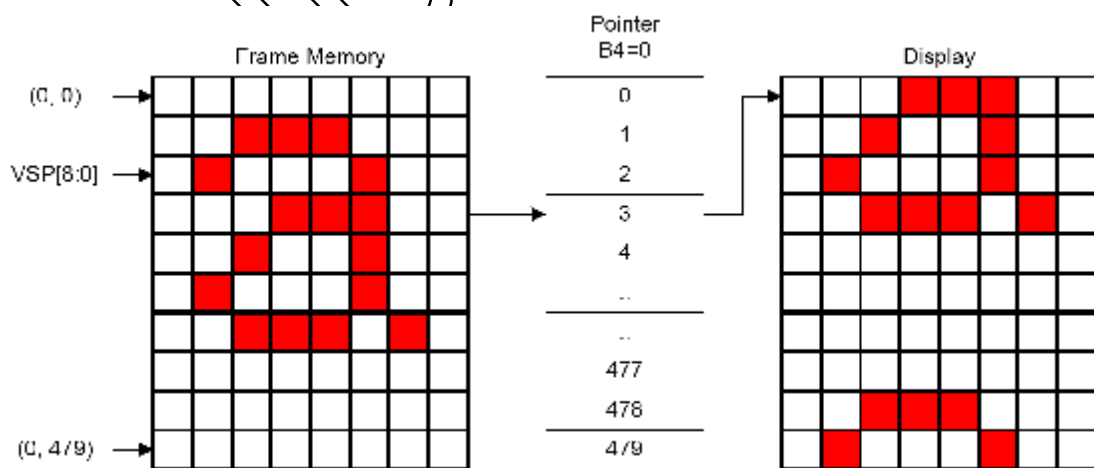
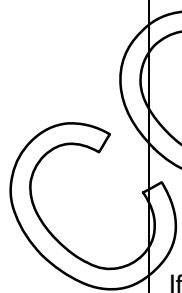
36H	MADCTR (Memory Data Access Control)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D24-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	00
Description	This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory. This command makes no change on the other driver status.												
	Bit	Symbol	Description				Comment						
	B7	MY	Row Address Order				'1' = Bottom to Top '0' = Top to Bottom						
	B6	MX	Column Address Order				'1' = Right to Left '0' = Left to Right						
	B5	MV	Row/Column Order (MV)				'1' = Row/column exchange '0' = Normal						
	B4	ML	Vertical Refresh Order				'0' = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom '1' = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top						
	B3	RGB	RGB/BGR Order				'1' =BGR, "0" =RGB						
	B2	MH	Horizontal Refresh Order				'0' =LCD Refresh Left to Right '1' =LCD Refresh Right to Left						
	B1	H_FLIP	Horizontal Flip				'0' = Normal display '1' = Flipped display						
	B0	V_FLIP	Vertical Flip				'0' = Normal display '1' = Flipped display						

	B5				B6				B7				Image in Frame Memory				B5				B6				B7				Image in Frame Memory			
	0				0				0								1				0				0							
	0				0				1								1				0				1							
	0				1				0								1				1				0							
	0				1				1								1				1				1							
																	B3 = 0															
																	<div>Memory<div>R</div><div>G</div><div>B</div></div> <div>Sent RGB</div> <div>Display Panel<div>R</div><div>G</div><div>B</div></div>															
																	B3 = 1															
																<div>Memory<div>R</div><div>G</div><div>B</div></div> <div>Sent DGR</div> <div>Display Panel<div>B</div><div>G</div><div>R</div></div>																
Restriction																																

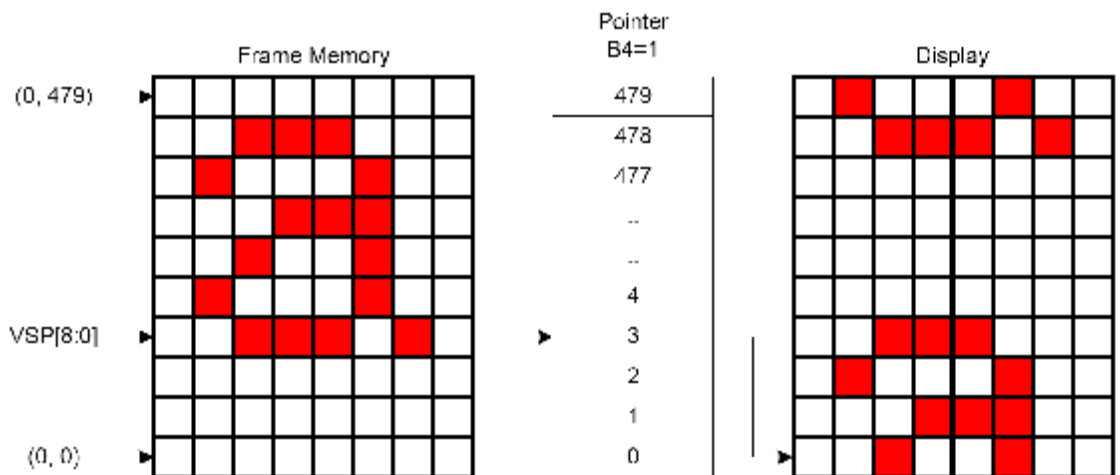
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
SW Reset	No Change												
HW Reset	00h												
Flow chart	<p>The flow chart shows a command box labeled 'MADCTR (36h)' with an arrow pointing to a parameter box labeled '1<sup>st</sup> Parameter'. A legend on the right defines the symbols used: Command (rectangle), Parameter (parallelogram), Display (oval), Action (arrow), Mode (rounded rectangle), and Sequential transfer (oval with tail).</p>												

**VSCRSADD (37h): Vertical Scrolling Start Address**

37H	VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VSP8	xx
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VSP7	VSP6	VSP5	VSP4	VSP3	VSP2	VSP1	VSP0	xx
Description	<p>This command sets the start of the vertical scrolling area in the frame memory. The vertical scrolling area is fully defined when this command is used with the <code>set_scroll_area</code> command</p> <p>The <code>set_scroll_start</code> command has one parameter, the Vertical Scroll Pointer. The VSP defines the line in the frame memory that is written to the display device as the first line of the vertical scroll area.</p> <p>The displayed image also depends on the setting of the Line Address Order bit, B4, in the <code>set_address_mode</code> register. See the examples below.</p> <p>If <code>set_address_mode</code> (R36h) B4 = 0: Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 0, Vertical Scrolling Area = 480 and VSP = 3.</p>												
	<p>If <code>set_address_mode</code> (R36h) B4 = 1: Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 480 and VSP='3'.</p>												







Note: When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.

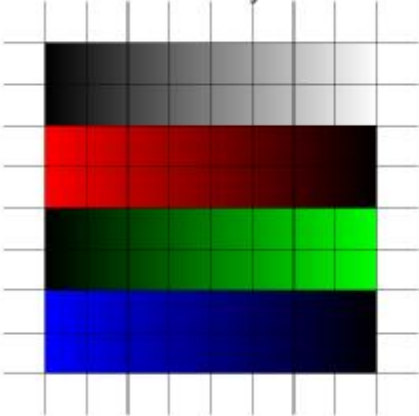
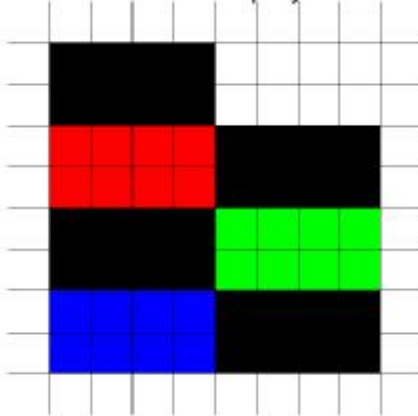
CONFIDENTIAL

Restriction	Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) – otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	No	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	No	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	No												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	No												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000HEX</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>0000HEX</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>0000HEX</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	0000HEX	SW Reset	0000HEX	HW Reset	0000HEX				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	0000HEX												
SW Reset	0000HEX												
HW Reset	0000HEX												
Flow chart	Refer to the description Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)												

**IDMOFF (38h): Idle Mode Off**

38H	IDMOFF (Idle Mode Off)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38												
Parameter	NO PARAMETER																								
Description	This command causes the display module to exit Idle mode.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display module is not in Idle mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off	SW Reset	Idle Mode Off	HW Reset	Idle Mode Off				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off																								
SW Reset	Idle Mode Off																								
HW Reset	Idle Mode Off																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>Idle mode ON</div><div>IDMOFF (38h)</div><div>Idle mode OFF</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																								

**IDMON (39h): Idle Mode ON**

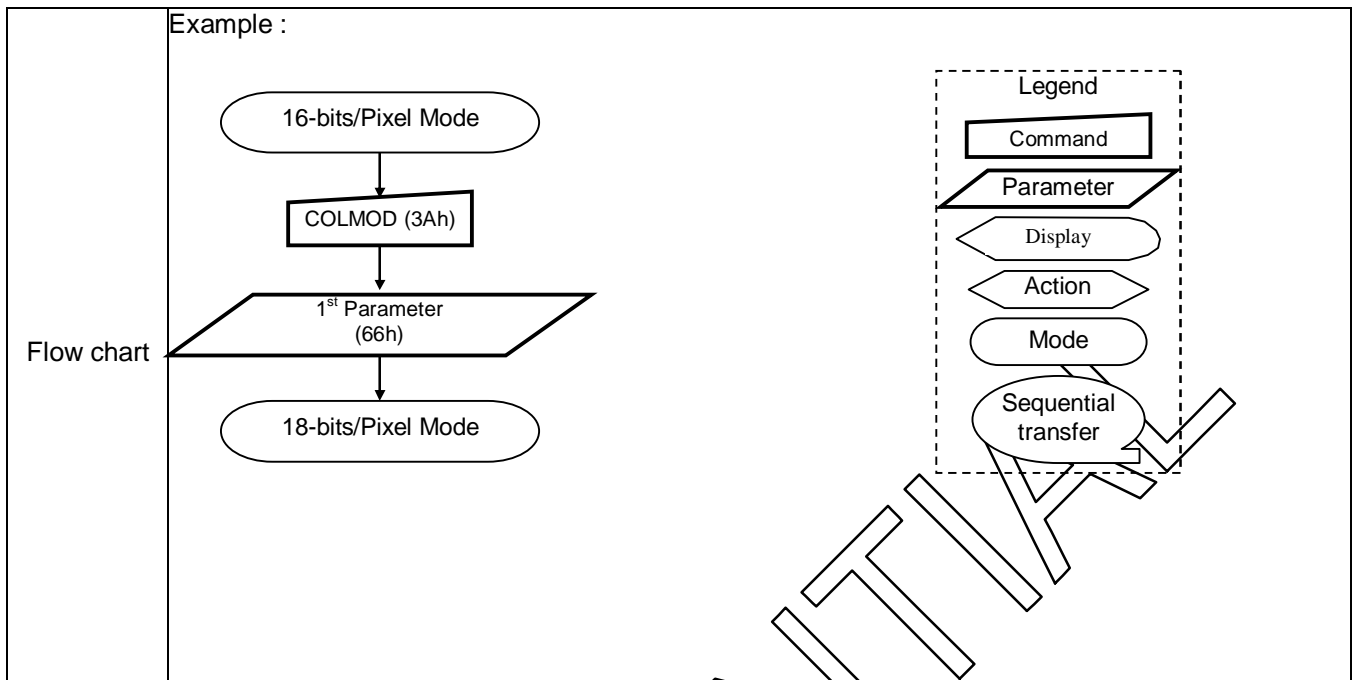
39H	IDMON (Idle Mode ON)																																																
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																				
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39																																				
Parameter	NO PARAMETER																																																
Description	<p>This command causes the display module to enter Idle Mode.</p> <p>In Idle Mode, color expression is reduced. Colors are shown on the display device using the MSB of each of the R, G and B color components in the frame memory.</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div>→</div><div><p>Panel Display</p></div></div>																																																
	<table><tr><th>Color</th><th>R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0</th><th>G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0</th><th>B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0</th></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>0XXXXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td><td>1XXXXXXX</td></tr></table>													Color	R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0	G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0	B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0	Black	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	Blue	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	Red	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	Magenta	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	Green	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	Cyan	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	Yellow	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	White	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX
	Color	R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0	G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0	B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0																																													
Black	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX																																														
Blue	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX																																														
Red	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX																																														
Magenta	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX																																														
Green	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX																																														
Cyan	0XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX																																														
Yellow	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	0XXXXXXX																																														
White	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX	1XXXXXXX																																														
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode.																																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																								
Status	Availability																																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																
Sleep In	Yes																																																

Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off	SW Reset	Idle Mode Off	HW Reset	Idle Mode Off
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off								
SW Reset	Idle Mode Off								
HW Reset	Idle Mode Off								
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD     A[/Idle mode OFF/] --&gt; B[IDMON 39h]     B --&gt; C[/Idle mode ON/]     </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul>								

CONFIDENTIAL

**COLMOD (3Ah): Interface Pixel Format**

3AH	COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format)																																																
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																				
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3A																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	D6	D5	D4	0	D2	D1	D0	66																																				
Description	<p>This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface.</p> <p>Bits D[6:4] – DPI Pixel Format Definition</p> <p>Bits D[2:0] – DBI Pixel Format Definition</p> <p>Bits D7 and D3 are not used.</p> <p>If a particular interface, either DBI or DPI, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored.</p> <table><tr><th>Control Interface Color Format</th><th>D6/D2</th><th>D5/D1</th><th>D4/D0</th></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Reserved</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table>													Control Interface Color Format	D6/D2	D5/D1	D4/D0	Reserved	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)	1	0	1	18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)	1	1	0	Reserved	1	1	1
	Control Interface Color Format	D6/D2	D5/D1	D4/D0																																													
	Reserved	0	0	0																																													
	Reserved	0	0	1																																													
	Reserved	0	1	0																																													
	Reserved	0	1	1																																													
	Reserved	1	0	0																																													
	16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)	1	0	1																																													
	18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)	1	1	0																																													
	Reserved	1	1	1																																													
Restriction	There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.																																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																								
	Status	Availability																																															
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
Sleep In	Yes																																																
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>66h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>66h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>66h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	66h	SW Reset	66h	HW Reset	66h																												
	Status	Default Value																																															
	Power On Sequence	66h																																															
	SW Reset	66h																																															
HW Reset	66h																																																



CONFIDENTIAL

**RAMWRC (3Ch) : Write\_Memory\_Continue**

3CH	Write_Memory_Continue												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3C
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	D1[15..8]	D1[7]	D1[6]	D1[5]	D1[4]	D1[3]	D1[2]	D1[1]	D1[0]	xx
X <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	Dx[15..8]	Dx[7]	Dx[6]	Dx[5]	Dx[4]	Dx[3]	Dx[2]	Dx[1]	Dx[0]	xx
N <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	Dn[15..8]	Dn[7]	Dn[6]	Dn[5]	Dn[4]	Dn[3]	Dn[2]	Dn[1]	Dn[0]	xx
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0:</p> <p>Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds <math>(EC - SC + 1) * (EP - SP + 1)</math> the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1:</p> <p>Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds <math>(EC - SC + 1) * (EP - SP + 1)</math> the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0</p> <p>When the transfer number of data exceeds <math>(EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1)</math>, the exceeding data will be ignored.</p>												




	<p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=1</p> <p>When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.</p>												
Restriction	<p>A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations.</p>												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared	HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly												
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
Flow chart	<pre> graph TD     A[RAMWRC(3Ch)] --&gt; B([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0].....Dn[B:0]])     B --&gt; C[Any Command]   </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul>												

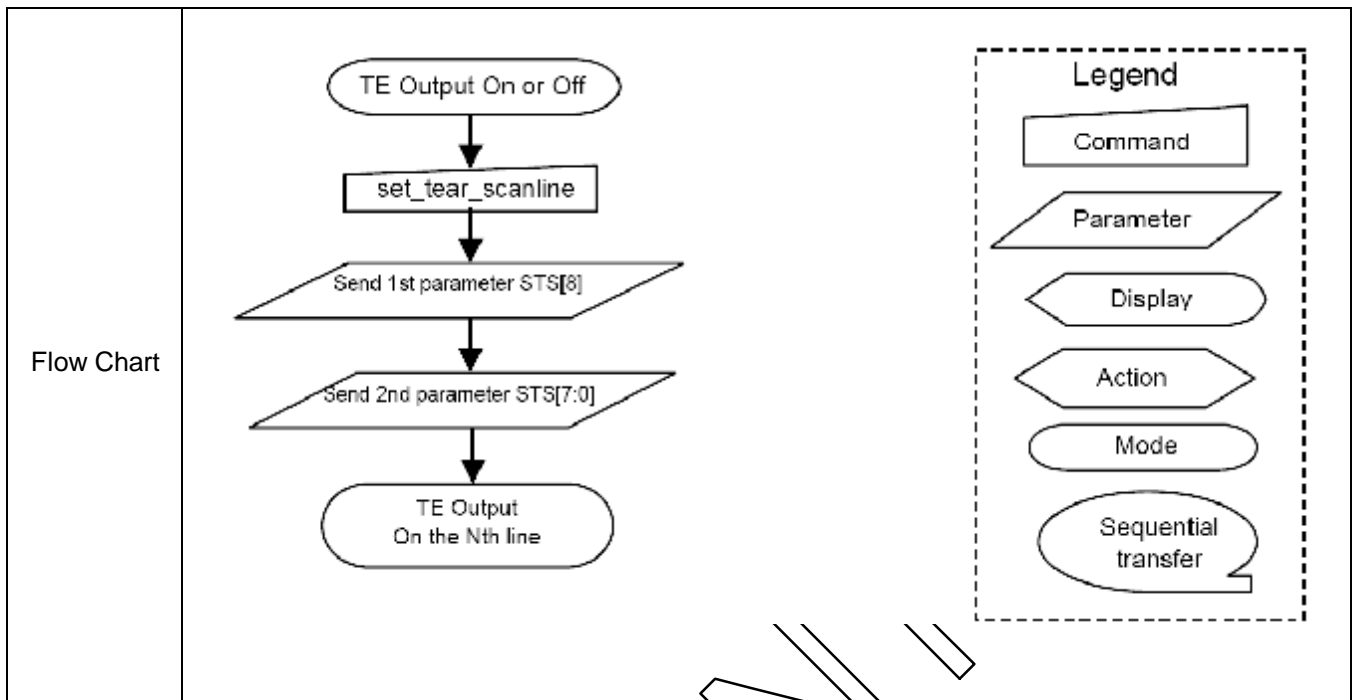
**RAMRDC (3Eh) : Read\_Memory\_Continue**

3EH	Read_Memory_Continue												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3E
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	D1[15..8]	D1[7]	D1[6]	D1[5]	D1[4]	D1[3]	D1[2]	D1[1]	D1[0]	xx
X <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	Dx[15..8]	Dx[7]	Dx[6]	Dx[5]	Dx[4]	Dx[3]	Dx[2]	Dx[1]	Dx[0]	xx
N <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	Dn[15..8]	Dn[7]	Dn[6]	Dn[5]	Dn[4]	Dn[3]	Dn[2]	Dn[1]	Dn[0]	xx
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor continuing from the location following the previous read_memory_continue or read_memory_start command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0:            Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The column register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) B5 = 1:            Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The page register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.</p>												
Restriction	A Memory Read should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMRD(2Eh) and any following RAMRDC(3Eh) commands is written to undefined locations.												

Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared	HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly												
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared												
Flow chart	<pre> graph TD     A[RAMRDC (3Eh)] --&gt; B[/Dummy Read/]     B --&gt; C([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0].....Dn[B:0]])     C --&gt; D[Any Command]     </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command: Rectangle</li> <li>Parameter: Parallelogram</li> <li>Display: Oval</li> <li>Action: Arrow</li> <li>Mode: Rounded rectangle</li> <li>Sequential transfer: Oval with a tail</li> </ul>												

**TESLWR (44h) : Write Tear Scan Line**

44H	TESLWR (Write Tear Scan line)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	STS[8]	00												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	xx	STS[7]	STS[6]	STS[5]	STS[4]	STS[3]	STS[2]	STS[1]	STS[0]	00												
Description	<p>This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line N. The TE signal is not affected by changing set address mode bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.</p> <div><p>Vertical Time Scale</p><p>The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</p></div>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>STS[8:0]=9'h000</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>STS[8:0]=9'h000</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	STS[8:0]=9'h000	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	STS[8:0]=9'h000				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	STS[8:0]=9'h000																								
SW Reset	No change																								
HW Reset	STS[8:0]=9'h000																								



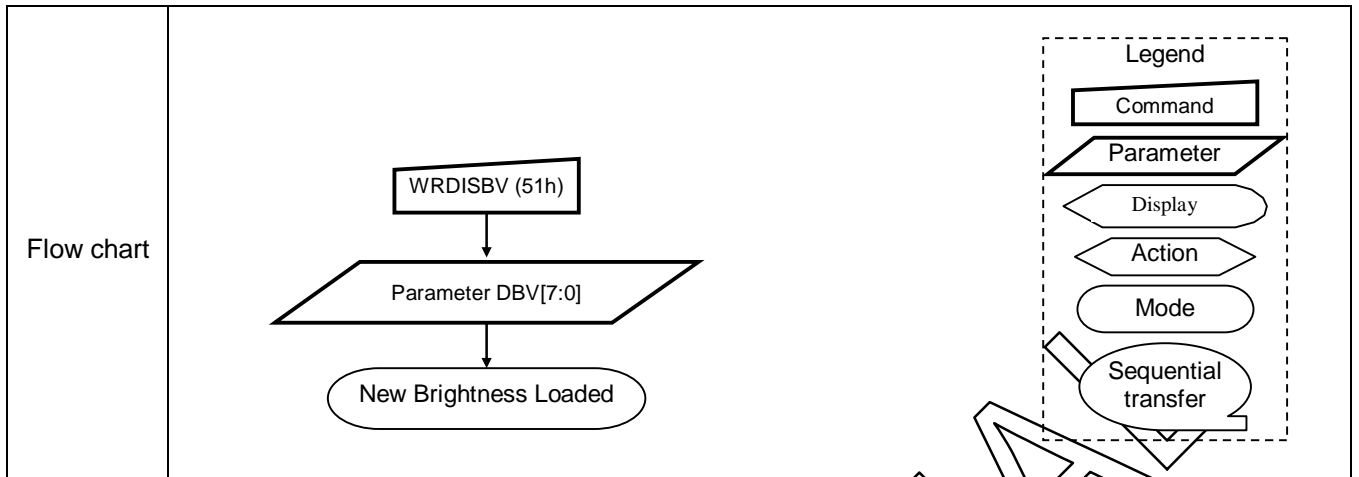
CONFIDENTIAL

**TESLRD (45h) : Read Tear Scan Line**

45H	TESLRD (Read Tear Scan Line)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	GTS[8]	0x												
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	xx	GTS[7]	GTS[6]	GTS[5]	GTS[4]	GTS[3]	GTS[2]	GTS[1]	GTS[0]	xx												
Description	<p>The display returns the current scan line, N, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0.</p> <p>When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>get_scanline</div><div>Wait 3us</div><div>Dummy Read</div><div>Send 1st parameter GTS[8:0]</div><div>Send 2nd parameter GTS[7:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

**WRDISBV (51h): Write Display Brightness**

51H	WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	DBV7	DBV6	DBV5	DBV4	DBV3	DBV2	DBV1	DBV0	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to adjust brightness value.</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p>																								
Restriction	The display supplier cannot use this command for tuning																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	00h																								
HW Reset	00h																								



CONFIDENTIAL



**RDDISBV (52h): Read Display Brightness Value**

52H	RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	DBV7	DBV6	DBV5	DBV4	DBV3	DBV2	DBV1	DBV0	00												
Description	<p>This command returns brightness value.</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	00h																								
HW Reset	00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDISBV (52hH)</div><div>Send parameter DBV[7:0]</div></div><div>Host Driver</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

**WRCTRLD (53h): Write CTRL Display**

53H		WRCTRLD (White CTRL Display)											
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	BCTRL	x	DD	BL	x	x	00
Description	This command is used to control ambient light, brightness and gamma setting.												
	BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off												
	The BCTRL bit is always used to switch brightness for display with dimming effect (according to DD bit).												
	BCTRL	DESCRIPTION LEDPWM Pin					DESCRIPTION LEDPWM Pin						
	0	Off, DBV[7:0] and KBV[7:0] are 00h.					LEDWPOL="0": keep low (0%) LEDWPOL="1": keep high (0%)						
	1	On, DBV[7:0] and KBV[7:0] are active					LEDWPOL="0": PWM output (high level is duty) LEDWPOL="1": PWM output (low level is duty)						
	DD: Display Dimming Control On/Off												
	DD	DESCRIPTION											
	0	Display dimming is off											
	1	Display dimming is on											
	BL: Backlight Control On/Off without Dimming Effect												
	When BL bit change from "On" to "Off", display brightness is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming on (DD="1") is selected.												
	BL	DESCRIPTION					LEDON Pin						
0	Off					LEDONPOL="0": keep low (non-lit) LEDWPOL="1": keep high (non-lit)							
1	On					LEDWPOL="0": keep high (lit) LEDWPOL="1": PWM output (lit)							
The <i>dimming</i> function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD="1", e.g. BCTRL: 0→1 or 1→0.													
Restriction	The display supplier cannot use this command for tuning												
Register Availability													

Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	00h								
SW Reset	00h								
HW Reset	00h								
Flow chart	<pre> graph TD     A[WRCTRLD (53h)] --&gt; B[/BCTRL, DD, BL/]     B --&gt; C([New Control Value])     </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul>								

CONFIDENTIAL

## RDCTRLD (54h): Read CTRL Display Value

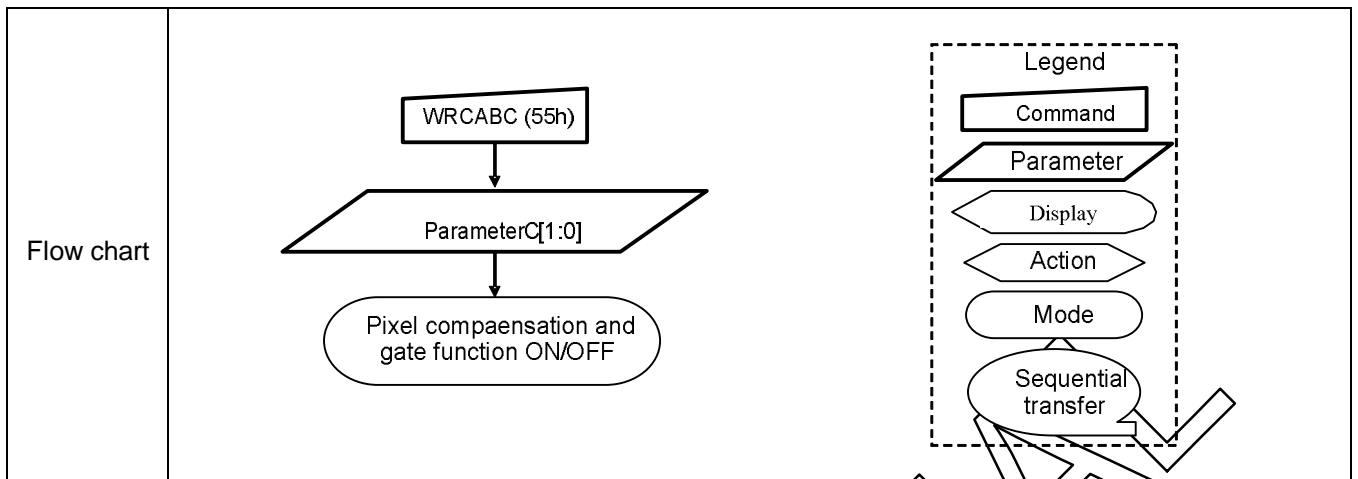
54H				RDCTRLD									
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	0	BCTRL	x	DD	BL	x	x	00
Description	This command is used to control ambient light, brightness and gamma setting.												
	BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off												
	The BCTRL bit is always used to switch brightness for display with dimming effect (according to DD bit).												
	BCTRL	DESCRIPTION LEDPWM Pin					DESCRIPTION LEDPWM Pin						
	0	Off, DBV[7:0] and KBV[7:0] are 00h.					LEDPWPOL="0": keep low (0%) LEDPWPOL="1": keep high (0%)						
	1	On, DBV[7:0] and KBV[7:0] are active					LEDPWPOL="0": PWM output (high level is duty) LEDPWPOL="1": PWM output (low level is duty)						
	DD: Display Dimming Control On/Off												
	DD	DESCRIPTION											
	0	Display dimming is off											
	1	Display dimming is on											
	BL: Backlight Control On/Off without Dimming Effect												
	When BL bit change from "On" to "Off", display brightness is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming on (DD="1") is selected.												
	BL	DESCRIPTION					LEDON Pin						
	0	Off					LEDONPOL="0": keep low (non-lit) LEDONPOL="1": keep high (non-lit)						
	1	On					LEDPWPOL="0": keep high (lit) LEDPWPOL="1": PWM output (lit)						
The <i>dimming</i> function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD="1", e.g. BCTRL: 0→1 or 1→0.													
Restriction	The display supplier cannot use this command for tuning												
Register Availability													
	Status								Availability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
Sleep In								Yes					

Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h
Status	Default Value								
Power On Sequence	00h								
SW Reset	00h								
HW Reset	00h								
Flow Chart	<p>The flow chart illustrates the Host Driver sending the RDCTRLD (54hH) command to the device. This results in the device sending parameters BCTRL, DD, and BL. A legend defines the symbols used: Command (rectangle), Parameter (parallelogram), Display (diamond), Action (pentagon), Mode (oval), and Sequential transfer (curved arrow).</p>								

CONFIDENTIAL

**WRCABC (55h): Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control**

55H	WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0	00
Description	This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality. There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.												
	C1					C0					Function		
	0					0					Off		
	0					1					UI Mode		
	1					0					Still Mode		
	1					1					Moving Mode		
Restriction	This register is synchronized with V-sync by internal circuit.												
Register Availability													
Default													

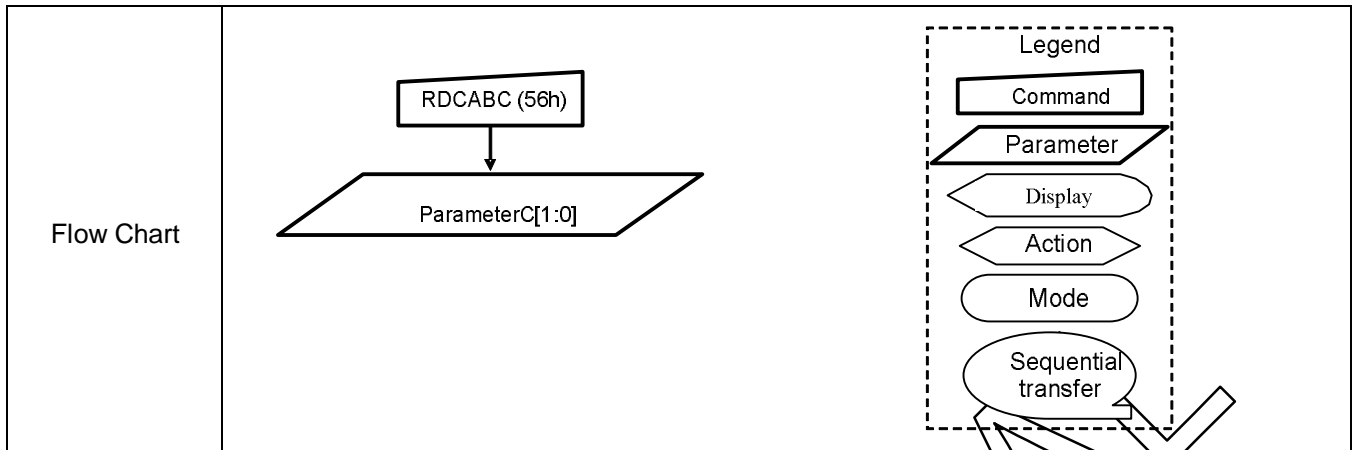


CONFIDENTIAL

**RDCABC (56h): Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control**

56H	RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0	00
Description	This command is used to read the settings for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality. There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.												
	C1		C0		Function								
	0		0		Off								
	0		1		UI Mode								
	1		0		Still Mode								
	1		1		Moving Mode								
Restriction	-												
Register Availability													
Default													





CONFIDENTIAL

#### WRCABCMB (5Eh): Write CABC Minimum Brightness

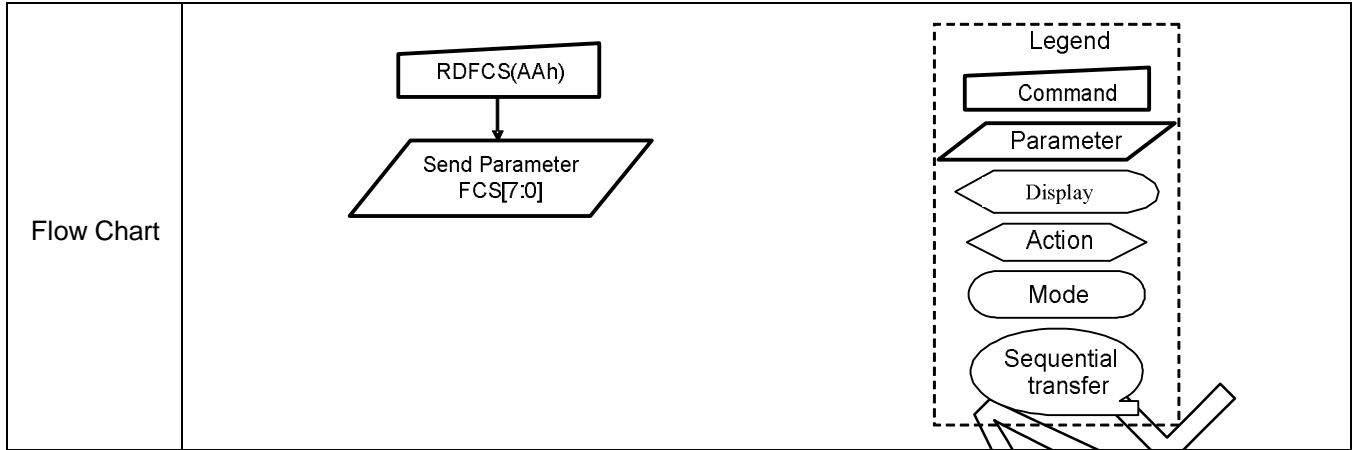
5EH	WRCABCMB																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5E												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	CMB7	CMB6	CMB5	CMB4	CMB3	CMB2	CMB1	CMB0	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	00h																								
HW Reset	00h																								
Flow chart	<div><div><div>WRCABCMB(5Eh)</div><div>↓</div><div>Parameter CMB[7:0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Display Luminance Value Loaded</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

**RDCABCMB (5Fh): Read CABC Minimum Brightness**

5FH	RDCABCMB																								
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5F												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	CMB7	CMB6	CMB5	CMB4	CMB3	CMB2	CMB1	CMB0	00												
Description	<p>This command return the minimum brightness value of CABC function</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p> <p>CMB[7:0] is minimum brightness forCABC specified with “WRCABCMB Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)” command.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	SW Reset	00h	HW Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	00h																								
SW Reset	00h																								
HW Reset	00h																								
Flow chart	<div><div><div>RDCABCMB(5Fh)</div><div>↓</div><div>Send Parameter CMB[7:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

**RDFCS (AAh) : Read First Checksum**

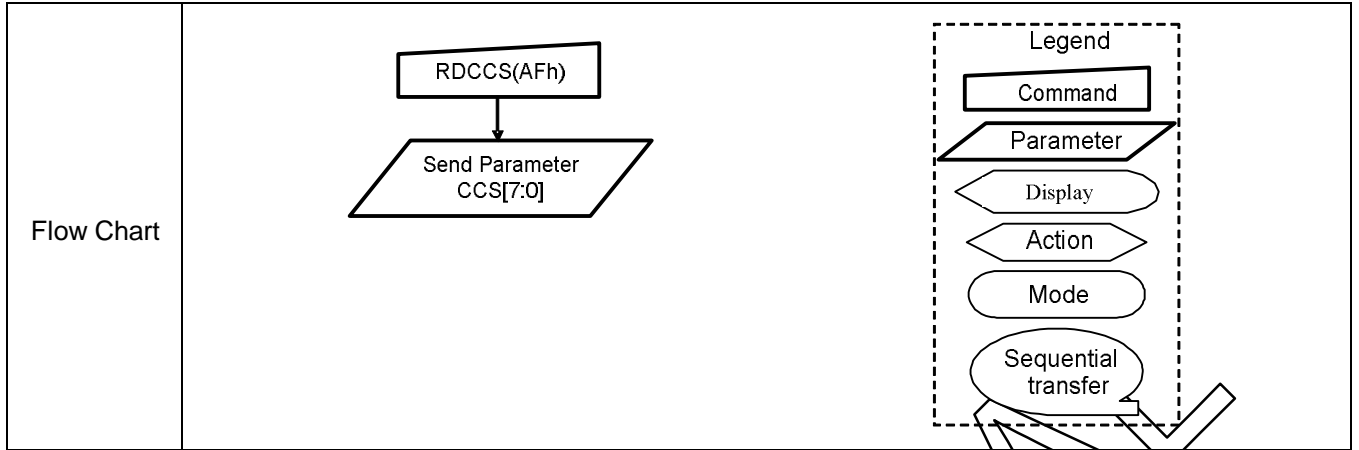
AAH	RDFCS (Read First Checksum)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	AA
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	FCS7	FCS6	FCS5	FCS4	FCS3	FCS2	FCS1	FCS0	00
Description	This command returns the first checksum what has been calculated from “User Command Set” area registers (not include “Manufacture Command Set) and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done.												
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 150ms after there is the last write access on “User Command Set” area registers before there can read this checksum value.												
Register Availability	Status								Availability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Sleep In								Yes				
Default	Status							Default Value					
	Power On Sequence							00h					
	S/W Reset							00h					
	H/W Reset							00h					



CONFIDENTIAL

**RDCFCS (AFh) : Read Continue Checksum**

AFH	RDCFCS (Read Continue Checksum)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	AF
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	CCS7	CCS6	CCS5	CCS4	CCS3	CCS2	CCS1	CCS0	00
Description	This command returns the continue checksum what has been calculated continuously after the first checksum has calculated from “User Command Set” area registers and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done.												
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on “User Command Set” area registers before there can read this checksum value in the first time.												
Register Availability	Status								Availability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Sleep In								Yes				
Default	Status							Default Value					
	Power On Sequence							00h					
	S/W Reset							00h					
	H/W Reset							00h					



CONFIDENTIAL

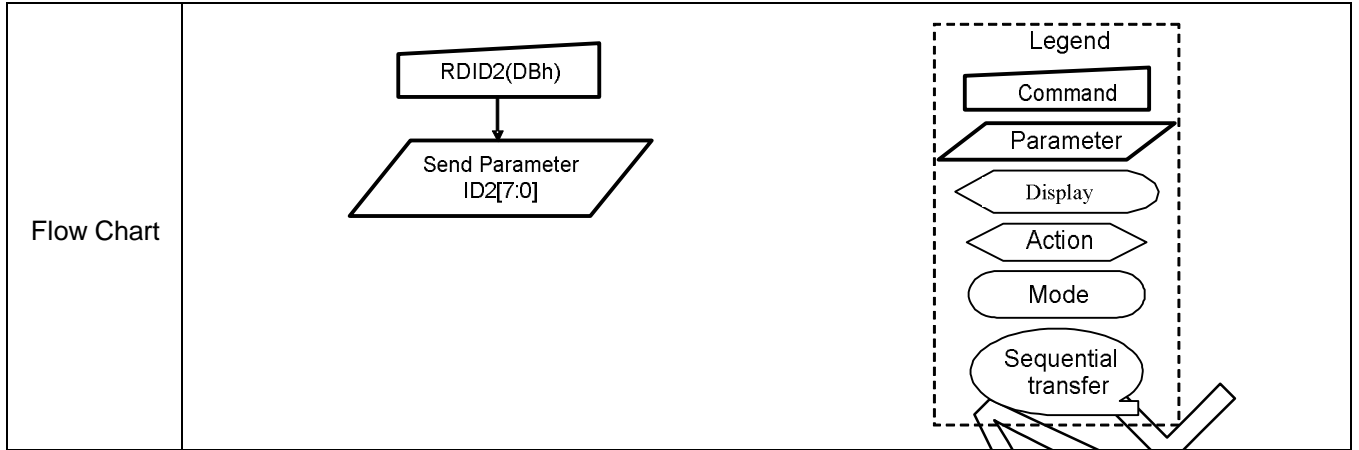
## RDID1 (DAh) : Read ID1

DAH	RDID1												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DA
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	00
Description	This read byte identifies the TFT LCD module's manufacture ID.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	Status								Availability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Sleep In								Yes				
Default	Status								Default Value				
	Power On Sequence								00h				
	SW Reset								00h				
	HW Reset								00h				
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDID1(DAh)</div><div>Send Parameter ID1[7:0]</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>												



## RDID2(DBh) : Read ID2

DBH	RDID2												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DB
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	00
Description	This read byte is used to track the TFT LCD module/driver version. It is changed each time a version is made to the display, material or construction specifications.  Parameter Range: ID2 = 80h to FFh												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	Status									Availability			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out									Yes			
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out									Yes			
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out									Yes			
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out									Yes			
	Sleep In									Yes			
Default	Status									Default Value			
										After MTP		Before MTP	
	Power On Sequence									MTP Value		80h	
	SW Reset									MTP Value		80h	
HW Reset									MTP Value		80h		



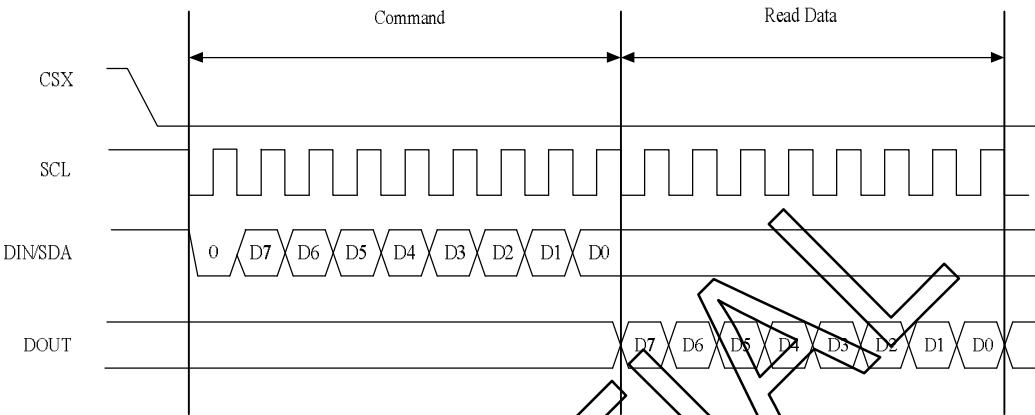
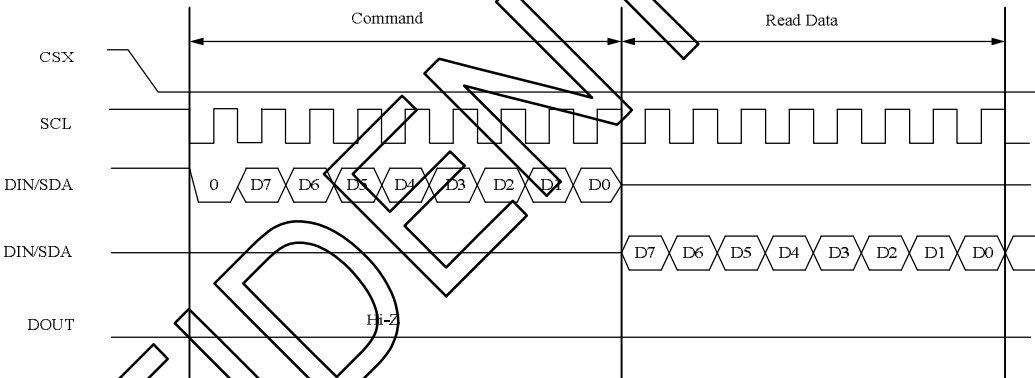
CONFIDENTIAL

## RDID3(DCh) : Read ID3

DCH	RDID3												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DC
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	00
Description	This parameter read byte identifies the TFT LCD module/driver.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	Status								Availability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Sleep In								Yes				
Default	Status								Default Value				
									After MTP		Before MTP		
	Power On Sequence								MTP Value		00h		
	SW Reset								MTP Value		00h		
	HW Reset								MTP Value		00h		
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDID3(DCh)</div><div>↓</div><div>Send Parameter ID3[7:0]</div></div>												
	<div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>												

**IFMODE (B0h): Interface Mode Control**

B0H	IFMODE												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	SDA_EN N	x	x	x	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	xx
Description	<p>EPL: DE polarity ("0"= High enable for RGB interface, "1"=Low enable for RGB interface)</p> <p>DPL: PCLK polarity set ("0"=data fetched at the rising time, "1"=data fetched at the falling time)</p> <p>HSPL: HSYNC polarity ("0"=Low level sync clock, "1"=High level sync clock)</p> <p>VSPL: VSYNC polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock)</p> <p>SDA_EN: 3 or 4 wire serial interface selection.</p> <p>SDA_EN = "0", DIN and DOUT pins are used for 3/4 wire serial interface.</p> <p>SDA_EN = "1", DIN/SDA pin is used for 3/4 wire serial interface and DOUT pin is not used.</p> <p>SDA_EN=0</p>												
	<p>SDA_EN=0</p>												
	<p>SDA_EN=1</p>												

	<p>SDA_EN=0</p>  <p>SDA_EN=1</p> 												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												

Default			
	Status	Default Value	
		After MTP	Before MTP
	Power On Sequence	MTP Value	00h
	SW Reset	MTP Value	00h
	HW Reset	MTP Value	00h
Flow Chart			
	<div> <div>RDID3(DCh)</div> <div>↓</div> <div>Send Parameter ID3[7:0]</div> </div> <div> <div>Legend</div> <div> <div>Command</div> <div>Parameter</div> <div>Display</div> <div>Action</div> <div>Mode</div> <div>Sequential transfer</div> </div> </div>		

**FRMCTR1 (B1h) : Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors)**

B1H	FRMCTR2 (Frame Rate Control (in Idle Mode/8 Colors))												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	x	FRS3	FRS2	FRS1	FRS0	0	0	DIVA1	DIVA0	xx
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	RTNA4	RTNA3	RTNA2	RTNA1	RTNA0	Xx
Description	FRS[3:0]: Sets the frame frequency of full color normal mode.												
	RTNB[3:0]				Frame rate(Hz)				RTNB[4:0]				Frame rate(Hz)
	0000				28				1000				50
	0001				30				1001				56
	0010				32				1010				62
	0011				34				1011				70
	0100				36				1100				81
	0101				39				1101				96
	0110				42				1110				117
	0111				46				1111				117
DIVA [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Normal mode.													
DIVA[1:0]		Division Ratio											
0 0		fosc											
0 1		fosc/2											
1 0		fosc/4											
1 1		fosc/8											

	<div>RTNA [4:0] : RTNA[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Idle mode at CPU interface.</div> <table><tr><th>RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th><th>RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>00000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10000</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10001</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00010</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10010</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00011</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10011</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00100</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10100</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00101</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10101</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00110</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10110</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00111</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10111</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11000</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11001</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01010</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11010</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01011</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11011</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01100</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11100</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01101</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11101</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01110</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11110</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01111</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11111</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	00000	Setting prohibited	10000	16 clocks	00001	Setting prohibited	10001	17 clocks	00010	Setting prohibited	10010	18 clocks	00011	Setting prohibited	10011	19 clocks	00100	Setting prohibited	10100	20 clocks	00101	Setting prohibited	10101	21 clocks	00110	Setting prohibited	10110	22 clocks	00111	Setting prohibited	10111	23 clocks	01000	Setting prohibited	11000	24 clocks	01001	Setting prohibited	11001	25 clocks	01010	Setting prohibited	11010	26 clocks	01011	Setting prohibited	11011	27 clocks	01100	Setting prohibited	11100	28 clocks	01101	Setting prohibited	11101	29 clocks	01110	Setting prohibited	11110	30 clocks	01111	Setting prohibited	11111	31 clocks
RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line																																																																		
00000	Setting prohibited	10000	16 clocks																																																																		
00001	Setting prohibited	10001	17 clocks																																																																		
00010	Setting prohibited	10010	18 clocks																																																																		
00011	Setting prohibited	10011	19 clocks																																																																		
00100	Setting prohibited	10100	20 clocks																																																																		
00101	Setting prohibited	10101	21 clocks																																																																		
00110	Setting prohibited	10110	22 clocks																																																																		
00111	Setting prohibited	10111	23 clocks																																																																		
01000	Setting prohibited	11000	24 clocks																																																																		
01001	Setting prohibited	11001	25 clocks																																																																		
01010	Setting prohibited	11010	26 clocks																																																																		
01011	Setting prohibited	11011	27 clocks																																																																		
01100	Setting prohibited	11100	28 clocks																																																																		
01101	Setting prohibited	11101	29 clocks																																																																		
01110	Setting prohibited	11110	30 clocks																																																																		
01111	Setting prohibited	11111	31 clocks																																																																		
Restriction																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																								
Status	Availability																																																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVA[1:0]</th><th>RTNA[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		DIVA[1:0]	RTNA[4:0]	Power On Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001	HW Reset	2'b00	5'b10001																																																									
Status	Default Value																																																																				
	DIVA[1:0]	RTNA[4:0]																																																																			
Power On Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001																																																																			
HW Reset	2'b00	5'b10001																																																																			



**FRMCTR2 (B2h) : Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 Colors)**

B2H	FRMCTR2 (Frame Rate Control (in Idle Mode/8 Colors))																																																																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																			
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2																																																																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVB1	DIVB0	Xx																																																																			
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	RTNB4	RTNB3	RTNB2	RTNB1	RTNB0	Xx																																																																			
Description	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Idle mode at CPU interface.																																																																															
	DIVB [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Idle mode																																																																															
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVB[1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc/2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc/4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc/8</td></tr></table>													DIVB[1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc/2	1	0	fosc/4	1	1	fosc/8																																																				
	DIVB[1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																													
	0	0	fosc																																																																													
	0	1	fosc/2																																																																													
	1	0	fosc/4																																																																													
	1	1	fosc/8																																																																													
	RTNB [4:0] : RTNB[4:0] is used to set V <sub>H</sub> (line) period of Idle mode at CPU interface.																																																																															
	<table><tr><th>RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th><th>RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>00000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10000</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10001</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00010</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10010</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00011</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10011</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00100</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10100</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00101</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10101</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00110</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10110</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00111</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10111</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11000</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11001</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01010</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11010</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01011</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11011</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01100</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11100</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01101</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11101</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01110</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11110</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01111</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11111</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	00000	Setting prohibited	10000	16 clocks	00001	Setting prohibited	10001	17 clocks	00010	Setting prohibited	10010	18 clocks	00011	Setting prohibited	10011	19 clocks	00100	Setting prohibited	10100	20 clocks	00101	Setting prohibited	10101	21 clocks	00110	Setting prohibited	10110	22 clocks	00111	Setting prohibited	10111	23 clocks	01000	Setting prohibited	11000	24 clocks	01001	Setting prohibited	11001	25 clocks	01010	Setting prohibited	11010	26 clocks	01011	Setting prohibited	11011	27 clocks	01100	Setting prohibited	11100	28 clocks	01101	Setting prohibited	11101	29 clocks	01110	Setting prohibited	11110	30 clocks	01111	Setting prohibited	11111
RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line																																																																													
00000	Setting prohibited	10000	16 clocks																																																																													
00001	Setting prohibited	10001	17 clocks																																																																													
00010	Setting prohibited	10010	18 clocks																																																																													
00011	Setting prohibited	10011	19 clocks																																																																													
00100	Setting prohibited	10100	20 clocks																																																																													
00101	Setting prohibited	10101	21 clocks																																																																													
00110	Setting prohibited	10110	22 clocks																																																																													
00111	Setting prohibited	10111	23 clocks																																																																													
01000	Setting prohibited	11000	24 clocks																																																																													
01001	Setting prohibited	11001	25 clocks																																																																													
01010	Setting prohibited	11010	26 clocks																																																																													
01011	Setting prohibited	11011	27 clocks																																																																													
01100	Setting prohibited	11100	28 clocks																																																																													
01101	Setting prohibited	11101	29 clocks																																																																													
01110	Setting prohibited	11110	30 clocks																																																																													
01111	Setting prohibited	11111	31 clocks																																																																													

Restriction													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVB[1:0]</th><th>RTNB[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		DIVB[1:0]	RTNB[4:0]	Power On Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001	HW Reset	2'b00	5'b10001	
Status	Default Value												
	DIVB[1:0]	RTNB[4:0]											
Power On Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001											
HW Reset	2'b00	5'b10001											

CONFIDENTIAL

**FRMCTR3 (B3h) : Frame Rate Control (In Partial Mode/Full Colors)**

B3H	FRMCTR3 (Frame Rate Control (in Partial Mode/Full Colors))																																																																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																			
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3																																																																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVC1	DIVC0	xx																																																																			
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	RTNC4	RTNC3	RTNC2	RTNC1	RTNC0	xx																																																																			
Description	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Idle mode at CPU interface.																																																																															
	DIVC [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Partial mode.																																																																															
	<table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">DIVC[1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc/2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc/4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc/8</td></tr></tbody></table>													DIVC[1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc/2	1	0	fosc/4	1	1	fosc/8																																																				
	DIVC[1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																													
	0	0	fosc																																																																													
	0	1	fosc/2																																																																													
	1	0	fosc/4																																																																													
	1	1	fosc/8																																																																													
	RTNC [4:0] : RTNC[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Partial mode at CPU interface.																																																																															
	<table><thead><tr><th>RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th><th>RTNB[4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10000</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10001</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00010</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10010</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00011</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10011</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00100</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10100</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00101</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10101</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00110</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10110</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>00111</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>10111</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11000</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11001</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01010</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11010</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01011</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11011</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01100</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11100</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01101</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11101</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01110</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11110</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>01111</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>11111</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></tbody></table>													RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	00000	Setting prohibited	10000	16 clocks	00001	Setting prohibited	10001	17 clocks	00010	Setting prohibited	10010	18 clocks	00011	Setting prohibited	10011	19 clocks	00100	Setting prohibited	10100	20 clocks	00101	Setting prohibited	10101	21 clocks	00110	Setting prohibited	10110	22 clocks	00111	Setting prohibited	10111	23 clocks	01000	Setting prohibited	11000	24 clocks	01001	Setting prohibited	11001	25 clocks	01010	Setting prohibited	11010	26 clocks	01011	Setting prohibited	11011	27 clocks	01100	Setting prohibited	11100	28 clocks	01101	Setting prohibited	11101	29 clocks	01110	Setting prohibited	11110	30 clocks	01111	Setting prohibited	11111
RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line	RTNB[4:0]	Clock per Line																																																																													
00000	Setting prohibited	10000	16 clocks																																																																													
00001	Setting prohibited	10001	17 clocks																																																																													
00010	Setting prohibited	10010	18 clocks																																																																													
00011	Setting prohibited	10011	19 clocks																																																																													
00100	Setting prohibited	10100	20 clocks																																																																													
00101	Setting prohibited	10101	21 clocks																																																																													
00110	Setting prohibited	10110	22 clocks																																																																													
00111	Setting prohibited	10111	23 clocks																																																																													
01000	Setting prohibited	11000	24 clocks																																																																													
01001	Setting prohibited	11001	25 clocks																																																																													
01010	Setting prohibited	11010	26 clocks																																																																													
01011	Setting prohibited	11011	27 clocks																																																																													
01100	Setting prohibited	11100	28 clocks																																																																													
01101	Setting prohibited	11101	29 clocks																																																																													
01110	Setting prohibited	11110	30 clocks																																																																													
01111	Setting prohibited	11111	31 clocks																																																																													

Restriction													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVC[1:0]</th><th>RTNC[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'b10001</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		DIVC[1:0]	RTNC[4:0]	Power On Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001	HW Reset	2'b00	5'b10001	
Status	Default Value												
	DIVC[1:0]	RTNC[4:0]											
Power On Sequence	2'b00	5'b10001											
HW Reset	2'b00	5'b10001											

CONFIDENTIAL

**INVTR (B4h) : Display Inversion Control**

B4H	INVTR (Display Inversion Control)																																																																																																																																																																																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																			
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4																																																																																																																																																																																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	ZINV	0	0	DINV1	DINV0	xx																																																																																																																																																																																			
Description	ZINV : Set Z-inversion mode.																																																																																																																																																																																															
	<table><tr><th>ZINV</th><th>Status</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Disable Z-inversion</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Enable Z-inversion</td></tr></table>													ZINV	Status	0	Disable Z-inversion	0	Enable Z-inversion																																																																																																																																																																													
	ZINV	Status																																																																																																																																																																																														
	0	Disable Z-inversion																																																																																																																																																																																														
	0	Enable Z-inversion																																																																																																																																																																																														
	DINV[1:0] : Set the inversion mode.																																																																																																																																																																																															
	<table><tr><th>DINV[1:0]</th><th colspan="12">Dot inversion mode</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">2'b00</td><td rowspan="5">Column inversion</td><td rowspan="5">Lines</td><td colspan="4">1<sup>st</sup> Frame</td><td colspan="4">2<sup>nd</sup> Frame</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>3</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">2'b01</td><td rowspan="5">1-dot inversion</td><td rowspan="5">Lines</td><td colspan="4">1<sup>st</sup> Frame</td><td colspan="4">2<sup>nd</sup> Frame</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>2</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>3</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>4</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">2'b10</td><td rowspan="5">2-dot inversion</td><td rowspan="5">Lines</td><td colspan="4">1<sup>st</sup> Frame</td><td colspan="4">2<sup>nd</sup> Frame</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>3</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>4</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>+</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>2'b11</td><td colspan="12">Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>													DINV[1:0]	Dot inversion mode												2'b00	Column inversion	Lines	1 <sup>st</sup> Frame				2 <sup>nd</sup> Frame				1	+	-	+	-	1	-	+	-	+	2	+	-	+	-	2	-	+	-	+	3	+	-	+	-	3	-	+	-	+	4	+	-	+	-	4	-	+	-	+	2'b01	1-dot inversion	Lines	1 <sup>st</sup> Frame				2 <sup>nd</sup> Frame				1	+	-	+	-	1	-	+	-	+	2	-	+	-	+	2	+	-	+	-	3	+	-	+	-	3	-	+	-	+	4	-	+	-	+	4	+	-	+	-	2'b10	2-dot inversion	Lines	1 <sup>st</sup> Frame				2 <sup>nd</sup> Frame				1	+	-	+	-	1	-	+	-	+	2	+	-	+	-	2	-	+	-	+	3	-	+	-	+	3	+	-	+	-	4	-	+	-	+	4	+	-	+	-	2'b11	Setting prohibited											
	DINV[1:0]	Dot inversion mode																																																																																																																																																																																														
	2'b00	Column inversion	Lines	1 <sup>st</sup> Frame				2 <sup>nd</sup> Frame																																																																																																																																																																																								
				1	+	-	+	-	1	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																			
2				+	-	+	-	2	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
3				+	-	+	-	3	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
4				+	-	+	-	4	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
2'b01	1-dot inversion	Lines	1 <sup>st</sup> Frame				2 <sup>nd</sup> Frame																																																																																																																																																																																									
			1	+	-	+	-	1	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
			2	-	+	-	+	2	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																				
			3	+	-	+	-	3	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
			4	-	+	-	+	4	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																				
2'b10	2-dot inversion	Lines	1 <sup>st</sup> Frame				2 <sup>nd</sup> Frame																																																																																																																																																																																									
			1	+	-	+	-	1	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
			2	+	-	+	-	2	-	+	-	+																																																																																																																																																																																				
			3	-	+	-	+	3	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																				
			4	-	+	-	+	4	+	-	+	-																																																																																																																																																																																				
2'b11	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																															

Restriction													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>ZINV</th><th>DINV[1:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b00</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b00</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		ZINV	DINV[1:0]	Power On Sequence	1'b0	2'b00	HW Reset	1'b0	2'b00	
Status	Default Value												
	ZINV	DINV[1:0]											
Power On Sequence	1'b0	2'b00											
HW Reset	1'b0	2'b00											

CONFIDENTIAL

**PRCTR (B5h) : Blocking Porch Control**

B5H	PRCTR (Blocking Porch Control)																																																		
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																						
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5																																						
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VFP7	VFP6	VFP5	VFP4	VFP3	VFP2	VFP1	VFP0	xx																																						
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VBP7	VFB6	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0	Xx																																						
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	HFP4	HFP3	HFP2	HFP1	HFP0	Xx																																						
4 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	HBP7	HFB6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0	Xx																																						
Description	VFP [7:0] / VBP [7:0]: The VFP [7:0] and VBP [7:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively.																																																		
	<table><thead><tr><th>VFP[7:0]</th><th>Number of lines of front porch</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11111100</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr><tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr><tr><td>11111111</td><td>255</td></tr></tbody></table>				VFP[7:0]	Number of lines of front porch	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	:	:	11111100	252	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111	255	<table><thead><tr><th>VBP[7:0]</th><th>Number of lines of front porch</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11111100</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr><tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr><tr><td>11111111</td><td>255</td></tr></tbody></table>				VBP[7:0]	Number of lines of front porch	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	:	:	11111100	252	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111
VFP[7:0]	Number of lines of front porch																																																		
00000000	Setting prohibited																																																		
00000001	Setting prohibited																																																		
00000010	2																																																		
00000011	3																																																		
:	:																																																		
:	:																																																		
11111100	252																																																		
11111101	253																																																		
11111110	254																																																		
11111111	255																																																		
VBP[7:0]	Number of lines of front porch																																																		
00000000	Setting prohibited																																																		
00000001	Setting prohibited																																																		
00000010	2																																																		
00000011	3																																																		
:	:																																																		
:	:																																																		
11111100	252																																																		
11111101	253																																																		
11111110	254																																																		
11111111	255																																																		
	HFP [4:0] / HBP [7:0]: The HFP [4:0] and HBP [7:0] bits specify the dotclk number of horizontal back porch period.																																																		
	<table><thead><tr><th>HFP[4:0]</th><th>Number of dotclk of front porch</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11100</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>11101</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>11110</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>11111</td><td>31</td></tr></tbody></table>				HFP[4:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch	00000	Setting prohibited	00001	Setting prohibited	00010	2	00011	3	:	:	:	:	11100	28	11101	29	11110	30	11111	31	<table><thead><tr><th>HBP[7:0]</th><th>Number of dotclk of front porch</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00000000</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>11111100</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>11111101</td><td>253</td></tr><tr><td>11111110</td><td>254</td></tr><tr><td>11111111</td><td>255</td></tr></tbody></table>				HBP[7:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch	00000000	Setting prohibited	00000001	Setting prohibited	00000010	2	00000011	3	:	:	:	:	11111100	252	11111101	253	11111110	254	11111111
HFP[4:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch																																																		
00000	Setting prohibited																																																		
00001	Setting prohibited																																																		
00010	2																																																		
00011	3																																																		
:	:																																																		
:	:																																																		
11100	28																																																		
11101	29																																																		
11110	30																																																		
11111	31																																																		
HBP[7:0]	Number of dotclk of front porch																																																		
00000000	Setting prohibited																																																		
00000001	Setting prohibited																																																		
00000010	2																																																		
00000011	3																																																		
:	:																																																		
:	:																																																		
11111100	252																																																		
11111101	253																																																		
11111110	254																																																		
11111111	255																																																		

Restriction																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																			
Sleep In	Yes																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VFP[7:0]</th><th>VBP[7:0]</th><th>HFP[7:0]</th><th>HBP[7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b00001010</td><td>8'b00000100</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b00000010</td><td>8'b00001010</td><td>8'b00000100</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value				VFP[7:0]	VBP[7:0]	HFP[7:0]	HBP[7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b00001010	8'b00000100	HW Reset	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b00001010	8'b00000100
Status	Default Value																			
	VFP[7:0]	VBP[7:0]	HFP[7:0]	HBP[7:0]																
Power On Sequence	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b00001010	8'b00000100																
HW Reset	8'b00000010	8'b00000010	8'b00001010	8'b00000100																

CONFIDENTIAL



**DISCTRL (B6h): Display Function Control**

B6H	DISCTRL (Display Function Control)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6																			
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	BYPASS	RCM	RM	DM	PTG[1]	PTG[0]	PT[1]	PT[0]	x																			
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3]	ISC[2]	ISC[1]	ISC[0]	xx																			
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	NL[5]	NL[4]	NL[3]	NL[2]	NL[1]	NL[0]	xx																			
Description	DM: Select the display operation mode.																															
	<table><tr><th>DM</th><th>Interface Mode</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Internal system clock</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RGB interface</td></tr></table>													DM	Interface Mode	0	Internal system clock	1	RGB interface													
	DM	Interface Mode																														
	0	Internal system clock																														
	1	RGB interface																														
	RM: Select the interface to access the GRAM.																															
	<table><tr><th>RM</th><th>Interface for GRAM access</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>via System interface</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>via RGB interface</td></tr></table>													RM	Interface for GRAM access	0	via System interface	1	via RGB interface													
	RM	Interface for GRAM access																														
	0	via System interface																														
	1	via RGB interface																														
	RCM: RGB interface selection.																															
	<table><tr><th>RCM</th><th>RGB transfer mode</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>DE Mode</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>SYNC Mode</td></tr></table>													RCM	RGB transfer mode	0	DE Mode	1	SYNC Mode													
RCM	RGB transfer mode																															
0	DE Mode																															
1	SYNC Mode																															
BYPASS: Select the display data path, when RGB interface is used.																																
<table><tr><th>BYPASS</th><th>Display data path</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Memory</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Direct to shift register</td></tr></table>													BYPASS	Display data path	0	Memory	1	Direct to shift register														
BYPASS	Display data path																															
0	Memory																															
1	Direct to shift register																															
PTG[1:0]: Sets the scan mode in non-display area.																																
<table><tr><th>PTG[1]</th><th>PTG[0]</th><th>Gate outputs in non-display area</th><th>Source outputs in non-display area</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Normal scan</td><td>Set with PT[2:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>--</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Interval</td><td>Set with PT[2:0]</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>--</td></tr></table>													PTG[1]	PTG[0]	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	0	0	Normal scan	Set with PT[2:0]	0	1	Setting prohibited	--	1	0	Interval	Set with PT[2:0]	1	1	Setting prohibited	--
PTG[1]	PTG[0]	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area																													
0	0	Normal scan	Set with PT[2:0]																													
0	1	Setting prohibited	--																													
1	0	Interval	Set with PT[2:0]																													
1	1	Setting prohibited	--																													

PT[1:0]: Determine source/VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial display mode.

PT[1]	PT[0]	Source outputs in non-display area
0	0	V63
0	1	V0
1	0	AGND
1	1	Hi-Z

SS: select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver.

SS	Source output scan direction
0	S1 → S960
1	S960 → S1

ISC[3:0]: Set the scan cycle when PTG selects interval scan in non-display area drive period. The scan cycle is defined by n frame periods, where n is an odd number from 3 to 31. The polarity of liquid crystal drive voltage from the gate driver is inverted in the same timing as the interval scan cycle.

ISC[3:0]	Scan cycle	(fFRAME)=60Hz
4'h0	Setting inhibited	—
4'h1	3 frames	50ms
4'h2	5 frames	84ms
4'h3	7 frames	117ms
4'h4	9 frames	150ms
4'h5	11 frames	184ms
4'h6	13 frames	217ms
4'h7	15 frames	251ms
4'h8	17 frames	284ms
4'h9	19 frames	317ms
4'hA	21 frames	351ms
4'hB	23 frames	384ms
4'hC	25 frames	418ms
4'hD	27 frames	451ms
4'hE	29 frames	484ms
4'hF	31 frames	518ms

GS: select the direction of scan by the gate driver.

GS	Source output scan direction
0	G1 à G480
1	G480 à G1

SM: Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit to select the optimal scan mode for the module.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0		G1, G2, G3, G4, ..., G476 G477, G478, G479, G480
0	1		G480, G479, G478, ..., G9 G7, G5, G4, G3, G2, G1
1	0		G1, G3, G5, G7, ..., G471 G473, G475, G477, G479 G2, G4, G6, G8, ..., G472 G474, G476, G478, G480
1	1		G480, G478, G476, ..., G14 G12, G10, G8, G6, G4, G2 G476, G474, G472, ..., G13 G11, G9, G7, G5, G3, G1

	<p>NL[5:0]: Sets the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL[5:0]. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.</p> <table><tr><th>NL[5:0]</th><th>LCD Drive Line</th></tr><tr><td>6'h00 ~ 6'h3B</td><td>8 * (NL5:0)+1 lines</td></tr><tr><td>Others</td><td>Setting inhibited</td></tr></table>	NL[5:0]	LCD Drive Line	6'h00 ~ 6'h3B	8 * (NL5:0)+1 lines	Others	Setting inhibited																																								
NL[5:0]	LCD Drive Line																																														
6'h00 ~ 6'h3B	8 * (NL5:0)+1 lines																																														
Others	Setting inhibited																																														
Restriction																																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																		
Status	Availability																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																														
Sleep In	Yes																																														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="7">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PTG[1:0]</th><th>PT[1:0]</th><th>GS</th><th>SS</th><th>SM</th><th>ISC[3:0]</th><th>NL[5:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'b111011</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'b111011</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RM</th><th>DM</th><th>BYPASS</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value							PTG[1:0]	PT[1:0]	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3:0]	NL[5:0]	Power On Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'b111011	HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'b111011	Status	Default Value			RM	DM	BYPASS	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																																														
	PTG[1:0]	PT[1:0]	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3:0]	NL[5:0]																																								
Power On Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'b111011																																								
HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'b111011																																								
Status	Default Value																																														
	RM	DM	BYPASS																																												
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																																												
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																																												

## ETMOD (B7h) : Entry Mode Set

B7H	Interface Mode Control																																	
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																					
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7																					
Parameter	1	1	↑	x	EPF[1]	EPF[0]	0	0	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	xx																					
Description	<p>DSTB: enter the Deep Standby Mode when DSTB = “1”. In Deep Standby mode, both internal logic power and SRAM power are turn off, the display data stored in the Frame Memory and the instructions are not saved. Rewrite Frame Memory content and instructions after the Deep Staandby Mode is exited.</p> <p>GAS: Low voltage detection control.</p> <table><tr><th>GAS</th><th>Low voltage detection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Enable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Disable</td></tr></table> <p>GON/DTE: Set the output level of gate driver G1~G320 as follows</p> <table><tr><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>G1~G320 Gate Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VGL</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Normal display</td></tr></table> <p>EPF[1:0]: set the data format when 16bbp(R,G,B) to 18bbp(R,G,B) is stored in the internal GRAM</p> <pre>graph TD     Input[Input data] --&gt; Green{Green Date}     Green -- "Green data = odd" --&gt; RBD{R/B Data}     Green -- "Green data = even" --&gt; Bypass1([Bypass])     RBD -- "R=B" --&gt; Bypass2([Bypass])     RBD -- "R!=B" --&gt; Bypass1</pre>													GAS	Low voltage detection	0	Enable	1	Disable	GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output	0	0	VGH	0	1	VGH	1	0	VGL	1	1	Normal display
	GAS	Low voltage detection																																
	0	Enable																																
	1	Disable																																
	GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output																															
0	0	VGH																																
0	1	VGH																																
1	0	VGL																																
1	1	Normal display																																
Restriction																																		

Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Status</th><th colspan="3">Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Sleep In</td><td colspan="3">Yes</td></tr></table>						Status			Availability			Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out			Yes			Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out			Yes			Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out			Yes			Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out			Yes			Sleep In			Yes		
	Status			Availability																																						
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out			Yes																																						
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out			Yes																																						
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out			Yes																																						
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out			Yes																																						
Sleep In			Yes																																							
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="5">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>EPF[1:0]</th><th>DSTB</th><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>GAS</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>						Status	Default Value					EPF[1:0]	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	Power On Sequence	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0	HW Reset	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0													
	Status	Default Value																																								
		EPF[1:0]	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS																																				
	Power On Sequence	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																				
HW Reset	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																					

CONFIDENTIAL

**PWCTRL1 (C0h): Power Control 1**

C0H	PWCTRL1 (Power Control 1)																																																																																
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																				
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0																																																																				
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRH1[4]	VRH1[3]	VRH1[2]	VRH1[1]	VRH1[0]	xx																																																																				
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRH2[4]	VRH2[3]	VRH2[2]	VRH2[1]	VRH2[0]	xx																																																																				
Description	VRH1[4:0]: Sets the VREG1OUT voltage for positive gamma																																																																																
	<table><tr><th>VRH1[4:0]</th><th>VREG1OUT</th><th>VRH1[4:0]</th><th>VREG1OUT</th></tr><tr><td>5'h00</td><td>Halt</td><td>5'h10</td><td>1.25 x 3.65 = 4.5625V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h01</td><td>1.25 x 2.90=3.6250V</td><td>5'h11</td><td>1.25 x 3.70 = 4.6250V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h02</td><td>1.25 x 2.95 = 3.6875V</td><td>5'h12</td><td>1.25 x 3.75 = 4.6875V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h03</td><td>1.25 x 3.00 = 3.7500V</td><td>5'h13</td><td>1.25 x 3.80 = 4.7500V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h04</td><td>1.25 x 3.05 = 3.8125V</td><td>5'h14</td><td>1.25 x 3.85 = 4.8125V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h05</td><td>1.25 x 3.10 = 3.8750V</td><td>5'h15</td><td>1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h06</td><td>1.25 x 3.15 = 3.9375V</td><td>5'h16</td><td>1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h07</td><td>1.25 x 3.20 = 4.0000V</td><td>5'h17</td><td>1.25 x 4.00 = 5.0000V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h08</td><td>1.25 x 3.25 = 4.0625V</td><td>5'h18</td><td>1.25 x 4.05 = 5.0625V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h09</td><td>1.25 x 3.30 = 4.1250V</td><td>5'h19</td><td>1.25 x 4.10 = 5.1250V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0A</td><td>1.25 x 3.35 = 4.1875V</td><td>5'h1A</td><td>1.25 x 4.15 = 5.1875V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0B</td><td>1.25 x 3.40 = 4.2500V</td><td>5'h1B</td><td>1.25 x 4.20 = 5.2500V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0C</td><td>1.25 x 3.45 = 4.3125V</td><td>5'h1C</td><td>1.25 x 4.25 = 5.3125V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0D</td><td>1.25 x 3.50 = 4.3750V</td><td>5'h1D</td><td>1.25 x 4.30 = 5.3750V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0E</td><td>1.25 x 3.55 = 4.4375V</td><td>5'h1E</td><td>1.25 x 4.35 = 5.4375V</td></tr><tr><td>5'h0F</td><td>1.25 x 3.60 = 4.5000V</td><td>5'h1F</td><td>1.25 x 4.40 = 5.5000V</td></tr></table>													VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT	VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT	5'h00	Halt	5'h10	1.25 x 3.65 = 4.5625V	5'h01	1.25 x 2.90=3.6250V	5'h11	1.25 x 3.70 = 4.6250V	5'h02	1.25 x 2.95 = 3.6875V	5'h12	1.25 x 3.75 = 4.6875V	5'h03	1.25 x 3.00 = 3.7500V	5'h13	1.25 x 3.80 = 4.7500V	5'h04	1.25 x 3.05 = 3.8125V	5'h14	1.25 x 3.85 = 4.8125V	5'h05	1.25 x 3.10 = 3.8750V	5'h15	1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750V	5'h06	1.25 x 3.15 = 3.9375V	5'h16	1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750V	5'h07	1.25 x 3.20 = 4.0000V	5'h17	1.25 x 4.00 = 5.0000V	5'h08	1.25 x 3.25 = 4.0625V	5'h18	1.25 x 4.05 = 5.0625V	5'h09	1.25 x 3.30 = 4.1250V	5'h19	1.25 x 4.10 = 5.1250V	5'h0A	1.25 x 3.35 = 4.1875V	5'h1A	1.25 x 4.15 = 5.1875V	5'h0B	1.25 x 3.40 = 4.2500V	5'h1B	1.25 x 4.20 = 5.2500V	5'h0C	1.25 x 3.45 = 4.3125V	5'h1C	1.25 x 4.25 = 5.3125V	5'h0D	1.25 x 3.50 = 4.3750V	5'h1D	1.25 x 4.30 = 5.3750V	5'h0E	1.25 x 3.55 = 4.4375V	5'h1E	1.25 x 4.35 = 5.4375V	5'h0F	1.25 x 3.60 = 4.5000V	5'h1F	1.25 x 4.40 = 5.5000V
	VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT	VRH1[4:0]	VREG1OUT																																																																													
	5'h00	Halt	5'h10	1.25 x 3.65 = 4.5625V																																																																													
	5'h01	1.25 x 2.90=3.6250V	5'h11	1.25 x 3.70 = 4.6250V																																																																													
	5'h02	1.25 x 2.95 = 3.6875V	5'h12	1.25 x 3.75 = 4.6875V																																																																													
	5'h03	1.25 x 3.00 = 3.7500V	5'h13	1.25 x 3.80 = 4.7500V																																																																													
	5'h04	1.25 x 3.05 = 3.8125V	5'h14	1.25 x 3.85 = 4.8125V																																																																													
	5'h05	1.25 x 3.10 = 3.8750V	5'h15	1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750V																																																																													
	5'h06	1.25 x 3.15 = 3.9375V	5'h16	1.25 x 3.90 = 4.8750V																																																																													
	5'h07	1.25 x 3.20 = 4.0000V	5'h17	1.25 x 4.00 = 5.0000V																																																																													
	5'h08	1.25 x 3.25 = 4.0625V	5'h18	1.25 x 4.05 = 5.0625V																																																																													
	5'h09	1.25 x 3.30 = 4.1250V	5'h19	1.25 x 4.10 = 5.1250V																																																																													
	5'h0A	1.25 x 3.35 = 4.1875V	5'h1A	1.25 x 4.15 = 5.1875V																																																																													
	5'h0B	1.25 x 3.40 = 4.2500V	5'h1B	1.25 x 4.20 = 5.2500V																																																																													
	5'h0C	1.25 x 3.45 = 4.3125V	5'h1C	1.25 x 4.25 = 5.3125V																																																																													
	5'h0D	1.25 x 3.50 = 4.3750V	5'h1D	1.25 x 4.30 = 5.3750V																																																																													
	5'h0E	1.25 x 3.55 = 4.4375V	5'h1E	1.25 x 4.35 = 5.4375V																																																																													
	5'h0F	1.25 x 3.60 = 4.5000V	5'h1F	1.25 x 4.40 = 5.5000V																																																																													

VRH2[4:0]: Sets the VREG2OUT voltage for positive gamma

VRH2[4:0]	VREG2OUT	VRH2[4:0]	VREG2OUT
5'h00	Halt	5'h10	$-1.25 \times -3.65 = -4.5625V$
5'h01	$-1.25 \times 2.90 = -3.6250V$	5'h11	$-1.25 \times -3.70 = -4.6250V$
5'h02	$-1.25 \times 2.95 = -3.6875V$	5'h12	$-1.25 \times -3.75 = -4.6875V$
5'h03	$-1.25 \times 3.00 = -3.7500V$	5'h13	$-1.25 \times -3.80 = -4.7500V$
5'h04	$-1.25 \times 3.05 = -3.8125V$	5'h14	$-1.25 \times -3.85 = -4.8125V$
5'h05	$-1.25 \times 3.10 = -3.8750V$	5'h15	$-1.25 \times -3.90 = -4.8750V$
5'h06	$-1.25 \times 3.15 = -3.9375V$	5'h16	$-1.25 \times -3.90 = -4.8750V$
5'h07	$-1.25 \times 3.20 = -4.0000V$	5'h17	$-1.25 \times -4.00 = -5.0000V$
5'h08	$-1.25 \times 3.25 = -4.0625V$	5'h18	$-1.25 \times -4.05 = -5.0625V$
5'h09	$-1.25 \times 3.30 = -4.1250V$	5'h19	$-1.25 \times -4.10 = -5.1250V$
5'h0A	$-1.25 \times 3.35 = -4.1875V$	5'h1A	$-1.25 \times -4.15 = -5.1875V$
5'h0B	$-1.25 \times 3.40 = -4.2500V$	5'h1B	$-1.25 \times -4.20 = -5.2500V$
5'h0C	$-1.25 \times 3.45 = -4.3125V$	5'h1C	$-1.25 \times -4.25 = -5.3125V$
5'h0D	$-1.25 \times 3.50 = -4.3750V$	5'h1D	$-1.25 \times -4.30 = -5.3750V$
5'h0E	$-1.25 \times 3.55 = -4.4375V$	5'h1E	$-1.25 \times -4.35 = -5.4375V$
5'h0F	$-1.25 \times 3.60 = -4.5000V$	5'h1F	$-1.25 \times -4.40 = -5.5000V$



Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability											
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>VRH1[4:0]=5'h0E, VRH2[4:0]=5'h0E</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>VRH1[4:0]=5'h0E, VRH2[4:0]=5'h0E</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	VRH1[4:0]=5'h0E, VRH2[4:0]=5'h0E	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	VRH1[4:0]=5'h0E, VRH2[4:0]=5'h0E				
	Status	Default Value											
	Power On Sequence	VRH1[4:0]=5'h0E, VRH2[4:0]=5'h0E											
	SW Reset	No change											
HW Reset	VRH1[4:0]=5'h0E, VRH2[4:0]=5'h0E												

CONFIDENTIAL

**PWCTRL2 (C1h): Power Control 2**

C1H	PWCTRL2 (Power Control 2)																																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																												
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1																												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	BT[2]	BT[1]	BT[0]	Xx																												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	VC[2]	VC[1]	VC[0]	Xx																												
Description	VC[2:0] Sets the ratio factor of Vci to generate the reference voltages Vci1.																																								
	<table><tr><th>VC[2:0]</th><th>Vci1 voltage</th></tr><tr><td>3'h0</td><td>1.0 x Vci</td></tr><tr><td>3'h1</td><td>3.1 V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h2</td><td>3.0 V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h3</td><td>2.9 V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h4</td><td>2.8 V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h5</td><td>2.7 V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h6</td><td>2.6 V</td></tr><tr><td>3'h7</td><td>2.5 V</td></tr></table>													VC[2:0]	Vci1 voltage	3'h0	1.0 x Vci	3'h1	3.1 V	3'h2	3.0 V	3'h3	2.9 V	3'h4	2.8 V	3'h5	2.7 V	3'h6	2.6 V	3'h7	2.5 V										
	VC[2:0]	Vci1 voltage																																							
	3'h0	1.0 x Vci																																							
	3'h1	3.1 V																																							
	3'h2	3.0 V																																							
	3'h3	2.9 V																																							
	3'h4	2.8 V																																							
	3'h5	2.7 V																																							
	3'h6	2.6 V																																							
	3'h7	2.5 V																																							
	BT[2:0] Sets the Step up factor and output voltage level from the reference voltages Vci.																																								
	<table><tr><th>BT[2:0]</th><th>DDVDH</th><th>DDVDL</th><th>VCL</th><th>VGH</th><th>VGL</th></tr><tr><td>3'h0</td><td rowspan="8">Vci1x 2</td><td rowspan="8">-5V</td><td rowspan="8">- Vci</td><td rowspan="3">Vci x 6</td><td>- Vci x 5</td></tr><tr><td>3'h1</td><td>- Vci x 4</td></tr><tr><td>3'h2</td><td>- Vci x 3</td></tr><tr><td>3'h3</td><td rowspan="3">Vci x 5</td><td>- Vci x 5</td></tr><tr><td>3'h4</td><td>- Vci x 4</td></tr><tr><td>3'h5</td><td>- Vci x 3</td></tr><tr><td>3'h6</td><td rowspan="2">Vci x 4</td><td>- Vci x 4</td></tr><tr><td>3'h7</td><td>- Vci x 3</td></tr></table>													BT[2:0]	DDVDH	DDVDL	VCL	VGH	VGL	3'h0	Vci1x 2	-5V	- Vci	Vci x 6	- Vci x 5	3'h1	- Vci x 4	3'h2	- Vci x 3	3'h3	Vci x 5	- Vci x 5	3'h4	- Vci x 4	3'h5	- Vci x 3	3'h6	Vci x 4	- Vci x 4	3'h7	- Vci x 3
	BT[2:0]	DDVDH	DDVDL	VCL	VGH	VGL																																			
	3'h0	Vci1x 2	-5V	- Vci	Vci x 6	- Vci x 5																																			
	3'h1					- Vci x 4																																			
	3'h2					- Vci x 3																																			
	3'h3				Vci x 5	- Vci x 5																																			
	3'h4					- Vci x 4																																			
	3'h5					- Vci x 3																																			
3'h6	Vci x 4				- Vci x 4																																				
3'h7					- Vci x 3																																				

	<p>Note 1: Connect capacitors where required when using DDVDH, VGH, VGL and VCL voltages.</p> <p>Note 2: Set following voltages within the respective ranges:</p> <p>DDVDH = 6.0V (max)</p> <p>VGH = 18.0V (max)</p> <p>VGL= -12.5V (max)</p> <p>VCL= -3.6 (max).</p>												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>VC[2:0]=3'h0, BT[2:0]=3'h0</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>VC[2:0]=3'h0, BT[2:0]=3'h0</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	VC[2:0]=3'h0, BT[2:0]=3'h0	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	VC[2:0]=3'h0, BT[2:0]=3'h0				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	VC[2:0]=3'h0, BT[2:0]=3'h0												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	VC[2:0]=3'h0, BT[2:0]=3'h0												

**PWCTRL3 (C2h): Power Control 3 for Normal Mode**

C2H	PWCTRL3 (Power Control 3 for Normal Mode)																																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																														
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	C2																														
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	DCA1[3]	DCA1[2]	DCA1[1]	DCA1[0]	DCA0[3]	DCA0[2]	DCA0[1]	DCA0[0]	xx																														
Description	<p>DCA0[3:0]: select the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1/2 (DDVDH, VCL, and DDVDL pump) for Normal mode.</p> <table><tr><th>DCA0[3]</th><th>DCA0[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2</th></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b000</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b001</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b010</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b011</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b100</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b101</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b110</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b111</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b0</td><td>x</td><td>1H</td></tr></table> <p>Note: H=1/60/480=34.7us =1/28.8kHz</p>													DCA0[3]	DCA0[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2	1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H	1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H	1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H	1'b1	3'b011	1 H	1'b1	3'b100	2 H	1'b1	3'b101	4 H	1'b1	3'b110	8 H	1'b1	3'b111	16 H	1'b0	x	1H
	DCA0[3]	DCA0[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2																																								
	1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b011	1 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b100	2 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b101	4 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b110	8 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b111	16 H																																								
1'b0	x	1H																																									
<p>DCA1[3:0]: select the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 3 (VGH, and VGL pump)for Normal mode.</p> <table><tr><th>DCA1[3]</th><th>DCA1[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3</th></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b000</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b001</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b010</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b011</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b100</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b101</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b110</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b111</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b0</td><td>x</td><td>2H</td></tr></table> <p>Note: H=1/60/480=34.7us =1/28.8kHz</p>													DCA1[3]	DCA1[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3	1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H	1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H	1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H	1'b1	3'b011	1 H	1'b1	3'b100	2 H	1'b1	3'b101	4 H	1'b1	3'b110	8 H	1'b1	3'b111	16 H	1'b0	x	2H	
DCA1[3]	DCA1[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3																																									
1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H																																									
1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H																																									
1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H																																									
1'b1	3'b011	1 H																																									
1'b1	3'b100	2 H																																									
1'b1	3'b101	4 H																																									
1'b1	3'b110	8 H																																									
1'b1	3'b111	16 H																																									
1'b0	x	2H																																									

Register availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability											
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>DCA0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCA1[2:0]=4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>DCA0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCA1[2:0]=4'b0100</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	DCA0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCA1[2:0]=4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	DCA0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCA1[2:0]=4'b0100				
	Status	Default Value											
	Power On Sequence	DCA0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCA1[2:0]=4'b0100											
	SW Reset	No change											
HW Reset	DCA0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCA1[2:0]=4'b0100												

CONFIDENTIAL

**PWCTRL4 (C3h): Power Control 4 for Idle Mode**

C3H	PWCTRL4 (Power Control 4 for Idle Mode)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	C3
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	DCB1[3]	DCB1[2]	DCB1[1]	DCB1[0]	DCB0[3]	DCB0[2]	DCB0[1]	DCB0[0]	xx
Description	DCB0[3:0]: select the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1/2 (DDVDH, VCL, and DDVDL pump) for Idle mode.												
	DCB0[3]		DCB0[2:0]		Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2								
	1'b1		3'b000		1/8 H								
	1'b1		3'b001		1/4 H								
	1'b1		3'b010		1/2 H								
	1'b1		3'b011		1 H								
	1'b1		3'b100		2 H								
	1'b1		3'b101		4 H								
	1'b1		3'b110		8 H								
	1'b1		3'b111		16 H								
1'b0		x		1H									
Note: H=1/60/480=34.7us =1/28.8kHz													
DCB1[3:0]: select the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 3 (VGH, and VGL pump)for Idle mode.													
DCB1[3]		DCB1[2:0]		Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3									
1'b1		3'b000		1/8 H									
1'b1		3'b001		1/4 H									
1'b1		3'b010		1/2 H									
1'b1		3'b011		1 H									
1'b1		3'b100		2 H									
1'b1		3'b101		4 H									
1'b1		3'b110		8 H									
1'b1		3'b111		16 H									
1'b0		x		2H									
Note: H=1/60/480=34.7us =1/28.8kHz													

Register availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>DCB0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCB1[2:0]=4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>DCB0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCB1[2:0]=4'b0100</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	DCB0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCB1[2:0]=4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	DCB0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCB1[2:0]=4'b0100				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	DCB0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCB1[2:0]=4'b0100												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	DCB0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCB1[2:0]=4'b0100												

CONFIDENTIAL

## PWCTRL5 (C4h): Power Control 5 for Partial Mode

C4H	PWCTRL5 (Power Control 5 for Partial Mode)																																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																														
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4																														
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	DCC1[3]	DCC1[2]	DCC1[1]	DCC1[0]	DCC0[3]	DCC0[2]	DCC0[1]	DCC0[0]	Xx																														
Description	<p>DCC0[3:0]: select the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1/2 (DDVDH, VCL, and DDVDL pump) for Partial mode.</p> <table><tr><th>DCC0[3]</th><th>DCC0[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2</th></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b000</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b001</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b010</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b011</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b100</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b101</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b110</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b111</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b0</td><td>x</td><td>1H</td></tr></table> <p>Note: H=1/60/480=34.7us =1/28.8kHz</p>													DCC0[3]	DCC0[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2	1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H	1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H	1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H	1'b1	3'b011	1 H	1'b1	3'b100	2 H	1'b1	3'b101	4 H	1'b1	3'b110	8 H	1'b1	3'b111	16 H	1'b0	x	1H
	DCC0[3]	DCC0[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 1/2																																								
	1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b011	1 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b100	2 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b101	4 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b110	8 H																																								
	1'b1	3'b111	16 H																																								
1'b0	x	1H																																									
<p>DCC1[3:0]: select the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 3 (VGH, and VGL pump)for Partial mode.</p> <table><tr><th>DCC1[3]</th><th>DCC1[2:0]</th><th>Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3</th></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b000</td><td>1/8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b001</td><td>1/4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b010</td><td>1/2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b011</td><td>1 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b100</td><td>2 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b101</td><td>4 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b110</td><td>8 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b1</td><td>3'b111</td><td>16 H</td></tr><tr><td>1'b0</td><td>x</td><td>2H</td></tr></table> <p>Note: H=1/60/480=34.7us =1/28.8kHz</p>													DCC1[3]	DCC1[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3	1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H	1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H	1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H	1'b1	3'b011	1 H	1'b1	3'b100	2 H	1'b1	3'b101	4 H	1'b1	3'b110	8 H	1'b1	3'b111	16 H	1'b0	x	2H	
DCC1[3]	DCC1[2:0]	Step-up cycle for Step-up circuit 3																																									
1'b1	3'b000	1/8 H																																									
1'b1	3'b001	1/4 H																																									
1'b1	3'b010	1/2 H																																									
1'b1	3'b011	1 H																																									
1'b1	3'b100	2 H																																									
1'b1	3'b101	4 H																																									
1'b1	3'b110	8 H																																									
1'b1	3'b111	16 H																																									
1'b0	x	2H																																									



Register availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability											
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes											
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes											
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>DCC0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCC1[2:0]=4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>DCC0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCC1[2:0]=4'b0100</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	DCC0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCC1[2:0]=4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	DCC0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCC1[2:0]=4'b0100				
	Status	Default Value											
	Power On Sequence	DCC0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCC1[2:0]=4'b0100											
	SW Reset	No change											
HW Reset	DCC0[3:0]=4'b0011, DCC1[2:0]=4'b0100												

CONFIDENTIAL

## VCOM Control (C5h)

C5H	VCOM Control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	C5
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NVM	xx
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VCM_R EG[7]	VCM_R EG[6]	VCM_R EG[5]	VCM_R EG[4]	VCM_R EG[3]	VCM_R EG[2]	VCM_R EG[1]	VCM_R EG[0]	xx
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VCM_R EG_EN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	xx
4 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	VCM_O UT[7]	VCM_O UT[6]	VCM_O UT[5]	VCM_O UT[4]	VCM_O UT[3]	VCM_O UT[2]	VCM_O UT[1]	VCM_O UT[0]	xx

CONFIDENTIAL

Description

NVM : When the NV memory is programmed, the NVM will be set as '1' automatically.

0 : NV memory is not programmed

1 : NV memory is programmed

VCM\_REG [7:0] is used to set factor to generate VCOM voltage from the reference voltage VREG2OUT.

VCM_REG[7:0]	VCOM	VCM_REG[7:0]	VCOM
8'h00	-2	8'h20	-1.5
8'h01	-1.98438	8'h21	-1.48438
8'h02	-1.96875	8'h22	-1.46875
8'h03	-1.95313	8'h23	-1.45313
8'h04	-1.9375	8'h24	-1.4375
8'h05	-1.92188	8'h25	-1.42188
8'h06	-1.90625	8'h26	-1.40625
8'h07	-1.89063	8'h27	-1.39063
8'h08	-1.875	8'h28	-1.375
8'h09	-1.85938	8'h29	-1.35938
8'h0A	-1.84375	8'h2A	-1.34375
8'h0B	-1.82813	8'h2B	-1.32813
8'h0C	-1.8125	8'h2C	-1.3125
8'h0D	-1.79688	8'h2D	-1.29688
8'h0E	-1.78125	8'h2E	-1.28125
8'h0F	-1.76563	8'h2F	-1.26563
8'h10	-1.75	8'h30	-1.25
8'h11	-1.73438	8'h31	-1.23438
8'h12	-1.71875	8'h32	-1.21875
8'h13	-1.70313	8'h33	-1.20313
8'h14	-1.6875	8'h34	-1.1875
8'h15	-1.67188	8'h35	-1.17188
8'h16	-1.65625	8'h36	-1.15625
8'h17	-1.64063	8'h37	-1.14063
8'h18	-1.625	8'h38	-1.125
8'h19	-1.60938	8'h39	-1.10938
8'h1A	-1.59375	8'h3A	-1.09375
8'h1B	-1.57813	8'h3B	-1.07813
8'h1C	-1.5625	8'h3C	-1.0625
8'h1D	-1.54688	8'h3D	-1.04688
8'h1E	-1.53125	8'h3E	-1.03125
8'h1F	-1.51563	8'h3F	-1.01563

VCM_REG[7:0]	VCOM	VCM_REG[7:0]	VCOM
8'h40	-1	8'h62	-0.46875
8'h41	-0.98438	8'h63	-0.45313
8'h42	-0.96875	8'h64	-0.4375
8'h43	-0.95313	8'h65	-0.42188
8'h44	-0.9375	8'h66	-0.40625
8'h45	-0.92188	8'h67	-0.39063
8'h46	-0.90625	8'h68	-0.375
8'h47	-0.89063	8'h69	-0.35938
8'h48	-0.875	8'h6A	-0.34375
8'h49	-0.85938	8'h6B	-0.32813
8'h4A	-0.84375	8'h6C	-0.3125
8'h4B	-0.82813	8'h6D	-0.29688
8'h4C	-0.8125	8'h6E	-0.28125
8'h4D	-0.79688	8'h6F	-0.26563
8'h4E	-0.78125	8'h70	-0.25
8'h4F	-0.76563	8'h71	-0.23438
8'h50	-0.75	8'h72	-0.21875
8'h51	-0.73438	8'h73	-0.20313
8'h52	-0.71875	8'h74	-0.1875
8'h53	-0.70313	8'h75	-0.17188
8'h54	-0.6875	8'h76	-0.15625
8'h55	-0.67188	8'h77	-0.14063
8'h56	-0.65625	8'h78	-0.125
8'h57	-0.64063	8'h79	-0.10938
8'h58	-0.625	8'h7A	-0.09375
8'h59	-0.60938	8'h7B	-0.07813
8'h5A	-0.59375	8'h7C	-0.0625
8'h5B	-0.57813	8'h7D	-0.04688
8'h5C	-0.5625	8'h7E	-0.03125
8'h5D	-0.54688	8'h7F	-0.01563
8'h5E	-0.53125	8'h80	0
8'h5F	-0.51563	8'h81~8'hFE	Inhibit
8'h60	-0.5	8'hFF	Halt
8'h61	-0.48438		

VCM\_REG\_EN: Select the Vcom value from VCM\_REG [7:0] or NV memory.

0: VCOM value from NV memory.

1: VCOM value from VCM\_REG [7:0].

VCM\_OUT [7:0]: NV memory programmed value.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	VCM_REG[7:0]=8'hC0, VCM_REG_EN=1'b0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	VCM_REG[7:0]=8'hC0, VCM_REG_EN=1'b0

CONFIDENTIAL

## NVMWR (D0h): NV Memory Write

D0H	NVMWR (NV Memory Write)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	VM_D[7]	VM_D[6]	VM_D[5]	VM_D[4]	VM_D[3]	VM_D[2]	VM_D[1]	VM_D[0]	xx												
Description	This command is used to program the NV memory data.  VM_D[7:0]: Use to write the data (including VCM and ID code) into the NV memory data.																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>VM_D[7:0]=8'h00</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>VM_D[7:0]=8'h00</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	VM_D[7:0]=8'h00	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	VM_D[7:0]=8'h00				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	VM_D[7:0]=8'h00																								
SW Reset	No change																								
HW Reset	VM_D[7:0]=8'h00																								

**NVMPKEY (D1h): NV Memory Protection**

D1H	NVMPKEY (NV Memory Protection Key)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	KEY[23]	KEY[22]	KEY[21]	KEY[20]	KEY[19]	KEY[18]	KEY[17]	KEY[16]	55												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	KEY[15]	KEY[14]	KEY[13]	KEY[12]	KEY[11]	KEY[10]	KEY[9]	KEY[8]	AA												
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	KEY[7]	KEY[6]	KEY[5]	KEY[4]	KEY[3]	KEY[2]	KEY[1]	KEY[0]	66												
Description	KEY[23:0]: NV memory programming protection key. When writing OTP data, this register must be set as 0x55AA66 to enable OTP programming. If register is not written with 0x55AA66, NV memory programming will fail.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>KEY[23:0]=24'h55AA66</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>KEY[23:0]=24'h55AA66</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Power On Sequence	KEY[23:0]=24'h55AA66	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	KEY[23:0]=24'h55AA66				
	Status	Availability																							
	Power On Sequence	KEY[23:0]=24'h55AA66																							
	SW Reset	No change																							
HW Reset	KEY[23:0]=24'h55AA66																								

**RDNVM (D2h): NV Memory Status Read**

D2H	RDNVM (NV Memory Status Read)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	D2												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	PGM_CNT1	PGM_CNT0	xx												
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	NV_VCM[7]	NV_VCM[6]	NV_VCM[5]	NV_VCM[4]	NV_VCM[3]	NV_VCM[2]	NV_VCM[1]	NV_VCM[0]	xx												
Description	PGM_CNT[1:0]: NV memory programmed record. The bit will increase “+1” automatically when writing the NV_VCM [7:0].																								
	<table><tr><th>PGM_CNT[1:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>NV Memory clean</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>NV Memory programmed 1</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>NV Memory programmed 2</td></tr></table>													PGM_CNT[1:0]	Description	00	NV Memory clean	01	NV Memory programmed 1	10	NV Memory programmed 2				
	PGM_CNT[1:0]	Description																							
	00	NV Memory clean																							
01	NV Memory programmed 1																								
10	NV Memory programmed 2																								
These bits are read only.																									
NV_VCM [7:0]: NV memory VCM data read value. These bits are read only.																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								



## RDID2(D3h) : Read ID4

D3H	RDID4 (Read ID4)												
	DCX	RDX	WRX	D15-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	xx	ID41[7]	ID41[6]	ID41[5]	ID41[4]	ID41[3]	ID41[2]	ID41[1]	ID41[0]	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	xx	ID42[7]	ID42[6]	ID42[5]	ID42[4]	ID42[3]	ID42[2]	ID42[1]	ID42[0]	94
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	↑	1	xx	ID43[7]	ID43[6]	ID43[5]	ID43[4]	ID43[3]	ID43[2]	ID43[1]	ID43[0]	86
Description	Read ID device code. The 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter is dummy read period. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter means the IC version. The 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter mean the IC model name.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	Status								Availability				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out								Yes				
	Sleep In								Yes				
Default	Status						Default Value						
	Power On Sequence						ID4=24'h009486h						
	SW Reset						No change						
	HW Reset						ID4=24'h009486h						

## Gamma Setting (E0h)

E0H	Gamma Setting																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	E0												
1 <sup>st</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KP1[2]	KP1[1]	KP1[0]	0	KP0[2]	KP0[1]	KP0[0]	00												
2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KP3[2]	KP3[1]	KP3[0]	0	KP2[2]	KP2[1]	KP2[0]	44												
3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KP5[2]	KP5[1]	KP5[0]	0	KP4[2]	KP4[1]	KP4[0]	06												
4 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	RP1[2]	RP1[1]	RP1[0]	0	RP0[2]	RP0[1]	RP0[0]	44												
5 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRP0[4]	VRP0[3]	VRP0[2]	VRP0[1]	VRP0[0]	0A												
6 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRP1[4]	VRP1[3]	VRP1[2]	VRP1[1]	VRP1[0]	08												
7 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KN1[2]	KN1[1]	KN1[0]	0	KN0[2]	KN0[1]	KN0[0]	17												
8 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KN3[2]	KN3[1]	KN3[0]	0	KN2[2]	KN2[1]	KN2[0]	33												
9 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KN5[2]	KN5[1]	KN5[0]	0	KN4[2]	KN4[1]	KN4[0]	77												
10 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	RN1[2]	RN1[1]	RN1[0]	0	RN0[2]	RN0[1]	RN0[0]	44												
11 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRN0[4]	VRN0[3]	VRN0[2]	VRN0[1]	VRN0[0]	08												
12 <sup>th</sup> parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRN1[4]	VRN1[3]	VRN1[2]	VRN1[1]	VRN1[0]	0C												
Description	KP5-0[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for positive polarity RP1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for positive polarity VRP0[4:0], VRP1[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for positive polarity KN5-0[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for negative polarity RN1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for negative polarity VRN0[4:0], VRN1[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for negative polarity																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								

Default		Status	Default Value
		Power On Sequence	As above
		SW Reset	No change
		HW Reset	As above

CONFIDENTIAL

## 9. Electrical Characteristics

### 9.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed on following table. When RM68140 is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, the RM68140 may be permanently damaged. To use the RM68140 within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the RM68140 will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

item	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power supply voltage	IOVCC	-0.3 ~ +5.0	V
Power supply voltage	VCI	-0.3 ~ +5.0	V
Supply voltage (Digital)	VDD	-0.3 ~ +2.0	V
Supply voltage (MV)	DDVDH-AGND	-0.3 ~ +6.6	V
	DDVDL-AGND	+0.3 ~ -5.2	V
Supply voltage (HV)	VGH - VGL	-0.3 ~ +33	V
Input voltage	VIN	-0.3 ~ IOVCC+0.3	V
Output voltage	VO	-0.3 ~ IOVCC+0.3	V
Differential input voltage	STB_CLKP/N	-0.3 ~ +1.8	V
	DATA_P/N		
Operating temperature	T <sub>opr</sub>	-40 ~ +85	°C
Storage temperature	T <sub>stg</sub>	-55 ~ +125	°C
Notes: If one of the above items is exceeded its maximum limitation momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum limitation. Therefore, specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the recommend range.			

### 9.2 ESD Protection Level

Model	Test Condition	Level
Human Body Mode	R = 1.5 kohm / C = 100 pF	> 2.5KV
Machine Mode	R = 0 ohm / C = 200 pF	> 250V

### 9.3 Latch-Up Protection Level

The device will not latch up at trigger current levels less than  $\pm 200$  mA.

### 9.4 Light Seneitivity

The operation of the IC will not be materially altered by incident light.

## 9.5 DC Characteristics

## 9.5.1 Basic Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Related Pins
Analog Power Supply Voltage	VCI	Operation Voltage	2.5	2.8	3.6	V	Note 1
I/O pin Power Supply Voltage	IOVCC	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	3.6	V	Note 1
Logic High level input voltage	VIH	IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 3.3V	0.7*IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V	Note 2
Logic Low level input voltage	VIL	IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 3.3V	0.0	-	0.3* IOVCC	V	Note 2
Logic High level Output voltage	VOH	I <sub>out</sub> = -1 mA	0.8* IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V	Note 2
Logic Low level Output voltage	VOL	I <sub>out</sub> = +1 mA	0.0	-	0.2* IOVCC	V	Note 2
Logic High level input current (Except MIPI/MDDI)	IIHD	V <sub>in</sub> =0~IOVCC			1	uA	Note 2
Logic Low level input current (Except MIPI/MDDI)	IILD	V <sub>in</sub> =0~ IOVCC				uA	Note 2
Logic High level input current (MIPI/MDDI)	IIHD	V <sub>in</sub> =0~VDDAM			1	uA	Note 2
Logic Low level input current (MIPI/MDDI)	IILD	V <sub>in</sub> =0~VDDAM	-1			uA	Note 2
DDVDH booster voltage	DDVDH		4.5		6.0	V	
DDVDL booster voltage	DDVDL		-5.2		-4.5	V	
VCL booster voltage	VCL		-3.0		-2.0	V	
VGH booster voltage	VGH		10		17	V	
VGL booster voltage	VGL		-13.5		-7.5	V	
Voltage difference between VGH and VGL	VGHL	VGH-VGL			32	V	
VCOM Amplitude voltage	VCOM		-2.0		0.0	V	
Gamma reference voltage	V <sub>ref1</sub>		3.625		5.0	V	Note 3
	NV <sub>ref1</sub>		-5.0		-3.625	V	Note 3
Output offset voltage	V <sub>OFFSET</sub>				TBD	mV	Note 3
Output deviation voltage	V <sub>DEV</sub>	S <sub>out</sub> ≥4.0V, S <sub>out</sub> ≤1.0V			TBD	mV	Note 3
		1.0V<S <sub>out</sub> <4.0V			TBD	mV	Note 3

Notes: 1. IOVCC=1.65 to 3.6V, VCI=2.5 to 3.6V, AGND=DGND=0V.

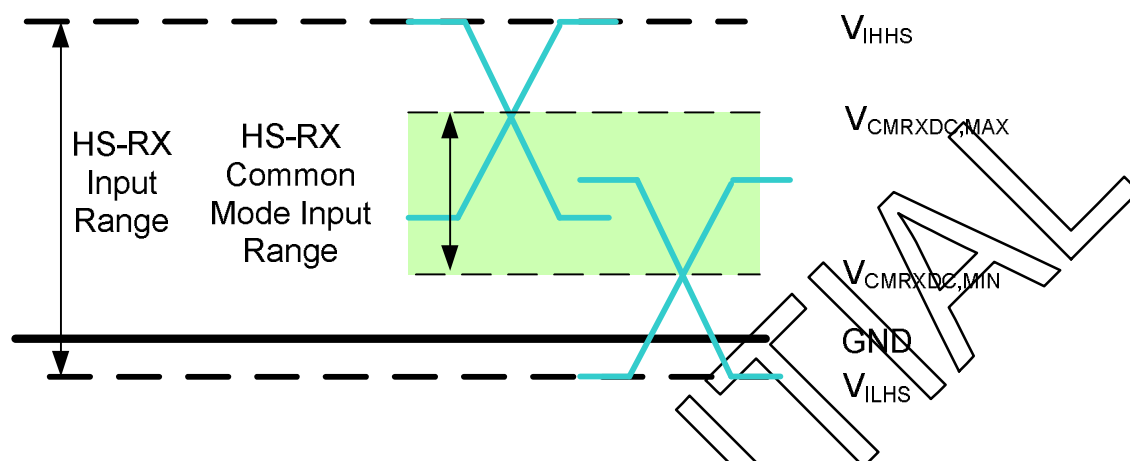
2. TA = -30 to 70 °C.

3. Source channel loading =10KΩ+15pF/channel.

## 9.5.2 MIPI Characteristics

## High-Speed Receiver Specification

## DC Specifications



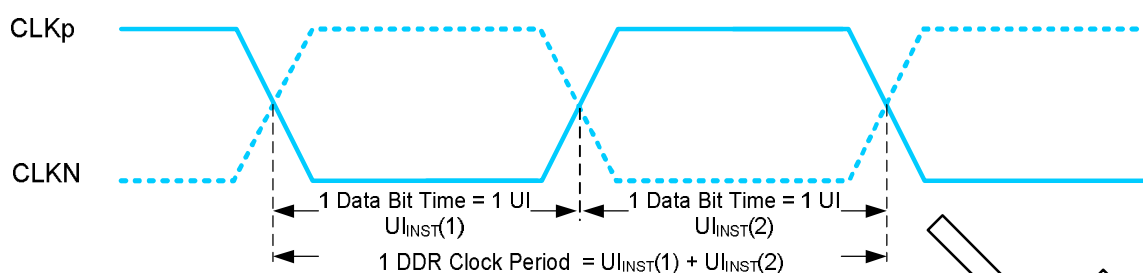
Parameter	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Note
$V_{CMRX(DC)}$	Common-mode voltage HS receive mode	70		330	mV	1,2
$V_{IDTH}$	Differential input high threshold			70	mV	
$V_{IDTL}$	Differential input low threshold	-70			mV	
$V_{IHHS}$	Single-ended input high voltage			460	mV	1
$V_{ILHS}$	Single-ended input low voltage	-40			mV	1
$Z_{ID}$	Differential input impedance	80	100	125	$\Omega$	

## Notes:

1. Excluding possible additional RF interference of 100mV peak sine wave beyond 450MHz.
2. This table value includes a ground difference of 50mV between the transmitter and the receiver, the static common-mode level tolerance and variations below 450MHz

## Forward high speed transmissions

## DDR Clock Definition

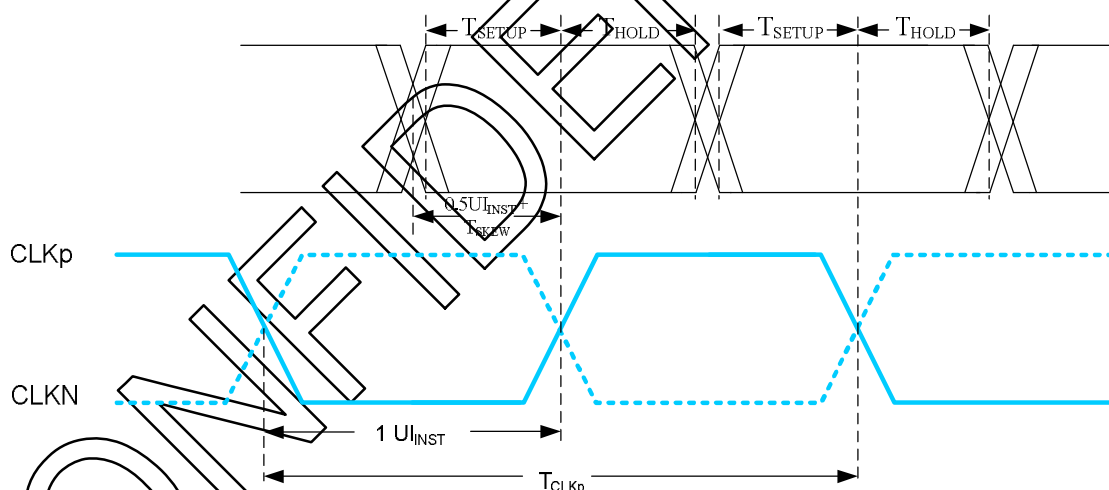


Clock Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Notes
UI instantaneous	$UI_{INST}$			12.5	ns	1,2

## Notes:

1. This value corresponds to a minimum 80 Mbps data rate.
2. The minimum UI shall not be violated for any single bit period, i.e., any DDR half cycle within a data burst.

## Data to Clock Timing Definitions



## Data-Clock Timing Specifications

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Notes
Data to Clock Skew [measured at transmitter]	$T_{SKEW[TX]}$	-0.15		0.15	$UI_{INST}$	1
Data to Clock Setup Time [receiver]	$T_{SETUP[RX]}$	0.15			$UI_{INST}$	2
Clock to Data Hold Time [receiver]	$T_{HOLD[RX]}$	0.15			$UI_{INST}$	2

## Notes:

1. Total silicon and package delay budget of  $0.3 \cdot UI_{INST}$
2. Total setup and hold window for receiver of  $0.3 \cdot UI_{INST}$

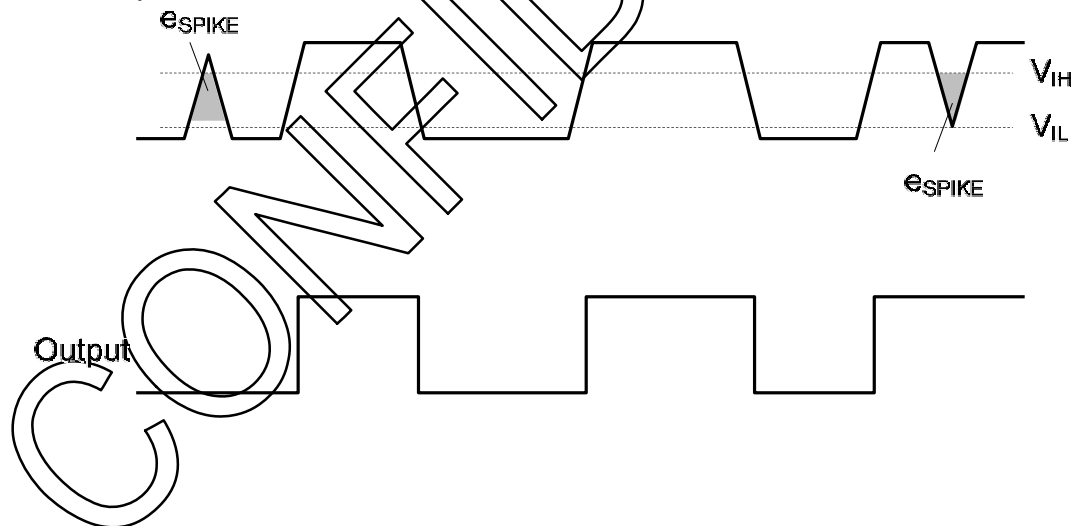
## Low power transceiver specifications

Parameters	Symbol	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Logic high level input voltage	$V_{IHCD}$	Contention Detection (Lane_D0)	450		1350	mV
Logic low level input voltage	$V_{ILCD}$	Contention Detection (Lane_D0)	0		200	mV
Logic high level input voltage	$V_{IH-LPRX}$	LP-Rx (Lane_CK, Lane_D0, Lane_D1)	880	-	1350	mV
Logic low level input voltage	$V_{IL-LPRX}$	LP-Rx (Lane_CK, Lane_D0, Lane_D1)	0		550	mV
Logic low level input voltage	$V_{IL-ULPS}$	LP-Rx ULPS (Lane_CK, Lane_D0, Lane_D1)	0		300	mV
Logic high level input voltage	$V_{OH-LPTX}$	Contention Detection (Lane_D0)	1.1	1.2	1.3	V
Logic low level input voltage	$V_{OL-LPTX}$	Contention Detection (Lane_D0)	-50	0	50	mV
eSPIKE <sup>(1,2,3)</sup>	Fig. 2	Input pulse rejection			300	V.ps

## Notes:

- I Time-voltage integration of a spike above  $V_{IL}$  when being in LP-0 state or below  $V_{IH}$  when being in LP-1 State.
- I An impulse less than this will not change the receiver state.
- I In addition to the required glitch rejection, implementers shall ensure rejection of known RF-interferers.

Input Glitch Rejection of Low Power Receivers as follow





## 9.5.3 MDDI Characteristics

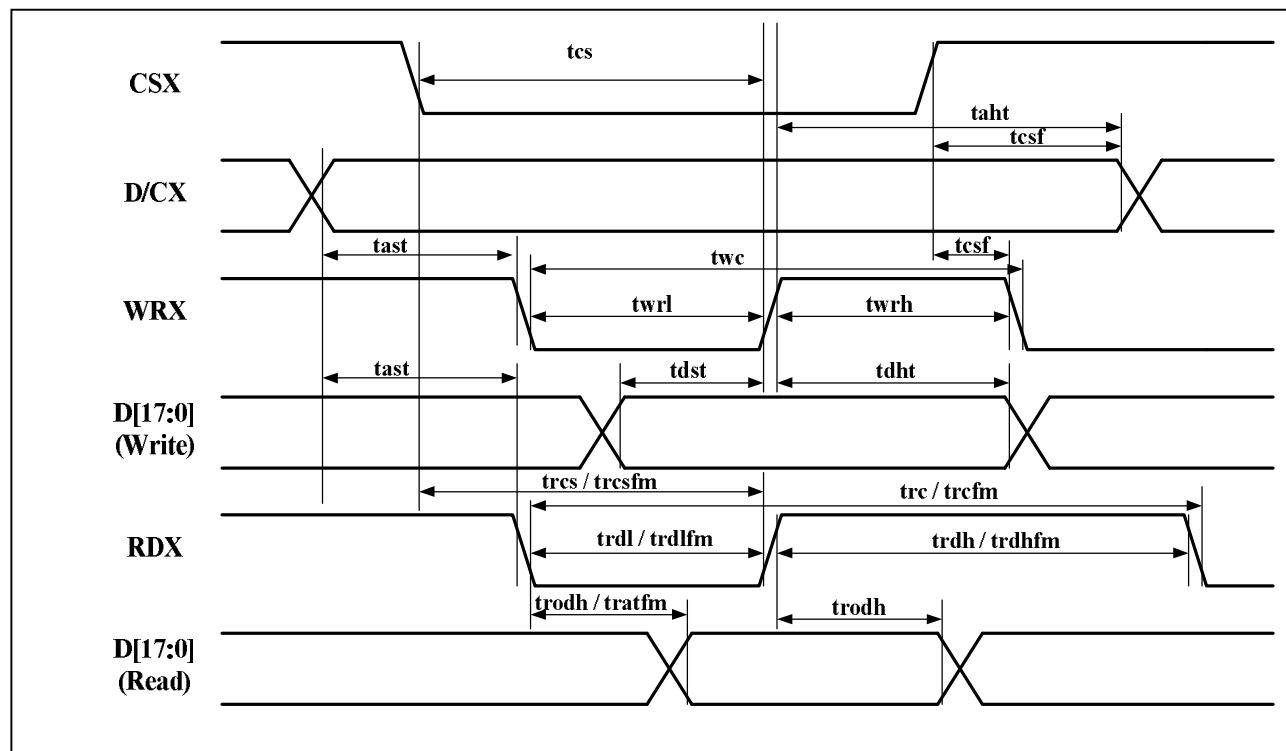
## Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Differential input "High" level voltage (hibernation wake-up)	$V_{IT+offset}$	$V_T=125\text{mv (DATA\_P/N)}$	-	100	125	mv
Differential input "Low" level voltage (hibernation wake-up)	$V_{IT-offset}$	$V_T=125\text{mv (DATA\_P/N)}$	75	100	-	mv
Differential input "High" level voltage	$V_{IT+}$	$V_T=0\text{mv (STB\_CLKP/N , DATA\_P/N)}$	-	0	50	mv
Differential input "Low" level voltage	$V_{IT-}$	$V_T=0\text{mv (STB\_CLKP/N , DATA\_P/N)}$	-50	0	-	mv

Note 1) IOVCC= 1.65~3.3V, VCI=2.5 to 3.6V, AGND=DGND=0V,  $T_a=-30$  to  $70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (to  $+85\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  no damage).

## 9.6 AC Characteristics

## 9.6.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (80-Series MCU)



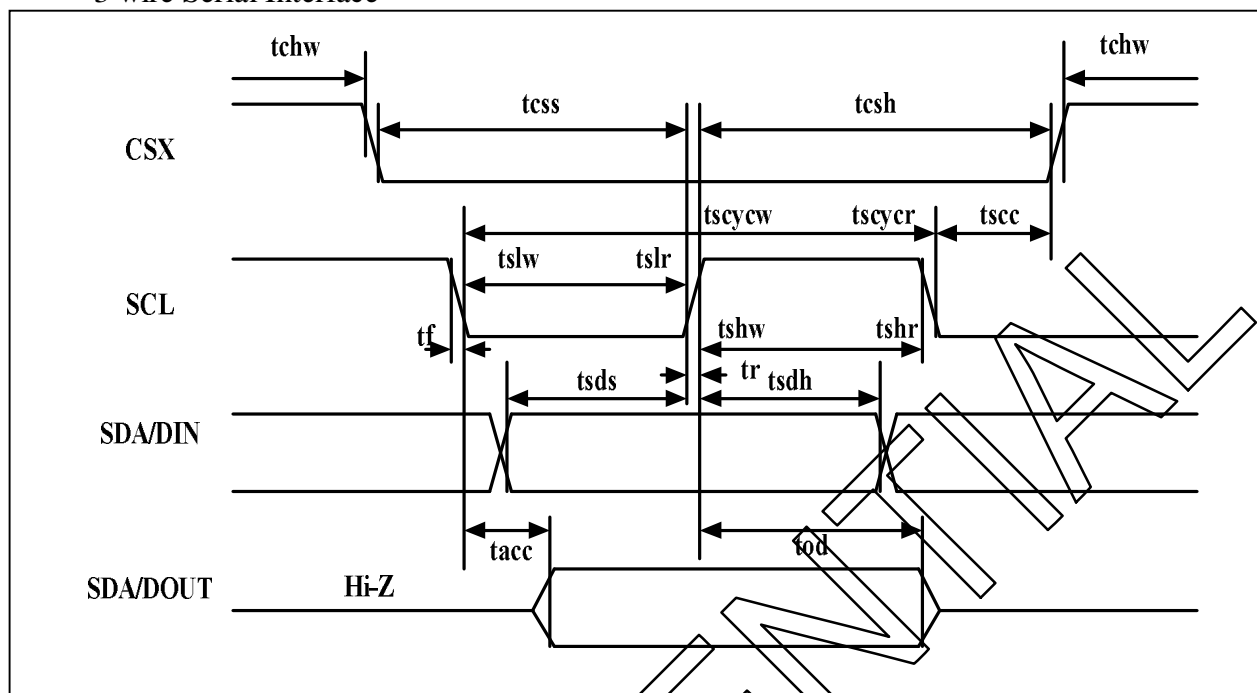
Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
DCX	$t_{ast}$	Address setup time	0	-	ns	
	$t_{aht}$	Address hold time (Write/Read)	0	-	ns	
CSX	$t_{cs}$	Chip Select setup time (Write)	15	-	ns	
	$t_{rcs}$	Chip Select setup time (Read ID)	45	-	ns	
	$t_{rcsfm}$	Chip Select setup time (Read FM)	355	-	ns	
	$t_{csf}$	Chip Select wait time (Write/Read)	0	-	ns	
WRX	$t_{wc}$	Write cycle	50	-	ns	
	$t_{wrh}$	Write Control pulse H duration	15	-	ns	
	$t_{wrl}$	Write Control pulse L duration	15	-	ns	
RDX(FM)	$t_{rcfm}$	Read cycle	450	-	ns	Read from frame memory
	$t_{rdhfm}$	Read Control pulse H duration	90	-	ns	
	$t_{rdlfm}$	Read Control pulse L duration	355	-	ns	
RDX(ID)	$t_{rc}$	Read cycle	160	-	ns	Read from ID
	$t_{rdh}$	Read Control pulse H duration	90	-	ns	
	$t_{rdl}$	Read Control pulse L duration	45	-	ns	
DB[17:0]	$t_{dst}$	Write data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum 30pF For minimum 8 pF
	$t_{dht}$	Write data hold time	10	-	ns	
	$t_{rat}$	Read access time	-	60	ns	
	$t_{ratfm}$	Read access time	-	340	ns	
	$t_{rod}$	Read output disable time	20	80	ns	

Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

Note:  $T_a = -30$  to  $70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ , IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCI=2.5V to 3.6V, GND=0V

## 9.6.2 Serial Interface Characteristics

### 3 wire Serial Interface

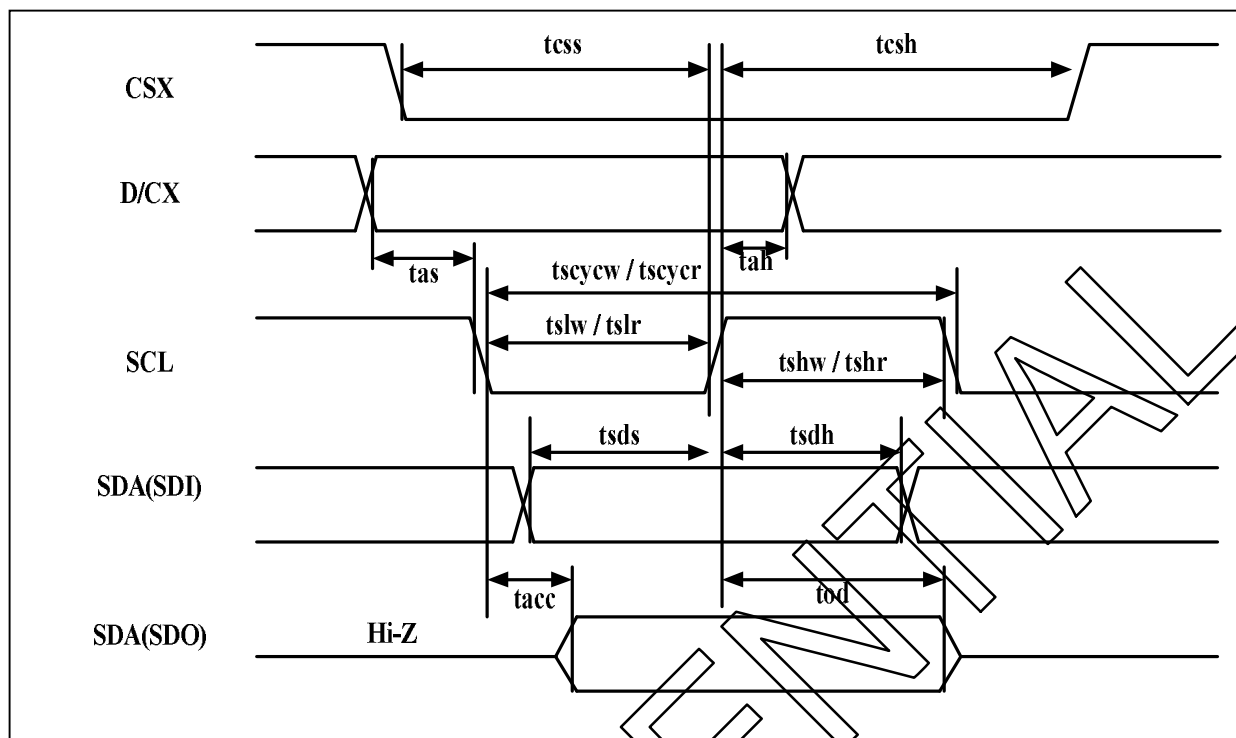


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	MAX	Unit	Description
SCL	$t_{scycw}$	Clock cycle (Write)	66	-	ns	-
	$t_{shw}$	Clock "H" pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	$t_{slw}$	Clock "L" pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	$t_{scycr}$	Clock cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	$t_{shr}$	Clock "H" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	$t_{slr}$	Clock "L" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
CSX	$t_{css}$	Chip select setup time	60	-	ns	-
	$t_{csh}$	Chip select hold time	65	-	ns	
SDA/SDI	$t_{sds}$	Data input setup time	10	-	ns	-
	$t_{sdh}$	Data input hold time	10	-	ns	
SDA/SDO	$t_{acc}$	Access time	10	60	ns	-
	$t_{od}$	Data output disable time	15	50	ns	

Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

Note:  $T_a = -30$  to  $70$  °C, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCI=2.5V to 3.6V, GND=0V

## 4 wire Serial Interface

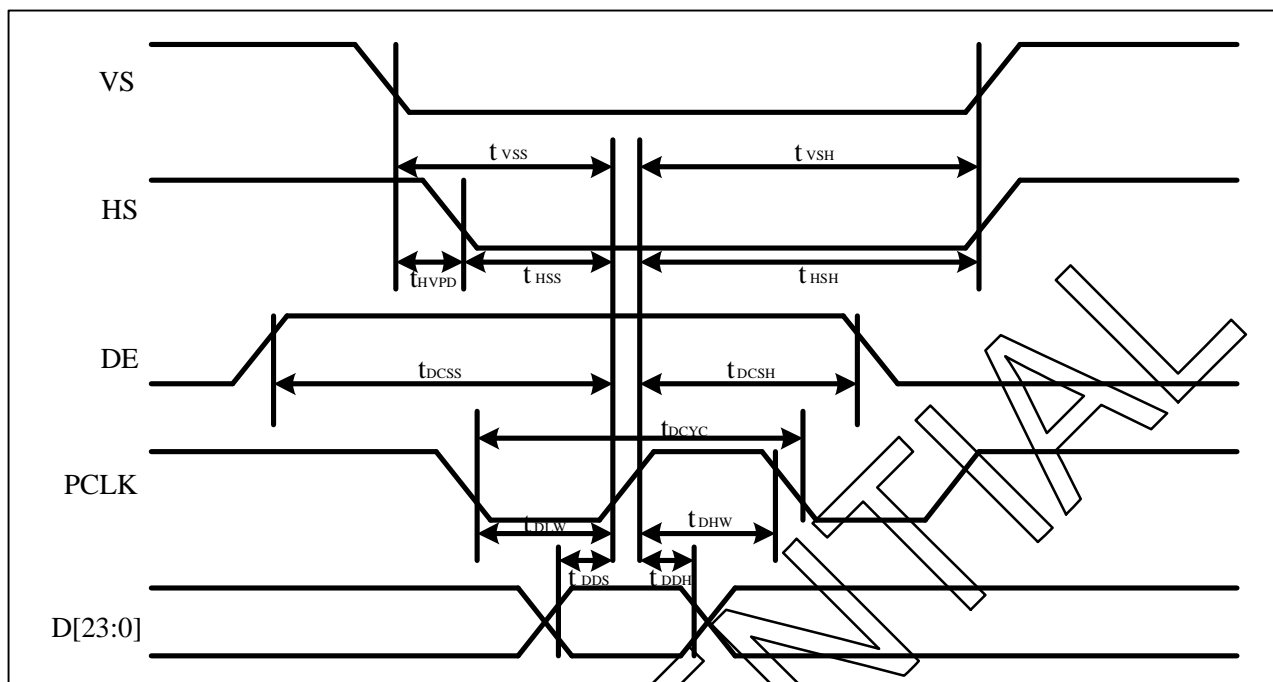


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	MAX	Unit	Description
SCL	$t_{scycw}$	Clock cycle (Write)	66	-	ns	-
	$t_{shw}$	Clock "H" pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	$t_{slw}$	Clock "L" pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	$t_{scycr}$	Clock cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	$t_{shr}$	Clock "H" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	$t_{slr}$	Clock "L" pulse width (Read)	60	-	ns	
CSX	$t_{css}$	Chip select setup time	15	-	ns	
	$t_{csh}$	Chip select hold time	60	-	ns	
D/CX	$t_{as}$	D/CX setup time	10	-	ns	
	$t_{ah}$	D/CX hold time	10	-	ns	
SDA/SDI	$t_{sds}$	Data input setup time	10	-	ns	-
	$t_{sdh}$	Data input hold time	10	-	ns	
SDA/SDO	$t_{acc}$	Access time	10	60	ns	For maximum 30pF For minimum 8pF
	$t_{od}$	Data output disable time	15	50	ns	

Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCI=2.5V to 3.6V, GND=0V

## 9.6.3 16/18-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics



Signal	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
VS	$t_{VSS}$	VS setup time	15	-	-	ns
	$t_{VSH}$	VS hold time	15	-	-	ns
HS	$t_{HSS}$	HS setup time	15	-	-	ns
	$t_{HSH}$	HS hold time	15	-	-	ns
PCLK	$t_{DCYC}$	PCLK cycle time	66	-	-	ns
	$t_{DLW}$	PCLK low pulse width	15	-	-	ns
	$t_{DHW}$	PCLK high pulse width	15	-	-	ns
DE	$t_{DCSS}$	DE setup time	15	-	-	ns
	$t_{DCSH}$	DE hold time	15	-	-	ns
D[17:0]	$t_{DDS}$	Data setup time	15	-	-	ns
	$t_{DDH}$	Data hold time	15	-	-	ns

Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

Note:  $T_a = -30$  to  $70$  °C, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.6V, VCI=2.5V to 3.6V, GND=0V

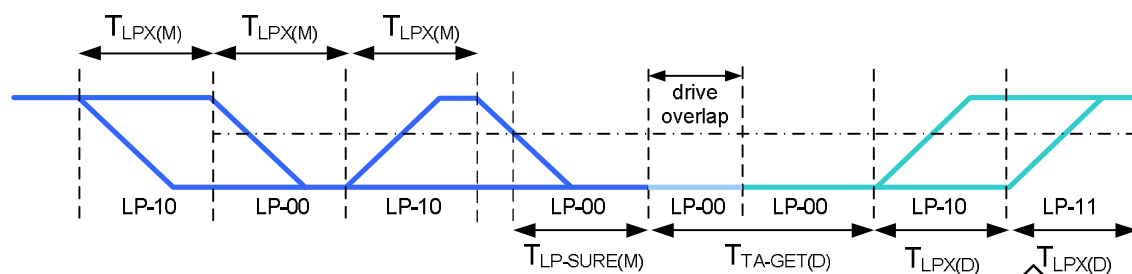
## HS Data Transmission Burst

The diagram shows the timing relationship between the clock (CLK), the data bus (Dp/Dn), and the Disconnect Terminator signal. The data bus is shown with a high-impedance state (VIH(min) to VIL(max)) during the LP-11 period. The Disconnect Terminator signal is shown as a blue line that transitions from high to low and back to high. The timing parameters are defined as follows:

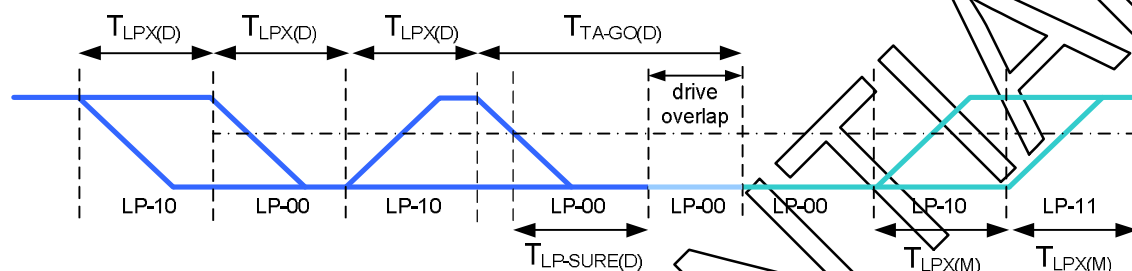
- $T_{LPX}$ : Time from the start of the LP-11 period to the start of the Disconnect Terminator signal.
- $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ : Time from the start of the Disconnect Terminator signal to the start of the first data bit capture.
- $T_{HS-ZERO}$ : Time from the start of the Disconnect Terminator signal to the start of the zero state of the first data bit.
- $T_{TERM-EN}$ : Time from the start of the Disconnect Terminator signal to the end of the first data bit capture.
- $T_{HS-TRIAL}$ : Time from the start of the Disconnect Terminator signal to the end of the trial state of the first data bit.
- $T_{HS-EXIT}$ : Time from the start of the Disconnect Terminator signal to the end of the exit state of the first data bit.

Parameter	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
$T_{CLK-POST}$	Time that the transmitter continues to send HS clock after the last associated Data Lane has transitioned to LP Mode. Interval is defined as the period from the end of $T_{HS-TRAIL}$ to the beginning of $T_{CLK-TRAIL}$ .	$60ns + 52*UI$			ns
$T_{CLK-TRAIL}$	Time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state after the last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst.	60			ns
$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time that the transmitter drives LP-11 following a HS burst.	100			ns
$T_{CLK-TERM-EN}$	Time for the Clock Lane receiver to enable the HS line termination, starting from the time point when Dn crosses $V_{IL,MAX}$ .	Time for Dn to reach $V_{TERM-EN}$		38	ns
$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Time that the transmitter drives the Clock Lane LP-00 Line state immediately before the HS-0 Line state starting the HS transmission.	38		95	ns
$T_{CLK-PRE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven by the transmitter prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode.	8			UI
$T_{CLK-PREPARE} + T_{CLK-ZERO}$	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ + time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state prior to starting the Clock.	399			ns
$T_{D-TERM-EN}$	Time for the Data Lane receiver to enable the HS line termination, starting from the time point when Dn crosses $V_{IL,MAX}$ .	Time for Dn to reach $V_{TERM-EN}$		$35 ns + 4*UI$	
$T_{HS-PREPARE}$	Time that the transmitter drives the Data Lane LP-00 Line state immediately before the HS-0 Line state starting the HS transmission	$40ns + 4*UI$		$85 ns + 6*UI$	ns
$T_{HS-PREPARE} + T_{HS-ZERO}$	$T_{HS-PREPARE}$ + time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state prior to transmitting the Sync sequence.	$145ns + 10*UI$			ns
$T_{HS-TRAIL}$	Time that the transmitter drives the flipped differential state after last payload data bit of a HS transmission burst	$96*UI$			ns

## Ø Turnaround Procedure



Bus turnaround (BAT) from MPU to display module timing



Bus turnaround (BAT) from display module to MPU timing

Parameter	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
$T_{LPX(M)}$	Transmitted length of any Low-Power state period of MCU to display module	50		150	ns	1,2
$T_{TA-SURE(M)}$	Time that the display module waits after the LP-10 state before transmitting the Bridge state (LP-00) during a Link Turnaround.	$T_{LPX(M)}$		$2 \cdot T_{LPX(M)}$	ns	2
$T_{LPX(D)}$	Transmitted length of any Low-Power state period of display module to MCU	50		150	ns	1,2
$T_{TA-GET(D)}$	Time that the display module drives the Bridge state (LP-00) after accepting control during a Link Turnaround.	$5 \cdot T_{LPX(D)}$			ns	2
$T_{TA-GO(D)}$	Time that the display module drives the Bridge state (LP-00) before releasing control during a Link Turnaround.	$4 \cdot T_{LPX(D)}$			ns	2
$T_{TA-SURE(D)}$	Time that the MPU waits after the LP-10 state before transmitting the Bridge state (LP-00) during a Link Turnaround.	$T_{LPX(D)}$		$2 \cdot T_{LPX(D)}$	ns	2

### NOTE:

1.  $T_{LPX}$  is an internal state machine timing reference. Externally measured values may differ slightly from the specified values due to asymmetrical rise and fall times.
2. Transmitter-specific parameter

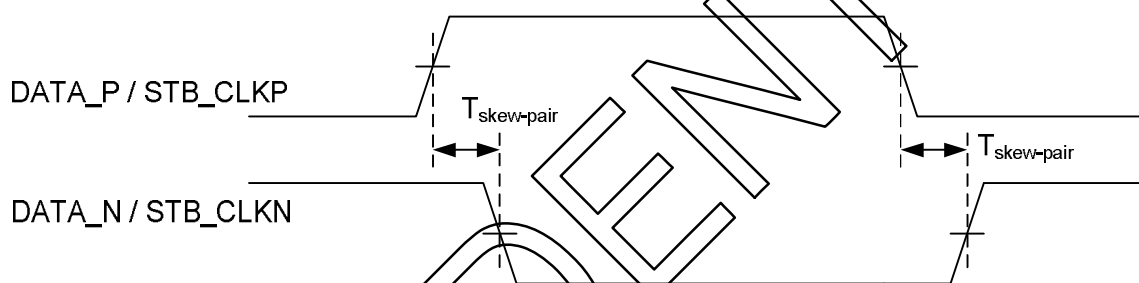


**9.6.5 MDDI Timing Characteristics**

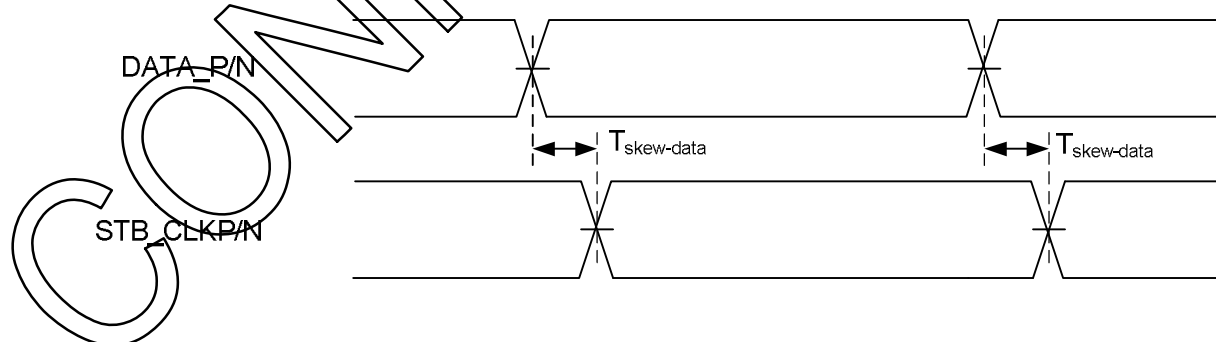
(AGND=DGND=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VDD=2.5V to 3.6V, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit
STB_CLKP/N DATA_P/N	1/Tbit	Data transfer rate	-	-	400	Mbps
STB_CLKP/N DATA_P/N	Tskew-pair	Differential transfer input skew	-	-	0.25	ns
STB_CLKP/N DATA_P/N	Tskew-data	Data/Strobe input skew	-	-	0.45 * Tbit	ns

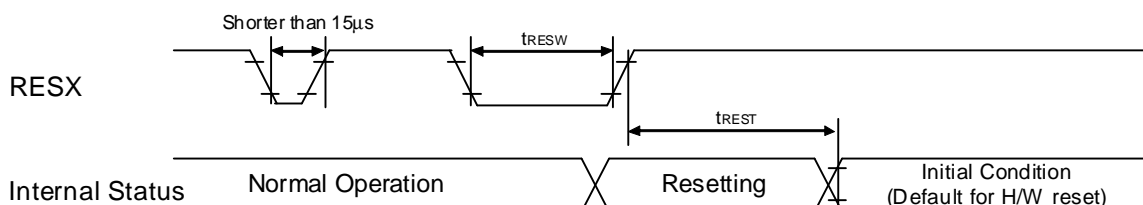
Skew between MDDI positive and negative signal pair



Skew between DATA\_P/N and STB\_CLKP/N



## 9.6.6 Reset Timing



Reset input timing:

IOVCC=1.65 to 3.6V, VCI=2.5 to 3.6V, AGND=DGND=0V, Ta=-40 to 85°C

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	MIN	TYP	MAX	Note	Unit
$t_{RESW}$	*1) Reset low pulse width	RESX	15	-	-	-	µs
$t_{REST}$	*2) Reset complete time	-	-	-	5	When reset applied during Sleep in mode	ms
		-	-	-	120	When reset applied during Sleep out mode	ms

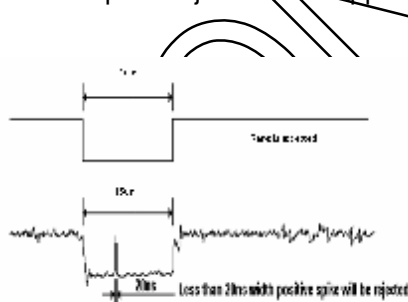
Note 1. Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

RESX Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5µs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 15µs	Reset
Between 5µs and 15µs	Reset starts (It depends on voltage and temperature condition.)

Note 2. During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.

Note 3. During Reset Complete Time, data in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time ( $t_{REST}$ ) within 5ms after a rising edge of RESX.

Note 4. Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



Note 5. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

## 9.7 External Component

Pad Name	Connection	Typical Value	Max Ability
VCI	connect to capacitor, VCI—  —GND	2.2uF	6.3V
IOVCC	connect to capacitor, IOVCC—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V
MLDO	connect to capacitor, MLDO—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V
DVDD	connect to capacitor, DVDD—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V
DDVDL	connect to capacitor, DDVDL—  —GND	1.0uF	10V
DDVDH	connect to capacitor, DDVDH—  —GND	1.0uF	10V
C13A	connect to capacitor, C13A—  —C13B	1.0uF	6.3V
C13B			
C12A	connect to capacitor, C12A—  —C12B	1.0uF	6.3V
C12B			
C11A	connect to capacitor, C11A—  —C11B	1.0uF	6.3V
C11B			
C21A	connect to capacitor, C21A—  —C21B	1.0uF	16V
C21B			
VGL (option)	connect to capacitor, VGL—  —GND	1.0uF	25V
VGH (option)	connect to capacitor, VGH—  —GND	1.0uF	25V
VCL (option)	connect to capacitor, VCL—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V
VREG1 (option)	connect to capacitor, VCL—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V
NVREF (option)	connect to capacitor, VCL—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V
VREF (option)	connect to capacitor, VCL—  —GND	1.0uF	6.3V

CONFIDENTIAL